



FIFTH SUPPLEMENT

TO

The London Gazette

Of TUESDAY, the 23rd of JULY, 1918.

Published by Authority.

The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 2 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.

FRIDAY, 26 JULY, 1918.

War Office,

26th July, 1918.

His Majesty the KING has been graciously pleased to approve of the following Awards to the undermentioned Officers and Warrant Officers, in recognition of their gallantry and devotion to duty in the Field:—

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) William Denman Croft, D.S.O., Sco. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly showed the greatest courage and skill during many days' operations in command of a brigade. His H.Q. were placed close behind the firing line, as he rightly judged that the situation required his closest supervision. Owing to the movements of troops on his flank, it was necessary for the brigade, already weakened by many casualties, to hold a much-extended front. Without resolution of the highest order, and constantly exposing himself to machine-gun and rifle fire, it would have been impossible to hold the line so long and withdraw as a fighting organisation.

D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(First Bar gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Arthur Alec Goschen, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retreat lasting for several days. He handled his brigade throughout with the greatest courage and efficiency, and it was mainly due to his personal efforts that after repeatedly inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, it came through these very difficult operations without losing a gun, and with comparatively small casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 22nd September, 1901.)
(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Roland Haig, D.S.O., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations. On one occasion, when there was danger of a line giving way, he rode forward, regardless of personal danger, and re-established it. His great courage and untiring energy set a splendid example to all officers and men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)
(First Bar gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Sholto Stuart Ogilvie, D.S.O., Wilts R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of his battalion, being hard pressed, he frequently went out into the open under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, collecting stragglers from various units and organised them into fighting forces, which he then employed. It was mainly due to his supervision, and to the fact that he personally re-organised his battalion three or four times, that the withdrawal was able to be carried out in an orderly manner.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)
(First Bar gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Edward Pius Arthur Riddell, D.S.O., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting in rearguard actions, when he repeatedly organised counter-attacks, and personally led two of them. After the whole of his staff had become casualties, and two of his commanding officers had been hit, his magnificent example, and total disregard of danger had the greatest effect in steadying his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)
(First Bar gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Henry Erik Seagrave, D.S.O., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy developed a strong attack on an exposed flank, this officer, collecting H.Q. details, led two counter-attacks, restoring the situation. He then made a personal reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, and reorganised the defence. His energy and resource throughout frequent attacks encouraged his men in keeping the line unbroken.

(D.S.O. gazetted 7th March, 1899.)
(First Bar gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Spencer Vaughan Percy Weston, D.S.O., M.C., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the trying period of a retreat. Despite heavy losses, he withdrew the battalion in good order, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy, and it was largely due to his coolness and personal courage that the retirement was so well carried out. He invariably displayed fine powers of leadership, and his splendid example was of the greatest encouragement to all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)
(First Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

AWARDED A BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Clement Armitage, D.S.O., R.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations, when he made several invaluable reconnaissances, on one occasion riding about the front in full view of the enemy, and under heavy fire, and

rallying those who were inclined to fall back. Finally, when the battalion retired, he organised it on a new position, which was held until a further withdrawal was ordered.
(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Robert Longfield Beasley, D.S.O., Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. While visiting front-line posts he saw a hostile party creeping forward to rush the posts. By his prompt and energetic action the enemy were driven in towards our lines and several prisoners taken. He himself disposed of several of the enemy, and his great courage and utter disregard of personal danger inspired his men with his own fine spirit.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles William Howard Birt, D.S.O., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while handling his battalion in recent operations. He organised in one day three successful counter-attacks, which re-established the line. His personal gallantry and able leadership enabled his battalion to hold the corps line for 24 hours, until ordered to withdraw.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Francis Henry Borthwick, D.S.O., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he deployed his battalion with great coolness and rapidity and led them to the assault. The quick and clever handling of his men saved many casualties, while his bearing did much to encourage the men under heavy fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Geoffrey Sydney Brewis, D.S.O., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a battalion, during a withdrawal he inspired great confidence by his skilfulness and contempt for personal danger.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Geoffrey Francis Heremon Brooke, D.S.O., M.C., Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he showed exceptional gallantry and devotion to duty in conducting the operations of his regiment. The example he set under heavy shell and machine-gun fire had an excellent effect, and largely contributed to the success of the operations. He was of the greatest assistance, and his gallant services merited highest praise.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. George Edward Allenby Browne, D.S.O., M.C., L'pool R., D. of C. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a battalion which had had little infantry training, he so efficiently handled his men as to mate-

rially assist in the successful withdrawal of the division, a detached platoon of his destroying a party of the enemy with the bayonet. His fine leading and skilful handling converted his slightly trained men into a highly competent infantry battalion. (D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Cmdr. Archibald Walter Buckle, D.S.O., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion. He repelled the enemy's attack, organised a counter-attack, and drove the enemy completely out of the menaced area. It was largely due to his courage, initiative and leadership that this important success was obtained.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Alfred Burt, D.S.O., Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when, although his left flank was exposed, and the enemy well in his rear, by his personal courage and example he so cheered and inspired his men, that he was able to keep his portion of the defence intact, and inflict severe casualties on the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Casement, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he evacuated all the wounded and salvaged a large quantity of surgical material, blankets and stretchers during a long retirement. His courage, coolness and resource were most marked during the whole of this trying period.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. the Hon. Arthur George Child-Villiers, D.S.O., Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his squadron dismounted in a counter-attack with remarkable skill and daring. Although wounded in the leg he refused to be evacuated to the dressing station, but continued to lead his men, and sent back valuable information as to the situation, although in great pain. He set a splendid example of coolness and endurance.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. and Bt. Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Clifford Coffin, V.C., D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations, when he handled his brigade with great skill, especially when covering the withdrawal of the remainder of the division. On one occasion he commanded for a time the infantry of the division with marked success, and his personal courage and example at all times inspired all ranks with him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Sir Ian Colquhoun, Bt., D.S.O., Scots Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. He commanded his battalion in a most capable manner throughout six days' critical fighting. When reconnoitring in front of a village with six men, he met an enemy patrol, three of whom he killed with his revolver, being slightly wounded himself. (D.S.O. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Dudley Stuart Collina, D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he rendered most valuable services in collecting details and organising defences. Finding the main dressing station closed, he reopened it and kept it working until the arrival of the Cavalry Field Ambulance. He was always on the spot, and throughout the operations showed great initiative and presence of mind.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Hugh Marjoriebanks Craigie-Halkett, D.S.O., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion during lengthy operations, and in the most desperate fighting. At one time he led the battalion forward to reinforce the corps' line, and it was entirely due to his splendid courage and example that the battalion, although much reduced in numbers, was able to hold back the enemy, and inflict very heavy casualties.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Anderson Watson Crellin, D.S.O., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and led a counter-attack, which restored the situation. He held the position until ordered to withdraw, by which time two companies had almost ceased to exist. With the remainder he carried on continuous fighting until he took over command of the brigade. Throughout the operations he showed great skill and unflinching cheerfulness, and was always on the spot whenever the situation became critical.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Malby Crofton, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst he was in close proximity to the batteries of another brigade during a withdrawal, a party of the enemy suddenly appeared in view on the crest near by, whereupon he immediately ordered the guns to be brought into action. The guns, however, were involved in very bad ground, and despite his personal efforts to attempt to manhandle each gun in turn into action, they all became bogged in shell-holes. He then proceeded towards the enemy in order to discover the exact nature of the situation, after which he himself withdrew, having satisfied himself that each gun had been rendered useless. During the whole day his skilful dispositions, imperturbable bearing, and personal efforts and encouragement inspired all ranks in the highest degree.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Hubert Montague Cotton
Curtis, D.S.O., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In recent operations he rendered invaluable services. Hearing that the enemy had attacked he at once collected all details at the transport lines and brought them up to brigade headquarters. His timely arrival enabled a dangerous gap to be filled and the enemy's advance checked. On another occasion, after his detachment had been relieved and withdrawn to a reserve line, he rallied other troops who were falling back. Reorganising the line he beat off three attacks on his flank. A splendid example of quick initiative and courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Rowland Harris
Dann, D.S.O., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Although vastly outnumbered by more than six to one, he held up the enemy for many hours until ordered to withdraw, which he did with great skill and in splendid order. He was untiring in his efforts, and his gallantry and example stimulated the defence to the utmost. He was a tower of strength to the brigade.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Hugh Allan Davidson,
D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of his unit he maintained the advanced dressing station in spite of heavy shelling by the enemy, only withdrawing when ordered to do so. He visited the regimental aid posts under heavy shelling, and by his example and energy many casualties were evacuated which might otherwise have been lost.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Georges
Dawes, D.S.O., M.C., S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With his battalion and some other troops he covered the retirement of the division, maintaining his ground for eight hours, until nearly surrounded, when he fought his way out. On another occasion, when the enemy outflanked his left, he saved the situation, reorganising the line under heavy machine-gun fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Daniel Der-
viche Jones, D.S.O., M.C., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations, when he maintained a splendid defence of a position, although outflanked to a depth of more than a mile, and it was mainly due to his courage and fine example that the position was held for hours, with a small force against great numbers of the enemy, to the last possible moment.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Capt. Roy Maxwell Drummond, D.S.O.,
M.C., R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. He attacked single-handed a formation of six enemy scouts, and brought down one, which was wrecked on striking the ground. He was then attacked by the remainder, and succeeded in bringing down one out of control before he himself, owing to engine trouble, was forced to land. He got the engine going again, and though stopped by engine trouble on four occasions, he managed to get back to his own lines, thus evading his pursuers. His performance was a gallant and successful one.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Harold Dumbell,
D.S.O., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a section of the reserve line, although gassed, he went up three times under intense artillery and machine-gun barrage, rallying men of various units who were falling back. Later, he organised a fresh defence line 400 yards from the attacking enemy, and then went out to bring in a wounded man who was lying 150 yards from the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Swan Eves,
D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of an advanced dressing station which was being heavily shelled by the enemy, and he personally and thoroughly carried out a complete change of organisation. Later, he was superintending the loading of ambulance cars near a railway bridge which was a special target for the enemy's guns, and though twice thrown over and bruised by bursting shells he stuck to his post till all the wounded had been dressed and evacuated. His fine performance under continuous shell fire till the enemy were close upon him was a splendid example to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Edward Arthur
Fagan, C.M.G., D.S.O., I.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his front battalion was being overwhelmed he personally directed the action to be taken by other battalions, with the utmost disregard for his personal safety. He inspired all ranks with enthusiasm, and the success of the defence was largely due to his fine example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Bertie Drew Fisher,
D.S.O., Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. The battalion on his right had been penetrated, and he was outflanked by the enemy. He withdrew his men with great skill under very heavy shell fire to a fresh position, which he held throughout the day and handed over practically intact to another division next morning. The importance of this position was great, and by holding it as he did he rendered fine service.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

Lt.-Col. Fitzgerald Gabbett Fitzgerald,
D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his casualty clearing station was heavily shelled he not only evacuated his patients to places of safety, but saved practically all the stores of his unit. This action was performed twice over, and on both occasions his courage and ability were pre-eminent.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Percy Stilles Foord, D.S.O., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a battalion in action. For two days he maintained his position, fighting continuously, and with his flanks several times dangerously exposed. It was due to his leadership and fine qualities that the defence was maintained and heavy losses inflicted on the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Maj. Valentine Edgar Gooderson,
D.S.O., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attacked and drove in the left of the line, he reorganised the battalion a short distance behind and then gallantly leading it forward, restored the position. By his timely action he saved the left flank of the brigade from being turned. Later, when in charge of the rear-guard, he handled his men with great ability and kept back the enemy until the other brigades had been withdrawn.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) George William St. George Grogan, C.M.G., D.S.O., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a long period of active operations. On one occasion, when in command of the left of the division, it was mainly due to his personal efforts that the line was maintained and extended when troops on the left were withdrawn. Whenever the position became critical he went forward himself to restore the situation, and his splendid example of courage and endurance greatly inspired all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th May, 1917.)

Maj. Hon. Walter Edward Guinness,
D.S.O., Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade major throughout operations and during a subsequent retirement. He carried out continual reconnaissances under heavy shell fire and with an absolute disregard of danger, and on one occasion he personally assisted to re-establish the line, leading forward men who had fallen back. His fine example and untiring energy and his reports throughout were invaluable.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt.-Col. Clement Henderson Gurney,
D.S.O., E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his right flank was exposed owing to the troops on that flank giving way, he restored the situation, capturing several prisoners. He personally superintended and

successfully carried out a very difficult withdrawal by night, and throughout the fighting visited all parts of the firing line, encouraging the defence by his splendid example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Maj. William John Frederick Halliday,
D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While bringing his battery back from taking part in a raid, the enemy commenced to shell heavily the road along which it was necessary for the battery to pass. He personally supervised the passing of every man and carriage through the danger zone. When the guns and teams had been got away, he remained with a wounded driver, sheltering him with his body from splinters, until the arrival of the ambulance. He set a most inspiring example of coolness and resource.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Patrick Hunt,
D.S.O., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He formed at short notice an improvised force, comprised of troops from several different units, and handled it with great skill. He contributed largely towards the success of a counter-attack, when he rallied his men at a very critical period and drove the enemy back out of a village. Again, later, by his fearless example, he restored the situation, when the enemy were on the point of breaking through the line.

(D.S.O. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) George Hastings Impey,
D.S.O., R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When his battalion was attacked and cut in two, causing it to fall back, he promptly turned out his battalion headquarters and a few men who had become lost in its neighbourhood, organised them into a garrison, and held the position with great courage and skill against all attacks for several hours, thus saving a most critical situation and allowing time for the battalion to reform, counter-attack, and regain their line.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Harry Beatty Kelly,
D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the camp, in which over forty stretcher cases were collected, was heavily shelled, he collected the bearers and removed the wounded to a position of safety. Again, when the infantry were being withdrawn, he collected casualties with the bearers and carried them through a heavy barrage to the ambulance cars, thus saving several lives and setting a fine example to his men.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. /Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) John Kennedy, D.S.O., Argyll and Suth. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation required the closest handling of the brigades, he commanded his in a most skilful and fearless manner during a daylight retirement, having his horse shot under him by rifle fire. His brigade rendered conspicuous service and

came out of a severe battle with its morale undiminished, for which his example and leadership were much responsible.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Harry Fearnley Kirkpatrick, D.S.O., R. of O., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion. The enemy attacked and drove in the troops of another division which caused the left flank of his battalion to become much exposed. By his magnificent courage and leadership he succeeded in restoring the situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Roderic Laing, D.S.O., M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when he made a personal reconnaissance under very heavy artillery fire and brought back most valuable information to brigade headquarters. The success with which the attack was driven off, and over 100 prisoners taken, was greatly due to his splendid courage and skill. Throughout all operations his invaluable services have maintained the finest discipline and morale in his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Robert Lawrenson, D.S.O., W.I.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battalion during constant attacks. It was owing to his indomitable spirit, personal example and fine leadership that the battalion maintained its position throughout the operations. One night he went to brigade headquarters to report personally, and was then much exhausted, but with characteristic pluck returned to his battalion and handled it in a most efficient manner during the retirement.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Benjamin Little, D.S.O., M.C., E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting when in command of a composite battalion. His force was constantly depleted by casualties and augmented by stragglers. During the whole period, by energy, courage and force of character, he held his men together under enemy attacks, and led them in several counter attacks. Owing to his magnificent example his men, who were in no way organised and very exhausted, behaved with praiseworthy steadiness.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Evan Colclough Lloyd, D.S.O., R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in action. In spite of very heavy enemy attacks, preceded by gas and accompanied by a dense bombardment, he succeeded in maintaining his position, although nearly surrounded. A subsequent counter-attack enabled him to withdraw the battalion, inflicting casualties on the enemy in doing so. His courage and tenacity gained valuable time to reorganise

the defence in the rear of the battle zone. Later he was severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Stanley Robert McClintock, D.S.O., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of his battalion this officer, when the enemy had broken through the front, support and reserve lines, took up a defensive position with his battalion headquarter details, and held up the attack. Later, while in command of the remnants of his battalion, he showed great tenacity in holding on to the last during the various stages of the withdrawal.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Major (T./Lt.-Col.) Abel Mellor, D.S.O., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was shelling canal bridges with salvos of 4.2 shells, causing great confusion to the stream of traffic, this officer, regardless of danger, stood on the bridge for over an hour regulating the transport, and it was entirely due to his single-handed efforts that order was restored.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./Lt.-Col. Francis Edward Metcalfe, C.M.G., D.S.O., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the defence of a position. By his skilful leadership and ability, his battalion succeeded in beating off six determined attacks by the enemy. He personally directed his battalion during the operation, when his courage and cheerfulness were the greatest inspiration to the entire garrison.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June 1916.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Lt.-Col.) Edward Morris Moulton-Barrett, D.S.O., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two days' fighting his courage and resource were an example to all. On receipt of orders he cleverly withdrew his battalion from close contact with the enemy, without a casualty. Some days after he was wounded while holding his headquarters in the support line against heavy hostile attacks, using a rifle himself.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Lt.-Col. Gilbert Paul Norton, D.S.O., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations, during which he displayed the greatest courage and skill, firstly, in defending a position, and later in organising and leading a counter-attack. His complete grasp of the situation and fine personal example inspired all ranks with confidence, and greatly contributed in maintaining good order.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Maj. (T. Lt.-Col.) Robert Henry Pipon, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy unexpectedly appeared in the rear of the brigade he attacked them with his battalion headquarters personnel, and held them while he brought back

his two support companies and elements of other units. With the line thus formed, he covered the withdrawal of the rest of the brigade next day under the heaviest fire. He twice assumed command of the brigade at critical moments, and conducted the operations with skill and judgment.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. (T./Maj.) Charles Frederick Algernon Portal, D.S.O., R.E., Spec. Res., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a period of four months, chiefly under adverse weather conditions, he repeatedly carried out successful raids by day and night, his ingenuity and daring enabling him to drop many tons of bombs on important enemy posts. One night he crossed the lines five times, only landing between each flight to replenish with bombs. Another day he took on single-handed five enemy machines, and drove down three of them—a most gallant and splendid feat. On another day, despite thick mist, he registered one of our batteries on an enemy battery, causing the destruction of one pit and obtaining one fire and two explosions; and another day, flying for 5½ hours, he carried out two very successful counter-battery shoots, observing 350 rounds. He has always set a most magnificent example to the squadron under his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. John Powell, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations. Owing to the great number of extemporised formations from the divisions, which increased continually from day to day, the task of providing adequate medical facilities was one of extreme difficulty. By his indefatigable energy and powers of organisation he successfully met all demands, and completed the evacuation of all wounded with splendid efficiency. On one occasion, hearing some wounded had been left behind, he went himself, under heavy and continual shell and machine-gun fire, with three ambulances, and brought them in. Throughout, his conduct was beyond all praise.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June 1918.)

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Denys Edward Prideaux-Brune, D.S.O., Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion and elements of other units with consummate skill, gallantry and disregard of personal danger. He stubbornly defended positions one after another, then skilfully extricated his men and organised fresh ones. He showed great presence of mind, initiative, and resource at all times.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Bernard Henry Leathes Prior, D.S.O., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout two days of an enemy advance, and until wounded, he set a splendid example of coolness and courage under most trying conditions, personally supervising the readjustments which had to be made

to meet the enemy attacks, and the gallant resistance offered by his battalion was largely due to his magnificent example of fearless determination.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Maj. John Walter Revell, D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during long operations in command of a field company attached to an infantry brigade. When the brigade was in lack of men, and the enemy was pressing its withdrawal, he, with great coolness and courage, covered with his company the right flank, and maintained his position until the brigade had been withdrawn. He then destroyed all huts and blew up the water-mains, thereby depriving the enemy of a billeting area and water supply.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Anthony Sydney Ritson, D.S.O., M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battalion in a series of rearguard actions lasting for several days. During this period he displayed exceptional courage and judgment in a series of withdrawals to fresh positions and repelling attacks, causing the enemy heavy casualties. He held on to his last position, repelling all attacks with severe enemy losses until ordered to withdraw, which he succeeded in doing under exceptional difficulties and heavy fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. George Rollo, D.S.O., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a most admirable manner he collected men from other divisions and organised the defence. He was not at that time in command of his battalion. He subsequently took command of his battalion, and handled them with magnificent skill and coolness during the rearguard action that followed. His splendid courage was an example to all.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Rowbotham, D.S.O., M.C., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continually visited the front line of his battalion, which was under heavy shell fire and gas, and brought in valuable information. On one occasion, finding the enemy were making progress on his left by bombing and using flammenwerfer, he rallied the men and restored the situation. Subsequently, while directing the defence in a very exposed position, he was severely wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Lawrence Drew Shaw, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was placed in charge of the forward division of the combined field ambulances. Although constantly exposed to heavy shell and machine gun fire, he organised the system of evacuation and extended

it to neighbouring divisional units. By his inspiring example and disregard of danger he ensured a complete and successful evacuation of the wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Charles Hyde Smith, D.S.O., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a ten days' withdrawal he handled his battalion with great gallantry, and repeatedly organised lines of resistance. By his personal example he induced men to defend positions in a most stubborn way, although very much outnumbered, and more than once, thanks to his cool intrepidity, his battalion beat off very heavy attacks and inflicted great loss on the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Arthur Hardwicke Spooner, C.M.G., D.S.O., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his brigade in very difficult positions with consummate coolness and skill, and on every occasion displayed great initiative and resource. The clever handling of his brigade bettered the situation on the front of two divisions.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Ronald Sempill Howard Stafford, D.S.O., K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a rearguard action lasting over a period of five days he behaved with consistent coolness and courage. On one occasion, the left flank of his battalion having been driven in and the battalion ordered to establish a defensive flank, he carried out a personal reconnaissance under direct machine gun fire, gaining valuable information as to the dispositions on his right flank, and personally placed each company in its position. During this time the enemy was fast approaching in massed formation, and artillery fire was opened on his battalion at point-blank range. His total disregard of danger and quickness of decision saved the situation on this and other occasions.

(D.S.O. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Christopher Lancelot Stanley-Clarke, D.S.O., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battalion. The enemy had driven in the troops on his right, and, seeing the danger of the situation, he went forward, and after a personal reconnaissance organised a counter-attack, which was very successful, and which prevented the enemy from advancing further that day. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of initiative and courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) George Thomson, D.S.O., M.C., Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Although his battalion was used up to reinforce the whole line, he displayed the greatest courage and energy in his efforts to clear up the situation and encourage the defence. He personally visited the left flank when it became outflanked, and

disposed the men for its safety, setting a magnificent example, by a total disregard of danger, until finally he was wounded.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Henry Archdale Tomkinson, D.S.O., Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the enemy had penetrated a line, and the infantry were retiring in some disorder, by his quick decision and selection of fire positions he succeeded in holding up the attack in spite of the heavy machine gun fire. Finally, when the line was re-established, he walked up and down in the open, fully exposed to heavy fire, encouraging the men, until he was badly wounded. His splendid example and leadership saved a most critical situation.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) George Leslie Torrens, D.S.O., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his battalion with the utmost skill in the defence of the line, and also when in command of the rearguard, and being closely pressed by the enemy, in covering the withdrawal of the brigade. In subsequent actions he always had his battalion well in hand, and displayed splendid leadership and courage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Tyrrell, D.S.O., M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a line of evacuation. He worked continuously for six days, and it was due to his gallantry, organisation, and energy that touch was maintained so efficiently with the brigades, and so many casualties evacuated. He displayed great courage and coolness throughout, and inspired those under him by his fine example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Campbell Newell Watson, D.S.O., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion during lengthy operations. His courage, cheerfulness, and resource at all times set a splendid example to his officers and all ranks under him, and his tenacity during several rearguard actions undoubtedly inflicted severe casualties on the enemy, and delayed his progress.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hector Fraser Whitehead, D.S.O., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations, when by his gallantry, energy, and marked ability he was able to keep his battalion in a high state of offensive spirit. Later, when his men were really tired out after ten days' continuous fighting and marching, his splendid example encouraged them to hold on, and even to counter-attack under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. and Bt. Lt.-Col. William Thornton Wilkinson, D.S.O., K.O. Sec. Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under difficult circumstances he extricated his battalion in good order, holding two rearguard positions to cover the withdrawal. On another occasion, with two battalions, he held on to some high ground from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., although his right flank was in the air. Exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he went up and down the line encouraging his men, being subsequently wounded in the head.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th September, 1901.)

Capt. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Charles Rupert Peter Winsor, D.S.O., R. of O., S. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the progress of repeated enemy attacks. He displayed the utmost skill, coolness, and gallantry whilst in command of his brigade, rallying the men, re-forming the line, and inspiring all those about him with confidence by his complete disregard of personal danger.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

T./Lt.-Col. Ernest Arthur Winter, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion received orders to withdraw from the line they had been holding since the previous evening he, though suffering severely from the effects of gas, successfully withdrew his battalion and organised his headquarter runners and servants into a rearguard, being himself the last to leave. On another occasion, though completely under enemy observation, he successfully withdrew his transport, his cool courage causing the men to successfully carry out the dispositions made by him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Frederick Fieldhouse Clarke, D.S.O., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack lasting for four days. He organised from his battalion sixteen Lewis gun teams, and made all arrangements for ammunition and supplies to be brought up to the front line by his own lorries. Except for the higher direction of the defence, the unit was entirely self-contained. The promptitude and alacrity with which this unit responded for volunteers, the splendid manner with which the defence was organised, the coolness and sustained enthusiasm displayed by all ranks under his command, were largely due to the courage, inspiring example, and fine leadership of the commanding officer.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Henry Garstin Anderson, M.C., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of continuous fighting, when he carried out the duties of adjutant

with exceptional skill under almost impossible conditions. By his splendid example of courage and cheerfulness under the hottest fire, he was mainly instrumental in keeping the battalion well in hand, when it might otherwise have become demoralised, and in every withdrawal he was always the last to leave. When any stand was made he moved about, regardless of personal danger, encouraging the men, and although frequently without food or drink, and exhausted from lack of sleep, his exertions for the good of the battalion never failed. No praise can be too high for his devotion to duty.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Horace Anderson, M.C., R. Ir. Regt., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent to take a hill with two companies. In advancing they were exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, causing some wavering. He showed complete disregard of danger, and by his fine example encouraged his men and took his objective.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Patrick Campbell Anderson, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during seven critical days of a withdrawal, when he commanded his battalion with the greatest courage and skill under most trying conditions. Again and again he rallied his men, and, on his own initiative, held on to vital points, keeping his men steady by his magnificent example. When relieved, noticing that some of the troops then in the line were slightly unsteady, he remained with them for several hours, helping to keep the situation in hand. His able leadership and constant courage were of inestimable value during these critical days.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Fortescue Armstrong, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a period of withdrawals. He used his guns to the very last moment in covering the infantry, and had to run them back under machine-gun fire.

Maj. Beckham Arthur, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when handling his motor machine-gun battery during a defence, and the subsequent withdrawal. It was largely due to his action that two battalions of infantry were enabled to carry out a successful retirement, for his guns inflicted heavy losses on the enemy and materially held up their advance.

T./Maj. Joseph Dean Atkinson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful disposition of Lewis guns during the withdrawal of a brigade, he prevented the enemy from occupying a ridge, thereby enabling the move to be carried out without a casualty. Later, he assisted in a withdrawal from a very difficult position, with the enemy on three sides, successfully accomplishing it without loss, and bringing back all the wounded.

Maj. Kenneth Moore Ball, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack, when, although

wounded at the commencement of the bombardment, he remained in command of his battery throughout the day and rendered most valuable assistance in driving off repeated attacks. His courage and skill throughout the operations were most marked.

2nd Lt. Charles Bates, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward, through a heavy barrage, to a commanding position, and lay there, under fire, for three hours, sending back valuable information. Then, returning to his platoon, he altered his dispositions and held up the enemy, in spite of repeated efforts to attack and turn his flank. Although twice wounded, he stayed with his command, which he withdrew the following day, when he again stopped the enemy's advance by getting a Lewis gun into position on a railway embankment and firing it himself until all ammunition was exhausted. He then was able to withdraw.

Capt. John Alexander Batten-Pooll, M.C., Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnoitring under heavy fire and personally driving the enemy back with bombs over a canal. Later, when the enemy had entered the trenches on his flank, he organised a counter-attack and restored the situation. Though wounded, he continued to direct his squadron, until he was wounded a second time.

Lt. (T./Capt.) George La Croix Baudains, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When in command of the right front company of his battalion, a heavy enemy attack drove back the battalion on his right, leaving his flank exposed. In spite of this, he held his support line position against greatly superior numbers, and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy. Subsequently he was entirely cut off, but continued to hold on until he judged that the troops in his rear had had time to take up a new position, when he fought his way out, being wounded while so doing. By his splendid courage and coolness he set a fine example to all with him.

T./Comdr. Daniel Marcus William Beak, M.C., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a night attack by the enemy the right flank of his division was left in a dangerous position. He arranged for a flank to be formed in that direction, and subsequently covered the retirement of two brigades with a composite rear-guard which he organised and commanded. His initiative and presence of mind greatly assisted in extricating these brigades from a very difficult situation. Throughout, the skilful handling of his battalion was particularly noticeable.

Maj. Malcolm Gelling Bird, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, although wounded, he continued to command his battalion, until severely wounded a second time, at a very critical

moment, when his gallantry and resource were of valuable service.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward D'Arcy Birnie, M.C., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When hard pressed by the enemy he led several counter-attacks against their bombing parties, and for hours kept large forces of the enemy at bay. At one time he took up a position on the parapet, and (being a marksman) accounted for many of them with a rifle. Finally, when his position became untenable, he successfully withdrew his men. He displayed exceptional skill and courage in the face of great odds.

T./Capt. Charles Hastings Bowyer, R. Fus. (Lt., S.A. Def. Force).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his promptitude in forming a defensive flank he was instrumental in breaking up the enemy's attack, and more than once he saved his battalion from an awkward situation. When the officer commanding his battalion was missing, he assumed command and displayed fine courage and efficiency.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Deane Blackburn, M.C., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company of tanks in a counter-attack. He personally led the tanks on foot under heavy machine-gun fire. Again, hearing that the enemy were advancing on a village, he rushed a Lewis gun party up on a lorry, riding forward to reconnoitre, and denied the village to the enemy, on whom he inflicted heavy casualties and took about 20 prisoners. He was responsible for rallying the infantry in the vicinity, and throughout the whole action showed the greatest determination and total disregard for his own safety.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frank Brook, M.C., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack on his battalion he showed great coolness under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire at close range, and greatly assisted a successful withdrawal. The same night, when owing to a misunderstanding an unauthorised withdrawal was taking place, he rallied the men, pushed forward with tanks, and restored the line. At various times, by his fine personal example, he maintained the moral of the troops.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Calder, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of eight Lewis guns. On five consecutive days the enemy made heavy attacks, forcing our troops to retire. 2nd Lt. Calder invariably displayed the greatest gallantry and coolness in rallying retiring men, leading them back to their original positions, and in bringing his guns into action in support of the defence, holding up the attacks, and causing very heavy enemy casualties. In stopping one attack he three times expended all his ammunition. He

set a splendid example of courage and determination.

Maj. Aubone Charles Campbell, R. Scots (Capt., K.O.S.B.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when for six days he handled his battalion in a series of rearguard actions, and was seriously wounded. At a critical moment he personally commanded the battalion rearguard, and once succeeded in slipping away when the enemy was right round his flank.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Herbert Anderson Cape, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical time he displayed remarkable coolness and skill in organising defences. His fine example stimulated all ranks.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Coverley Champion S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the troops on the left flank began to retire, he went forward and took command of two companies. The only line of withdrawal was through a river staked with barbed wire, and it was largely due to his coolness and organisation of covering fire that part of the companies succeeded in getting back. He then re-formed scattered troops of different units and led them forward, thus enabling a battery to get its guns away. Later, he displayed great courage in a counter-attack.

Maj (T./Lt.-Col.) Stephen Chart, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battalion was sent up to reinforce the brigade. His dispositions were excellent, and he handled the situation with great skill and courage. He maintained his position until ordered to conform to the new situation. Never sparing himself, he set a splendid example of coolness and confidence, and greatly inspired all ranks under him.

Capt. Donald Gordon Clark, M.C., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line was exposed on the left flank and taken in rear, this officer organised his company in a communication trench and held on till 1.30 a.m. the following day. He was twice bombed out of the position, and each time took up another, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. Subsequently he showed fine leadership in occupying successive rearguard positions.

T./Maj. George Matthew Cleghorn, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the consolidation of a position, when he found that the enemy was still in possession of the northern side of a village. He organised a storming party, and, with great dash, cleared the village. He afterwards reorganised the line in depth in daylight and in full view of the enemy. His example was worthy of the highest traditions of the service.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Noel Stanley Clutterbuck, R.M.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he handled his battalion in a most skilful manner during a successful counter-attack, when the whole of the lost ground was regained. He personally led the attack, which was organised with great promptitude.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Cockburn, M.C., Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions he displayed qualities of leadership of an exceptional nature. He covered the withdrawal of his battalion by night, fought a brilliant rearguard action, and, by his dash and absolute disregard of his own safety, gained the vigorous cheers of his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Hugh Coles, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion while commanding his battalion during several days of severe fighting. By his remarkable coolness and courage in face of the most difficult circumstances, he was enabled to extricate his battalion on at least two occasions when practically surrounded. His fine qualities of leadership and devotion to duty greatly inspired all ranks under him.

T./Capt. Reginald Frank Collins, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion was heavily attacked and forced from its position in a wood, he, as the senior officer on the spot, took hold of the situation with vigour and judgment. He moved the battalion, now reduced to less than 200 men, and extending, advanced the whole line against the attacking enemy, who were in vastly larger numbers, and drove them out of the wood, capturing a machine gun himself. His bold handling of a few troops restored a dangerous break in the line. Throughout the operations he has set an inspiring example to all ranks.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Hawtayne Cope, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations when in command of his battalion. Notably he held river crossings in face of fierce attacks, counter-attacking at times, when the enemy had broken through a line, and restoring the situation, and finally, though nearly surrounded, withdrawing the battalion as a formed body. The splendid record of his battalion was due to his great courage and fine leadership throughout.

Maj. John Alonzo Cox, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy raided our outposts with mounted patrols and cyclists. During the confusion he, with another officer and a few men, put up a desperate hand-to-hand combat with the raiders and so allowed time for the company to rally and show a united front. His quickness of perception and courage have been of the greatest assistance to his C.O. on many critical occasions.

T./2nd Lt. John Tredinnick Crocker, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of four machine guns he broke down two strong enemy attacks, holding on from 10 a.m. till dusk, when infantry and reinforcements arrived. The following day he maintained his position till outflanked, when he stood up between two of his guns and directed their fire on the enemy, who were within 30 yards, then covered the withdrawal with bombs and rifle fire, killing many himself at close range. Took up a fresh position until almost surrounded again, when he again went out with bombs. His example throughout was magnificent.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John . Frederick Cubbon, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a field company during a retreat lasting many days and under most trying conditions. He manœuvred his company with great skill from position to position, covering the retirement of artillery and transport. Later, he was suddenly placed in command of an infantry brigade and ordered to cover a position. This he did in a most able manner at great odds and under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. Finally, it was owing to his skill and courage that the retirement of a division was successfully conducted.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Lancelot Colin William Deane, M.C., S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went up to the front line in every operation, displaying an entire disregard of personal safety and a very quick appreciation of the ever-changing tactical situation. At a most critical period he organised a counter-attack, which he led himself, thereby checking the enemy's advance.

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Viner Delahaye, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the retirement of a brigade. It was largely due to the manner in which he led and inspired his artillery that it was possible to extricate the bulk of the infantry from a serious situation. He constantly remained with the rearmost gun, firing into the enemy at the shortest range. He fought his guns with a coolness of nerve and light-hearted gallantry beyond praise.

2nd Lt. Guy Eliot De Pass, Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions during lengthy operations, notably carrying out a most difficult and valuable reconnaissance, and when in command of an advance troop establishing posts in a position abandoned earlier by our troops, rallying stragglers, and with them and his own men engaging the advancing enemy, thus enabling a counter-attack to develop, being subjected the whole time to severe artillery and machine-gun fire. His one desire has been to engage the enemy, and by his courage and skill he has invariably been able to do so with success.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Robert Speir Dixon, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. He conducted a daring reconnaissance, clearing up a difficult situation, and afterwards was of great assistance in organising and rallying men of other divisions during the battle. When his commanding officer fell he took command, continued the counter-attack, and drove the enemy out of the area. Later, he led his men with great determination and courage against vastly superior numbers, thereby materially assisting the retirement of the whole division.

Maj. Charles Douglas Drew, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout ten days of severe fighting. In command of a very small party of battalion headquarter details he, on two occasions, attacked large enemy parties advancing to attack, driving them back, and materially assisting in the successful defence of a bridge, and subsequently on the withdrawal of the battalion. His fine example of courage and energetic initiative was an inspiration to all ranks with him.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hyde Ridgway Dyer, Ind. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the face of heavy fire he led his men in successful charges with great dash and ability. He twice had his horse shot under him. He proved himself a very able and gallant leader.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Keeling Fletcher, R.M.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, by a personal reconnaissance, which proved to be invaluable, he discovered that a gap had been made on the right flank of his battalion, and he dealt with the situation promptly; and again, on the following morning, when he led a successful counter-attack, which regained all the lost ground.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Nigel William Wynn Freer, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His promptness in running up howitzers into the open enabled fire to be opened on hostile infantry who unexpectedly appeared on a flank. His arrangements and personal supervision of the withdrawal of his guns enabled the move to be carried out without a casualty.

Maj. Ralph Dolignon Furse, King Edward's Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack when he held, for over five hours, 900 yards of a system with a hundred men and a weak company of infantry, ultimately withdrawing in good order in spite of hand-to-hand fighting in the trenches. His skill and courage were most marked.

T./Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Anthony Sydney Gell, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He had just arrived on leave in England when he heard his division was engaged. He hurried back, and after much difficulty got to them. Within half-an-hour of arrival

he collected about a hundred stragglers and attached them to the remnants of his own battalion, his vigour and fearlessness putting fresh life into the defence. Next day, when the line was being driven back, he led a counter-attack with splendid dash under very heavy machine-gun fire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Lloyd Gracey, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of defensive positions. By his courage, skill, and tenacity he greatly delayed the hostile advance, causing heavy enemy losses. For several days he and his men were subjected to a very heavy bombardment, and only his personal example of gallantry and coolness checked the retirement of disorganised bodies of men and maintained the defence.

Capt. Henry Philip Twells Gray, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a battalion holding 800 yards of line he beat off three attacks made by the enemy in greatly superior numbers. He held the line intact all day, arranging for supply of ammunition and sending back valuable information to brigade headquarters. The following day, although both flanks were exposed and the enemy were 2,500 yards behind his line, he held on till 3 p.m., when he extricated the battalion, supervising the withdrawal, although wounded in the face.

T./Maj. Harry Greenwood, M.C., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two heavy attacks, made under cover of mist. They were repulsed, but a hostile machine-gun detachment, which succeeded in getting within 50 yards of the line, suffered severely, and an officer and two men ran back to cover. The battalion being very short of machine gunners owing to casualties, he, with a N.C.O., rushed out with the greatest daring, found the officer and men hiding in a hollow with a heavy machine gun, and made them carry it back, being all the time under intense fire. The gun was used later on the enemy with great effect.

Maj. Frederick Charles Gregory, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By the skilful handling of the battalion under his command he kept the line intact throughout the whole action, and successfully supported the line on his left. On two occasions he organised counter-attacks and drove off the enemy with severe loss. Throughout the action he displayed leadership of a high order.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Arnold Atkinson Griffin, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. was wounded he took command, and displayed the greatest courage and skill in operations lasting several days, in maintaining positions, leading counter-attacks at every opportunity, and

by his splendid personal example encouraging all ranks to do their utmost during a most critical period.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Grover, M.C., Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage and skill in collecting stragglers and organising them into a fighting force to enable him to hold a most important line, which was subsequently repeatedly and unsuccessfully attacked. When at length ordered to withdraw he conducted a most skilful rear-guard action, personally collecting machine guns and directing their fire until the remainder of his force had taken up their next position. Finally, when severely wounded, he continued to direct operations from a stretcher, refusing to be evacuated until he had explained the situation to another senior officer.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt. and A./Maj.) Harry Gladwyn Harcourt, M.C., R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days of intense fighting, when he visited and located all the machine guns under his command, under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and then on horseback led a limber down the line, dropping ammunition and water at each gun. Later he organised defensive points, which he held to the last possible moment, covering troops withdrawing. His actions had incalculable results: firstly, the timely supply of ammunition to the guns; secondly, the defeat of the enemy's attempts to cut off certain valuable positions; and thirdly, successfully covering troop withdrawals.

T./Capt. Martin Mornemont Harvey, M.C., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal, when his company was on the left flank of the battalion, which was "en l'air." The enemy, perceiving the advantage, established machine guns and snipers on a ridge and enfiladed the whole battalion with great accuracy. He at once appreciated the situation, organised and led a party which drove the enemy off the ridge, and saved the situation. By his initiative and courage he set a wonderful example to all ranks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest James Henderson, M.C., E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. was wounded he took command of the battalion, and handled it with great judgment and success. He invariably displayed the utmost courage and disregard for personal danger, although frequently exposed to heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and his fine example inspired all ranks with him. Ultimately he was wounded.

Capt. Edward Lawrence Higgins, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was on leave in England when he heard his division was engaged and promptly rejoined them after considerable difficulty.

He then went straight into the fight with a composite company, whom he so cheered by his fine spirit that they more than once successfully counter-attacked and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Victor Cadifor Hilditch, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer engaged the enemy with his battery over open sights, under rifle and shell fire, holding them up long enough to enable the infantry to take up fresh positions. He then brought up teams, and got the guns away safely, covering their withdrawal with his own Lewis guns. He was indefatigable in keeping up touch with the infantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Hodge, M.C., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his support company. Troops of other units in a front line withdrew, as also did those on each flank of his company. In spite of this, he maintained his isolated position under heavy shell and machine-gun fire until ordered to withdraw twelve hours later. His gallantry and example were such that not one of his own men joined the shaken troops from the front line, who passed through his position to the rear.

Capt. Harold Gibson Howitt, M.C., York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. On many occasions he rallied troops when they were falling back. He displayed complete fearlessness in moving about in the open, under heavy fire, in order to clear up obscure situations. When trying to re-establish the front line, he was once taken prisoner, but after a few hours made good his escape. His leadership and example were of the greatest value.

2nd Lt. Holgate John Brittnell Humby, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at forward observation posts during long hours, and in maintaining communications and despatching invaluable reports under intense shell and machine gun fire. When the observation post was attacked by low-flying aeroplanes, he drove them off successfully by rifle fire. On one occasion, when communications failed, he went through a heavy barrage alone with a signalling lamp and established visual communication. Though often engaged in the most daring and enterprising undertakings, he always emerged successful. His services throughout the operations were beyond praise, and his courage a splendid example to all.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Leslie Illingworth, M.C., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took over command of a partly trained composite battalion from a wounded officer. With great skill he maintained the line, organised local counter-attacks, and drove the enemy back. It was in great measure due to his good leadership and courage that the battalion, which was in the heat of the fight, rendered such a good account of

itself, both then and again on a subsequent occasion.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Inglis, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he ably handled his battalion at a very critical moment. Under heavy fire he made many personal reconnaissances, and was always thoroughly in touch with the situation, sending back most valuable information. His leadership enabled difficult rearguard actions to be fought successfully for seven days.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Charles Jack, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While his battery was being heavily gas shelled he superintended the removal of his guns to higher ground clear of the cloud of gas, and continued to fire heavily throughout the bombardment. Another day, when the enemy got close to the guns, he withdrew his guns without losing one. His fine courage and initiative throughout were a splendid example to the men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Harris Jago, M.C., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when leading the first wave of his battalion, through heavy machine-gun fire, in a counter-attack and assisting to press the attack home. Having reached the objective, he was largely responsible for the rapid reforming of companies and consolidation of the line. His courage and fine example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Ernest James, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the force he was with was heavily attacked and forced to retire in some confusion. He ably summed up the situation, organised a rearguard with part of his battalion, enabling the remainder to get into position, and only withdrew the rearguard when almost surrounded.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Francis Jeffries, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although suffering from the effects of gas poisoning at a time when a portion of the line was penetrated, he mustered all scattered troops, and with skilful leadership led them forward and restored the line. His example of courage and contempt of danger had the most inspiring influence on the men.

T./Maj. Charles Edgar Jewels, M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a battalion during an enemy attack. His personal example and excellent leadership enabled the battalion to hold on, with both flanks in the air; and in a subsequent counter-attack to inflict severe losses on the enemy. Throughout the operations he displayed great ability and courage.

T./Maj. Arthur Maxwell Labouchere, Ox. and Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his battalion. At a

time when a retirement was in progress he showed marked ability and coolness, and it was due to his fine handling of his men that the enemy were checked. His cheerfulness and disregard of danger did much to inspire his men.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Stephen Grey Latham, M.C., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations. He handled his battalion with great skill and forethought, and by his total disregard of personal danger he set a splendid example to all under his command. It was greatly due to his courage and untiring energy that severe losses were caused to the enemy, and that his battalion was cleared from difficult situations with the minimum casualties.

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thompson Brook Lawrence, M.C., D.C.M., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skilfully withdrawing his battalion, when ordered, without a casualty, from close contact with the enemy. Also for gallant defence of his H.Qs. in the support line, when he personally shot a number of the enemy.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Bertram Lawson, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battalion in action. On several occasions he handled his men with marked ability, and largely contributed to successful defence, when most heavily attacked by very superior forces. Throughout the operations, he showed great initiative and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Josiah Lord, M.C., R. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward in perfect order during a heavy barrage from the reserve to the support line, personally directing his men to the most advantageous positions. Later, he was personally responsible for an orderly withdrawal, his company being the last to leave the line. The same night he established a line in old trenches and shell holes, closing a gap left by the brigade on his flank.

T./Maj. William Douglas Lowe, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was indefatigable under all conditions throughout heavy fighting. After the Brigadier and Brigade Major were casualties, and the brigade was without communication to the rear, he shouldered the whole responsibility until touch was regained.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Auriol Ernest Eric Lowry, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many days of very fierce fighting, when he led counter-attacks against overwhelming odds, and restored situations after

the enemy had broken through; and finally, when surrounded on all sides, he cut his way out, being personally the last to cover the withdrawal. He was overpowered and captured, but during the night escaped from his escort, and made his way back across many miles at the greatest personal risk. His fortitude and indomitable courage throughout a memorable twelve days were beyond all praise.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Vernon Lumsden, M.C., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he handled his battalion with great skill. His personal example and coolness under heavy fire contributed largely to the stout defence put up by his battalion.

T./Capt. Herbert Carteighe Maben, M.C., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. His commanding officer being wounded, he took charge at a most critical time during a hostile attack, reorganising and allocating new positions under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and by his personal gallantry and coolness so encouraging all ranks that the enemy advance was checked, until he was ordered to withdraw, which, owing to his skill, he successfully accomplished with few further casualties.

Maj. Donald Ramsay Macdonald, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On various occasions he was the last to withdraw his battery, and his handling of a sub-group placed under his command enabled the infantry to prolong the defence by many hours. His courage and skill were admirable.

T./Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Kenneth William Mackenzie, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C. (late Capt. I.M.S.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the forward evacuation, when he kept in touch with the retiring infantry, continually searching for and collecting the wounded. It was largely due to his great energy, skill and foresight that so many of our casualties were so successfully evacuated.

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Alan Frederick Marchment, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his battalion. He directed the operations from the top of his dug-out, and though under heavy artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire during the day he continued to organise and direct his men with the utmost coolness, in spite of many direct hits. On more than one occasion he organised battalion headquarter details for counter-attack. He set a fine example of fearlessness and soldier-like qualities.

Capt. and Bt. Lt.-Col. Andrew Jameson McCulloch, D.C.M., D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout many days of severe fighting. His courage, energy and unfailing

cheerfulness contributed in a most marked manner to the various successful withdrawals of the battalion, and were a magnificent example to his men, whose confidence he gained in the highest degree. Later, in command of a mixed force, his skill and coolness in difficult operations were worthy of the highest praise.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril McKenzie, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company from position to position with uniform success. Five times attacked, he maintained his position until the end. He three times counter-attacked and gained his objective.

T./Maj. John Douglas Mitchell, Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations, when by his great personal courage and powers of leadership he assisted to hold the battalion together under most trying conditions. After the C.O. had been wounded early in the operations, he assumed command of the battalion, and the success and praise it earned were to a great extent due to the splendid example of energy and devotion set by him.

T./Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Frank Moore, M.C., N. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. After his C.O. had been killed, he took command of the battalion, which he handled with great skill and judgment, beating off several determined attacks, and when finally compelled to withdraw, doing so in a masterly manner, and with a minimum of casualties. His conduct throughout the operations set a fine example of courage and leadership, and was of great value in maintaining the high morale of the battalion.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis Joseph Morley, M.C., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company in the front line, he inflicted heavy losses on the advancing enemy, and obtained information of great value to a subsequent operation. Later, he took command of the battalion, and conducted a retirement with great skill, showing much coolness and gallantry, and being wounded when retiring with the last line.

T./Lt. John Edward George Mosby, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst on an artillery patrol. He was attacked by the enemy machines, two from the front and one from the rear. He engaged and drove off the latter but was hit in the abdomen, and when he turned to engage the others his pilot was hit and instantly killed. Although his machine fell out of control from 3,000 ft. to 1,000 ft. he continued to engage them, and was again hit in the abdomen. But he succeeded in driving them off, and though his machine again became out of control he righted it and safely landed it at his aerodrome. He showed indomitable pluck, both during an unequal contest and in determining to land his machine without injury, although nearly unconscious from loss of blood.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Francis Neilson, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a company he met an enemy break-through by forming a defensive flank, and checked it. With much cheerfulness and courage he organised several bombing attacks, and held his original trenches intact. Subsequently, during the retirement, he was conspicuous for good leadership, carrying out difficult operations with complete disregard for personal danger. Later, he held an exposed forward position completely isolated from his brigade, and the stubborn resistance he made was of incalculable value to the success of the operation.

Maj. Edward Felix Norton, M.C., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has earned distinction on many occasions, and invariably handled his battery under heavy fire with great skill; on one occasion fighting a rearguard action with remarkable ability and coolness.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Andrew Nolan O'Kelley, King Edward's Horse, sec'd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Owing to his skill and foresight his Tanks rendered the most valuable assistance to the infantry in carrying out local counter-attacks and covering their withdrawal. When his Tanks became derelict, and his men were organised into Lewis gun groups, he held the line against repeated attacks, showing splendid energy, and inflicting severe casualties on the enemy.

Maj. Norman Charles Orr, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battalion during an enemy attack, when he displayed initiative, coolness, and power of command of a high order. He exposed himself fearlessly during personal reconnaissances, and the extrication of the battalion from a critical situation, with both flanks exposed and a river behind, was mainly due to his courage and skill.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Alexander Shaw Page, M.C., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many days of intense fighting, in which, by his high standard of military leadership, he kept his battalion together under the most difficult circumstances. He held river crossings in face of furious attacks, and although on one occasion his flank was turned he offered a desperate resistance against great odds, and finally withdrew, under orders, as a forward body, in spite of heavy losses. Throughout the operations he exposed himself fearlessly, and his magnificent example maintained to the end the high morale and fine spirit of his battalion.

T./Maj. Charles Henry Page, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, with good leadership, he commanded the rearguard of his battalion during a retirement, and enabled the

battalion to get away with few casualties, whilst it inflicted heavy ones on the enemy. Also for making many personal reconnaissances of doubtful spots, and obtaining valuable information.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Woodbine Parish, M.C., K.R. Rif. C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line was forced back this officer, collecting all the available men, led three counter-attacks, restoring the situation, and then, moving about exposed to intense fire, calmly reorganised the battalion.

Maj. the Hon. Edmund Colquhoun Pery, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer went forward and assisted an infantry regiment in a very difficult withdrawal. He then went and brought in a T.M.B. and a M.G. Coy., who had not received orders to withdraw. He then went and assisted the O.C. of an Infantry Regiment to withdraw. All this took place under very heavy fire, and in close contact with the enemy. His conduct and courage throughout the operations has been magnificent.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Thomas Pitts, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established a dressing station in a forward and very exposed position. During two days and two nights he remained under continuous and terrific shell fire, dressing wounded and evacuating them. His courage and endurance under most trying conditions saved many valuable lives.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Leopold Thomas Poole, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. Hearing that a large number of wounded were uncollected, owing to normal communications having been cut by the attack, he proceeded at once to the area, which was subjected to a sustained bombardment, and organised stretcher parties, sending up all his available cars. It was owing to his fine courage and promptitude that upwards of 300 casualties were not left unattended.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Vincent Basil Ramsden, M.C., S.W. Brdrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when leading his battalion in an attack. Having reached the final objective, and finding that many of the enemy had been passed over and were firing from the rear, he went back and brought forward his reserve company, which mopped them all up. He killed several of the enemy himself, and forced others to surrender. This success at a critical period was largely due to his personal courage and intrepid enthusiasm.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Edward Read, M.C., Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer was

wounded, he took command and successfully held his position for some time, surrounded by the enemy. He then organised the remnants of the battalion, and fought a brilliant rear-guard action. His behaviour at a most critical period of the battle was worthy of the highest praise.

T./Maj. Arthur Reade, M.C., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a composite battalion when the enemy broke through a portion of the line. Calling on thirty men to follow, he led a counter-attack, driving the enemy back, capturing twenty prisoners and seven machine guns and killing about sixty, with a loss of four killed and six wounded. He handed over the position intact when relieved on the third night.

T./Capt. Dennis Whitehorn Reid, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company with great dash in the face of machine-gun fire, and on entering the outskirts of a village captured single-handed fourteen enemy, and assisted in the taking of five machine guns. On the following day he consolidated and held a position with a mixed body of troops, short of officers and N.C.O.'s. He always set an example of coolness and courage and was to the fore in all the actions in which his battalion took part.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Leslie Rome, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions in action, and notably when he constantly visited a front line during an intense bombardment, supervising the defences, and by his courage and example encouraging the men. On the occasion of a hostile attack, he personally disposed of three of the enemy, including an officer who was in a car with important documents, and was instrumental in capturing several prisoners. His splendid example has been most inspiring to both officers and other ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Valentine Cubitt Russell, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a period when the situation was critical, the front having been forced in and the flank in the air, he took charge as the parties fell back and organised a fresh defence line, under heavy fire, which he held for several hours. Later, when forced again to withdraw, he was the last to leave, and then only when the enemy were within forty yards.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Shiner, M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery, in an advanced position, was subjected throughout the day to heavy shelling, and at times to bombing from low-flying aeroplanes, but he kept it in action the whole time, and finally brought out his six guns intact. On another occasion one of his guns got badly ditched, but he took back some men and extricated it. When an ammunition waggon, loaded with shells, was set on fire he, with the assistance of a N.C.O., extinguished the flames.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald William Hepburn Sime, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, while in charge of four Vickers' machine guns. One night he suspected the close proximity of an enemy party, organised a patrol, and destroyed them. Next day he caught a prisoner with maps showing enemy's objective, and worked his guns so ably during the day that he greatly hampered the enemy's advance. He showed great courage and ability.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Donald Faskern Stevenson, M.C., Yeomanry and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when carrying out low-flying reconnaissances and contact patrols, under very heavy machine-gun, rifle, and anti-aircraft fire. In his patrols, often lasting many hours, and in bad weather conditions, he attacked enemy infantry, transport and batteries from a low level, using his machine gun and dropping bombs, frequently returning with his machine riddled with bullets, and the information he obtained was quite invaluable. His cheerful spirit, consistent dash, and fearlessness, and his magnificent work have set a splendid example to all in his squadron, and greatly encouraged them at a time when the casualties in it were extremely heavy.

T./Capt. Frederick Naylor Stewart, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected and dressed cases under the most intense shell fire, and on two occasions, by remaining behind after the order to withdraw had been given, succeeded in evacuating all the stretcher cases. He set a high example of courage and self-sacrifice. He was wounded in the face and thigh.

T./Capt. James Lennox Stewart, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although his aid post was in the open, a few yards behind the front line, he remained there, caring for the wounded, and through his efforts they were all dressed and evacuated. He was the only Medical Officer of the Brigade left.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Digby Stillwell, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade was under heavy fire all day, and two battery commanders out of three became casualties, he reconnoitred new positions and superintended the withdrawal of his batteries, his signal officer being killed beside him. He was the last to leave the battery positions. The reports which he sent back enabled prompt and effective action to be taken.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Herbert Stringer, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of an advanced dressing station. Owing to the whole force retiring, the collection and evacuation of large numbers of wounded, who were lying in thick woods, was a task of extreme difficulty in view of the rapid

advance of the enemy. Although subjected to heavy fire, he remained behind till the enemy were almost up to his position, and by skilful organisation he succeeded in evacuating practically all the wounded. His magnificent courage and devotion saved many wounded from falling into the enemy's hands.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Richard Douglas Sutcliffe, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations, when he led his company under heavy shell fire, and expelled the enemy from an important position. Later, after his Colonel had been wounded, he assumed command of the battalion, holding on to the position until forced to fall back owing to the flank being turned. Throughout the five days of operations his gallant leadership inspired all ranks with confidence, and was worthy of the highest praise.

Capt. George William Sutton, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his commanding officer being wounded he commanded the battalion, and led a most successful counter-attack. His behaviour throughout the day was most gallant.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Neville Cropley Swift, M.C., E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his battalion in a counter-attack, which was completely successful. He continued to set a splendid example until severely wounded.

Capt. John Alexander Chisholm Taylor, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of the company on the right flank, to which he added some 300 men collected from other divisions. By a prompt counter-attack he defeated the enemy's attempt to envelop the right flank. His coolness, promptitude and personal gallantry were a great incentive to his men.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Edward Utterson-Kelso, M.C., R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Organised counter-attacks, leading his men with great skill and daring throughout prolonged fighting. Though twice buried by shell bursts and badly concussed, he remained at duty, setting a fine example, until his battalion was relieved.

T./Capt. James Charles Vanner, M.C., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of two companies during a withdrawal. He made a block in a railway cutting and caused the demolition of two bridges over the railway while the enemy were crossing. His fine conduct throughout.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) James Walker, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his battalion with great skill and coolness, and conducted

counter-attacks against the enemy successfully when the situation was precarious. At one time he procured the services of a Tank to help in holding the line. All through the operations he set an example of coolness and resource.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Joseph Hugh Ward, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a cavalry field ambulance. During two days of intense fighting, in spite of the enforced moves of his unit, he continued to keep an A.D.S. open until the last possible moment to deal with large numbers of wounded, only retiring when all had been evacuated and when ordered to do so. Throughout this period he showed an example of pluck and determination beyond all praise.

Capt. Mark Kingsley Wardle, M.C., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By a daring reconnaissance during a withdrawal he located the exact extent of a gap between our troops, and ascertained the position, strength and movement of the enemy. His report was of the utmost value to the brigade commander and to the Higher Command. All through the operations he displayed great courage and enthusiasm.

T./Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) James William Watkins, M.C., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his battalion and repelling an attack. His personal example of courage and cheerfulness, and his attention to all the details of the measures for assisting the defence, were undoubtedly responsible for the very fine fight made by his battalion at a very critical period, and for the ultimate success of the defence.

Maj. Francis Shulldham Watson, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He moved his battery under very trying conditions with great skill. At one time the enemy were within rifle fire of the position, and the roads were being shelled, but he withdrew his guns and all his stores successfully, and then came into action again. On previous occasions and in subsequent operations he has proved himself a very capable battery commander with judgment and resource.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Gilbert Henry Wedgwood, York & Lanc. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battalion. He denied an important locality to the enemy by the promptitude and rapidity of his movements. For three days he beat off heavy attacks, without losing a yard of ground, and the fighting spirit shown by him was a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Mark Whitwill, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his telephone lines were cut, he repeatedly passed through a heavy barrage, in order to keep in touch with the

brigade headquarters. He made personal reconnaissances to the posts in front, and on one occasion assumed command of some troops, organised defences, and held the posts until relieved. He constantly exposed himself to heavy fire, and by his coolness and example kept troops together when there was serious danger of their becoming disorganised.

Maj. Evelyn Hugh Watkin Williams, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a mounted charge along the hostile line, after the infantry line had broken back, taking the line in flank, and in the face of the heaviest machine-gun fire he carried out the manœuvre successfully, sabring nearly 100 of the enemy, and taking 100 prisoners, although his own troop was only 150. His fine action rallied the infantry, who advanced, and recovered over 3,000 yards in depth of the whole line.

T./Capt. Roger Llewellyn Williams, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations, when, with the C.O. and Adjutant, he was the last to withdraw. Shortly after the C.O. was severely wounded, but, with the assistance of another officer, he carried him away for over half a mile under intense machine-gun and rifle fire at close range. Afterwards he continued to dress the wounded, including the Adjutant, under the most intense fire, and throughout the withdrawal he showed the utmost energy and devotion to duty.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert George Willis, M.B., M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a bearer division of the Field Ambulance throughout ten days' fighting, he kept all in order by visiting the R.A.P.'s and Ambulance Relay Posts, and when the trolley line was destroyed by shell fire he reorganised the system of evacuation, going round the posts and making the necessary arrangements at great personal risk. By his action he ensured the clearance of the wounded.

Maj. Percy Phillips Wilson, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He showed great coolness and skill while commanding the battalion, particularly on one occasion when the brigade on his right was forced back. Also he stayed in the trenches for four days after being wounded in the foot. He was a fine example to his men.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Alexander Wolfe-Murray, M.C., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When it became necessary to occupy a new shell-hole line, to prevent the enemy massing within striking distance, this officer led two companies across the open under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and organised the line.

T./Capt. John Bruce Wood, M.C., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. When the front

line was lost, he organised a line of defence, and by his courage in face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he so inspired his men that he was able to hold up the enemy for a considerable time. Later, when his battalion had taken up a fresh position, he displayed the greatest coolness and courage under most trying conditions, and it was largely owing to his untiring efforts that the enemy was prevented from forcing the line.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. Frederick Merrett Benson, R. Can. H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a long period of intense fighting, when he commanded his battery with the greatest courage and skill. Although the battery was constantly subjected to heavy machine-gun fire, and from as many as seven low-flying aeroplanes at once, he continually kept up a heavy fire, covering the retirement of the infantry and the remaining batteries of the group. His magnificent example to his men was of the greatest value.

Capt. William Cedric Nicholson, M.C., Can. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with his motor machine gunners, was successful time after time in holding up large masses of the rapidly advancing enemy. He personally tended to wounded men, and sent them back in his motor transport. Later, he had his right arm taken off, and while waiting to be evacuated cheered his men by his courage and grit.

Lt.-Col. John Garner Reid, Can. Overseas Rail. Const. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Without awaiting orders he arranged to maintain the railway and operate signals. Again he organised parties to maintain railways when labour companies were removed without notice, and also organised demolition parties and a service of runners. By example he encouraged both officers and men under heavy shell fire, and the satisfactory results obtained were largely due to his skill and untiring endeavour.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. William George Adams, M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on several occasions. When his battalion was moving up to support the front line, through a heavy barrage, his control and leadership averted many casualties. After digging in, he went forward and found another company being surrounded by the enemy; he extricated them, and held a position further back for two hours against heavy odds. His courage and judgment throughout the operations were beyond praise.

Capt. Charles Ahrens, M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He moved his company forward by night, established contact with the enemy and dug in, supervising the siting and construction of the posts under constant sniping

and machine-gun fire. The next night, after a daring reconnaissance, he manoeuvred his company to within thirty yards of a strong enemy post, compelling them to withdraw. On another occasion he led his company against a strongly held crest line, capturing 73 prisoners and four machine guns. On several other occasions his splendid handling of his company caused heavy losses to the enemy at small cost.

Maj. Archibald John Collins, M.C., A.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the evacuation of wounded during intense fighting. Although the A.D.S. in which he was located was subjected to heavy enemy artillery fire, by his splendid energy, coolness and courage, he was enabled to evacuate safely several hundred casualties. His magnificent example inspired all who came in contact with him, and stimulated junior officers and exhausted stretcher-bearers to further efforts.

Capt. Walter John Clare Duncan, M.C., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. Troops on his left were being pressed back, but his fine dash and accurate fire caused the enemy to withdraw, leaving him in an excellent defensive position. Later in the day, he led his company in a counter-attack in conjunction with the cavalry, and again drove the enemy back, inflicting heavy casualties. Early next morning, his company made an advance of 600 yards, and materially improved the position. He kept headquarters constantly informed with useful information.

Lt. Harry Taylor, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When at dawn a large party of the enemy were seen approaching, this officer went out alone with a Lewis gun and dispersed them, killing many. When the enemy attack developed in overwhelming force, he worked along the whole of his sector, bombing, sniping, and using captured machine guns; for $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours not a single enemy could get within 10 yards of his line.

Capt. Charles Euston Young, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two divisions attacked our front line in force, with field guns at close range, this officer's company, under his supervision, held on for $3\frac{1}{2}$ hours, saving the situation. Field guns at 250 yards opened fire on his headquarters, but he sniped the gunners. Later, he crawled out and knocked out a machine gun with rifle grenades. Throughout attack and defence he kept his company well in hand.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Maj. Reginald Miles, M.C., N.Z. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He fought his battery until the enemy were within 500 yards and his ammunition exhausted, at the same time rallying infantry stragglers and manning a fire trench. Then

made a reconnaissance into a wood, sending back valuable information. He was finally wounded by rifle fire at close range.

Capt. Henry Ray Vercoe, Auckland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded he took command and led the company successfully under very heavy machine-gun fire. Next day he carried a wounded man into safety under heavy fire, and the following day, when some of his men were buried by a minenwerfer he went to the spot and saved the lives of two by digging them out with his bare hands. This officer was a fine example of courage and determination.

**AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE
MILITARY CROSS.**

Lt. (T./Capt.) Philip Basil Cuddon, M.C., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line on the left suddenly broke under an enemy attack, this officer galloped up and took the men forward, re-establishing the original firing line. His energy and drive saved a very critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Bromley Davies, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of an advanced dressing station. His energy throughout whilst supervising the collection of the wounded was remarkable, and it was due to him that the collection and evacuation of the wounded was so quickly and thoroughly carried out. Though slightly wounded he remained at duty for another eight days, when he was severely wounded. His courage and energy were of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Ferrand Dearden, D.S.O., M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy having penetrated a line covering a position, he immediately went forward, collected and reorganised those troops which had fallen back, and led them forward again. His prompt and courageous action thus saved what might have been a very critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Horace James Gee, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When some ammunition dumps had been fired by enemy shelling, he organised fire-fighting parties, and after five hours strenuous work under shell-fire succeeded in extinguishing the fires. His gallant behavi-

our set an inspiring example to those with him, and prevented the fires spreading.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 11th May 1917.)

T./Capt. James Wallace MacFarlane, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going under heavy shell-fire to the assistance of a wounded man who was lying in the shelled area, dressing his wounds, and getting him safely to cover. He without doubt saved the man's life.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) George Edward Henry McElroy, M.C., R.G.A., and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While flying at a height of 2,000 feet, he observed a patrol of five enemy aircraft patrolling behind the lines. After climbing into the clouds, he dived to the attack, shot down and crashed one of them. Later, observing a two-seater, he engaged and shot it down out of control. On another occasion he shot down an enemy scout which was attacking our positions with machine-gun fire. He has carried out most enterprising work in attacking enemy troops and transport and in the course of a month has shot down six enemy aircraft, which were seen to crash, and five others out of control.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Ward, M.C., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. On numerous occasions he voluntarily went up to the front line under very heavy fire, and personally delivered orders to companies and brought back valuable information. Throughout six days' continuous fighting and marching he was indefatigable in carrying out his duties as Adjutant, and was instrumental in collecting most valuable information, often at great personal risk. His fearless courage and devotion were of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July 1917.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Christopher Geoffrey Woolner, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully organised sections of the line on several nights, displaying the greatest gallantry and zeal in digging and organising defensive posts, and in straightening out the line. The splendid example he set was of the greatest assistance in the organisation and defence of the line.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)
(1st Bar gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Sidney John Worsley, M.C., N. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his company with great ability during a counter-attack, and in commanding the rearguard company during a retirement, when by his coolness and initiative he materially assisted the orderly re-

tiement of his battalion. Later, on a motor bicycle, he carried out a daring reconnaissance and brought back information of the utmost value.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

(Bar gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

AWARDED A BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

2nd Lt. James Augustus Armstrong, M.C., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through a line, he led a small party with two Lewis guns, and took up a position to cover the retirement. In spite of extremely heavy and accurate shelling and machine-gun fire, he held on to his position until all the troops had passed. On two occasions he did this, and undoubtedly saved many casualties. He was the last to retire. His splendid courage and example had a most inspiring effect in all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. William Browne Bagshaw, M.C., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations. Units of his brigade were carrying out a heavy rearguard action, and the enemy were pressing hard. By his great personal courage, energy and example, he encouraged the troops to a dogged resistance, thus giving time for the construction of a fresh line and for its occupation by other troops.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Douglas Monro King Baird, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did consistent good work and sent reports from his O.P. throughout a heavy barrage of high explosive and gas shells; also he maintained the fire of his section under persistent neutralising fire, often working with the detachment when casualties caused a shortage.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Euston Edward Francis Baker, M.C., Midd'x R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty after assuming command of his battalion. Throughout the operations he did yeoman service in maintaining the efficiency and fighting spirit of the battalion and in covering the withdrawal of other troops. He showed great coolness and efficiency in handling his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. Philip Stanley Barber, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He performed valuable service in a retirement by rapidly reorganising stragglers and details into a fighting force, and pushing them forward to fill up a gap.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Austin Graves Bates, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was severely wounded early in

the day, but declined medical attention, and continued to give orders and direct fire until the enemy were almost surrounding his battery position. He then skilfully withdrew his men and reported valuable information to group headquarters concerning the enemy's dispositions before going to a dressing station. His fine conduct was a magnificent example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Phillippe Bernard Belanger, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy had penetrated the defences on the left of his battalion in support, and were outflanking battalion headquarters. He went across 300 yards of ground swept by severe machine-gun and rifle fire, to assist a wounded officer, and had him carried into safety. His displayed great courage and self-sacrifice throughout operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Richard Bell, M.C., Border R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading successful reconnaissances and in regaining touch as between units during obscure situations. On one occasion he went forward with two others, located the enemy's posts, and brought back such valuable information that his company was able to retake the position without further loss. He was finally wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Bissett, M.C., R. Sco. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout nine days' fighting, especially when front line troops were withdrawing, and he collected battalion headquarter details with a machine-gun to protect the flank of the retirement, inflicting heavy losses and driving the enemy back. He then went about collecting stragglers and organising definite positions.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. John Boyd, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of working parties erecting wire entanglements. Though several times scattered by heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he reorganised his parties on each occasion and completed the work. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Bradstock, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. After the drivers of a team had become casualties, he took the leading driver's place, and started to return under heavy fire from three batteries. Both the lead and wheel horses fell, but he managed to withdraw the gun. After dark the whole of the guns of the battery were successfully withdrawn, the last gun being brought into action, Major Bradstock acting as No. 1. This act of gallantry set a

splendid example to a body of men who were in action for the first time.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Sylvester Samuel Brown, M.C., Lond. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in keeping his guns in action for several hours, in spite of intense shell and machine-gun fire. He was untiring in his devotion to duty, and missed no targets that offered on his front and flanks. The action of his section greatly heartened the infantry and harassed the enemy, who made no headway.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Maj.) Frederick Jonathan Bywater, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while superintending the destruction of river and canal bridges. Owing to the complicated nature of some of the bridges, which necessitated placing additional charges after the original charges had been fired, he remained to see the work thoroughly completed, in spite of the fact that the enemy was close upon him. He set a splendid example of courage and skill to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. George Herbert Callender, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three successive days' fighting he carried out valuable reconnaissance work, and commanded reserves thrown in to hold threatened points. The information he obtained, and his skilful dispositions, did much to maintain the position intact.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Henry Calvert, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when the battery was subjected, for over ten hours, to a heavy bombardment, which blew up two guns and caused severe casualties. By his fine courage and determination he succeeded in keeping the remainder of his guns in action and in maintaining communication with Brigade Hdqrs., although the wires were repeatedly cut.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Capt. Patrick Maitland Campbell, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He arranged and carried out a successful raid on an enemy position, which led to the whole garrison being captured or killed. He showed great initiative in planning the raid, and fine courage in leading it.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cuthbert Benson Carrick, M.C., North'd Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company, which was holding the right of the divisional front, was attacked time after time without success. When the front was penetrated he counter-attacked at once, and threw the enemy out again. It was largely due to his personal control that the

position was held, the division on the right being forced to retire.

(M.C. gazetted 16th May, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Chalmers, M.C., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company. During a hostile attack, the situation becoming very critical, he went forward to the most advanced group of guns, kept them in action, firing one himself for a long period, killing many of the enemy, and stopping their advance. He displayed the greatest courage and powers of leadership, and his splendid example inspired all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Douglas Chaworth-Musters, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took command of his battery when his commanding officer was wounded, and commanded it with skill during several anxious days. By his constant calm and gallant demeanour he did much to maintain the spirit of the battery.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Joseph Lister Cheyne, M.C., Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was left with a small detachment, and succeeded in holding up the enemy on successive positions. He rallied men of various units and attached them to his command, thus controlling the situation at a very critical time and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. William Riach Cochrane, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy machine-gun fire he took up six gun limbers to get away the guns, and though three teams were shot down he extricated the other three limbers and all the drivers except one. Though wounded in three places, he remained at duty until next day. His was a very gallant performance.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Capt. Edmund Percy Combe, M.C., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Brigade Major during recent operations he showed great gallantry in rallying men under shell and machine-gun fire. On one occasion he collected a composite company of men who were without officers and held on to a village for several hours, enabling troops in rear to take up a line. His self-control and coolness afforded great encouragement to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Louis Andrew Connolly, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer engaged hostile artillery and infantry over open sights for four hours under shell and machine-gun fire, only limbering up by order when the enemy infantry were close to his guns. Two days later, he

kept his guns firing till the last moment at point-blank range, then withdrew them section by section under machine-gun fire at close range.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Cecil Coombes, M.C., Ox. and Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He did invaluable work holding up the enemy with his trench mortar battery when all troops in his vicinity had been forced to withdraw and his unit was more than half depleted by casualties. He then collected a party of men and fought a gallant rearguard action from house to house through a village, inflicting considerable casualties on the enemy and holding him up till almost cut off with only eight men left. Two days later, when the situation on the right flank of his division was critical, he on two occasions went over to the brigade on the right under heavy shell fire and brought back valuable information as a result of his reconnaissances. He displayed fine courage and initiative throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. George Leonard Crandon, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully repulsed repeated enemy attacks accompanied by very severe trench mortar artillery fire. His personal example of coolness and daring greatly inspired those under him, and it was largely due to his able handling of the company that the position of the battalion was maintained.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Cripps, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of three advanced guns, and despite heavy casualties maintained his guns in action all day until the enemy were within 500 yards, when he successfully withdrew them. Throughout the day he displayed great courage and determination, and inspired all ranks with confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Young Darling, M.C., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement across a river, when owing to casualties amongst leaders, some of the men did not know their allotted positions, he at once reorganised stragglers and leaderless men, taking them to their positions under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, when an assault was delivered by the enemy and there was a tendency to withdraw on the left flank, he rushed to the point threatened and by cheering vigorously led the troops forward and held the position.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Emlyn Berkeley Davies, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a reserve company of his battalion. At a critical moment he moved his company up to a ridge, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and held it for two hours.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Qr.-Mr. and Hon. Capt. John Disselduff, M.C., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he came up to the front line trenches every night and supervised the distribution of rations. He displayed great courage and energy, and substantially helped to keep up the spirits of the men during thirteen days' severe fighting.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Bryan Frost Dixon, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer remained behind in "No Man's Land" and dressed three officers under extremely heavy machine-gun fire, and helped to carry a wounded man more than two miles to a place of safety. Later, he continued to dress all wounded although practically surrounded by the enemy. His cheerfulness and disregard of personal danger under these exceptionally trying circumstances, inspired all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Donaldson, M.C., Cam'n Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Throughout the operations he showed marked ability, particularly during the withdrawal, when his fearlessness had a most inspiring effect on his men. Later, he was put in command of two companies, when he showed great skill in reorganising under most difficult circumstances.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Dudbridge, M.C., Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of the redoubt company. Although outflanked by the enemy on both sides, and heavily attacked by superior numbers, he maintained his position with the greatest courage and determination, and when ordered to retire, he personally supervised the withdrawal, though exposed to short-range rifle and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Robert Blair Dunlop, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action and during a retirement. He commanded his field company and some infantry with great ability, repelling determined attacks and covering the withdrawal of infantry until outflanked by the enemy, when he successfully withdrew with all his men. His courage and example inspired great confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. William Duns, M.C., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When two front-line companies had been captured by the enemy, he led forward his own company in face of an intense and accurate fire, and seized a position where he arrested a further determined advance. Heavily enfiladed from both flanks and hotly engaged in front, when the company was

ordered to withdraw, he went back to a wounded man and carried him away on his back, until he found a door, on which, with the help of a few others, he carried him to safety, enemy scouts and machine gunners pressing close behind. It was a very fine example of leadership and courage. He was severely wounded finally in the left knee and chest.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gervaise Lennard Edward Easton, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought up his gun teams through a very heavy enemy barrage, and got his guns away under heavy rifle and shell fire. He volunteered to take back valuable information to Group Headquarters. While doing so he had one horse killed and one wounded under him.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. Walter Elliot Elliot, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He established a Regimental Aid Post and for twelve hours, assisted by two officers, and in spite of continuous shelling, attended to over 250 wounded and succeeded in evacuating all to the dressing station. It was due to his personal courage and example that this was successfully carried out.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. Harold Cecil Eves, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, when he controlled his battalion under very heavy fire, and later advanced to a most advantageous position, where his guns did great execution. Finally, although partially surrounded, he fought his guns to the last until overwhelmed by enemy bombers, and when all his guns except one had been knocked out, he succeeded in retiring with it.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Ernest Farbon, M.C., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations. On one occasion during a rearguard action, his company was entirely surrounded, suffering heavy casualties, and the platoon on his right was compelled to surrender. Although wounded, he bravely stuck to his men, and succeeded in fighting his way out and rejoining his regiment. His courage and resource were worthy of high praise.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. Donald Farquharson, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He personally reconnoitred the Corps line on which his brigade had been ordered to retire, and by his skill and untiring energy placed the different units of his own and two adjacent brigades correctly in position. His strenuous exertions and confident bearing acted as an inspiration to all.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) James Douglas Fiddes, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In charge of an advanced field dressing station which was heavily shelled, he successfully evacuated all the wounded to a safer place. He also went up to the front when the officer in charge there was exhausted and gassed, and superintended the evacuation of all the wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. George Field, M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a company in close support of his battalion when the enemy broke the line of the latter. He promptly and brilliantly organised the whole defence, and in conjunction with elements of other battalions succeeded in re-establishing the line. His was a very fine performance.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Sidney Fox, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe operations. On one occasion when in charge of a bridge he kept it intact although under constant shell fire until the last troops were across, and then ordered its demolition. Later, he led two companies to counter-attack on a front which had given way, and materially helped to re-establish the line. His constant cheerfulness and fine courage greatly inspired all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. John Roger Fox, M.C., Seaforth Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He was ordered to prevent the enemy from obtaining a footing in the east end of a village. He led his platoon forward under heavy fire and held up the enemy's advance, maintaining the position throughout the night and the following day, in spite of being enfiladed by heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Capt. Andrew Fraser, M.C., Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a determined attack by the enemy. Directly the barrage opened he led his company into shell holes and collected all stragglers into his command. Throughout the fight he sent back valuable information, and when outflanked and forced to withdraw, he was the last to leave, carrying in a wounded man. He showed a splendid example of coolness and resource.

(M.C. gazetted 7th December, 1915.)

Capt. (now T./Maj.) William French, M.C., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal, and subsequent fighting and retirements. On one occasion he displayed the greatest courage and ability in rallying and commanding a part of the battalion, and his invariable coolness and disregard of danger had the most inspiring effect upon all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lawrence Edwards Wells
Outen Fullbrook-Leggatt, M.C., Ox. & Bucks.
L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while attached to Brigade Headquarters. Headquarters suddenly came under heavy rifle fire, and this officer at once organised an emergency company of personnel, stragglers, and all available officers and men on the spot, and formed a line of resistance about 100 strong. He sent out patrols to locate the enemy and our own troops, and himself collected much valuable information. His promptitude did much to clear an obscure situation and strengthen the line.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward Fysh, M.C.,
Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. It was mainly owing to this officer's courage and determination in command of a company that the line held throughout two days' fighting. He continued his fine work during the three following days, constantly exposed to machine-gun fire, and by encouraging his men inflicting heavy losses on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Godfrey Morgan Giles, M.C., Lond.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout lengthy operations. As adjutant of the battalion his work was ceaseless, and during heavy fighting on one occasion he organised and led, with the greatest courage, a composite company in defence of an important position, and through his able leadership he was enabled to hold out during the day, inflicting very heavy losses on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

2nd Lt. George Austin Gill, M.C., R.G.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a Howitzer battery. During a withdrawal when the battery got blocked on the road and had to be abandoned, he with one other officer remained behind, setting fire to all the mechanical transport, and partially disabling the guns, thereby preventing them being of use to the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Gilmour, M.C., A. & S.
Highrs. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when engaging hostile aircraft. Within a week he crashed to the ground four enemy machines, and at all times, when on patrol, he never hesitated to attack any enemy in sight. His consistent dash and great fearlessness have been worthy of the highest praise. In all he has ten hostile machines to his credit.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

Capt. Arthur Willoughby Falls Glenny,
M.C., A.S.C., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, both in reconnaissance and as an artillery observer. On one occasion,

although shot down, he brought in valuable information. On several occasions he conducted successful knock-out shoots with various batteries, obtained excellent photographs, and did much work of a very high standard.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles James Graham,
M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as Brigade Major. On more than one occasion he rallied disorganised troops and led them forward to the counter-attack. He went out under a heavy barrage on the carrier of a motor bicycle to ascertain the situation, and twice while guiding another unit into position for attack he went forward alone to identify men seen working in front, each time returning under sharp fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Thomas Francis Grant, M.C., Sea.
Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He set an excellent example to his men on two successive days' fighting, holding the enemy up with the elements of his battalion, although both flanks were exposed, and they were subjected to H.E. and gas shelling. On the second day, with two sections, he enveloped the enemy, only withdrawing when his ammunition had been expended, and bringing in his wounded with him.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. Leslie Stuart Greening, M.C., W.
York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to deliver an urgent operation order, involving a journey of about two miles under heavy fire, and at close range. His horse was shot shortly after starting, and he performed the remainder of the journey on foot. He successfully delivered his orders, and, finding his return cut off, he materially assisted in the organisation of a rearguard action. His courage and resource were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. Charles Lawrence Greig, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had worked round the left flank he showed great ability and coolness in collecting wagons of different units and getting them away in good order in spite of being under heavy machine-gun fire both from hostile aeroplanes and also from the ground.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Edward Gunning,
M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations, when he led his company with the greatest coolness and skill. When his flank had been turned he established defensive positions and held up the enemy, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, for a long period. Although wounded early in the operations, he was unceasing in his cheery care of his men, remaining at his post until ordered to withdraw.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Walter D'Arcy Hall, M.C., Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company in a counter-attack. When exposed to a very heavy machine-gun fire he still continued to advance, and won his objective in spite of all his officers having fallen. Owing to his coolness and brilliant leadership his company was able to hold the position gained.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Lt. Arthur William Hammond, M.C., R.E., and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in aerial fighting. Whilst attacking hostile troops at about 500 feet he was encountered by eight triplanes, which dived from all directions, firing their front guns. He fired bursts at each machine in turn, shooting three of them down out of control. He was wounded himself six times, but continued the action until his machine caught fire. The pilot, although wounded five times, with great skill and coolness managed to climb to the left hand bottom plane and controlled the machine from the side of the fuselage, side-slipping to the ground. The machine crashed in "No Man's Land," and the pilot managed to extricate him from the flames and dragged him to a shell-hole, from which they were rescued by the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Herbert Hardaker, M.C., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was ordered to take up a position in some old trenches, he led his platoon with great dash and cleared the trench of two enemy machine guns, capturing the guns and killing several men. He did excellent work throughout the operations, and displayed great coolness and gallantry.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Capt. George James Harris, M.C., L'pool R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A company of another unit was coming up to relieve him in posts in the battle zone, when heavy shell fire caused all the officers to become casualties and the men to scatter. He rushed out, rallied all the men, and brought them up to the posts and organised them with his own men. He held out for some time, and brought his mixed command back in good order to the line which eventually held the enemy up.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Heaton, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battalion was ordered to counter-attack on a portion of the line which had been lost. He led the first wave forward for a distance of 1,000 yards, drove the enemy right back, and established the new line in an advanced position. During the whole of the engagement he was ever to the front, and showed the greatest courage in leading his men to the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Francis John Hext, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battery. He occupied four different positions in two days' fighting, carrying out each move without a hitch. Although under heavy enemy fire, he maintained his own rate of fire, picking up allotted targets quickly and with success.

(M.C. gazetted 29th October, 1915.)

T./2nd Lt. Lionel Conrad Hooton, M.C., Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When flying at 1,000 ft. his petrol tank was shot through and immediately afterwards his left aileron control shot away. He tried to turn his machine without success, and it was side-slipping down out of control into the enemy's lines. Realising the danger, his observer climbed out on the right wing, enabling him to turn and land just within our lines. It was owing to his extraordinary coolness that he was able to land the machine in safety. He has also done fine work on reconnaissance and in attacking enemy infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. Leonard Humphreys, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a battery had been heavily shelled during the night, and the Major and all officers killed or wounded, he was sent to take over command. On his arrival an ammunition dump was set on fire. He at once left the trench, with a gunner, and extinguished the fire, thereby saving the guns and other dumps near by. His coolness and resolution under heavy fire and most difficult conditions set a fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. Edgar David Cope Hunt, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed untiring energy and resource throughout six days' operations. One night he covered the whole brigade front, reporting on the dispositions of all the units. Another night he collected and assembled scattered units of the brigade. The next morning he rallied a portion of the line that had given way, and that night continued to work unceasingly, collecting stragglers.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. Harold Jones, M.C., Bucks. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Against repeated enemy attacks he hung on to a post for five hours, and then withdrew his men in separate parties, himself withdrawing with the last. Later, he led his company with great dash in an attack on a village, and set a fine example by his coolness under very heavy enfilade machine-gun fire. His conduct throughout was of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. James Phillips Jones, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. He was in charge of an advanced dressing-station, and when the village had been temporarily evacuated he was entirely responsible for the getting away safely of many of the wounded. Throughout the ten days of the battle he displayed the most conspicuous ability, cool courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

2nd Lt. William Taylor Barron Joss, M.C., North'd Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when sole remaining officer in the front line company. With a small detachment he fought until surrounded, then cut his way out to the reserve line, where he continued to inspire all ranks by his fighting spirit.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Kelly, M.C., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When heavily attacked he handled his company with coolness, skill and great determination, and, though overwhelmed by numbers, he held his men together and inflicted many casualties on the enemy, and undoubtedly stemmed the attack in his vicinity.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. Ronald Sinclair Kennedy, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of advanced bearers he collected and led forward reinforcing bearer squads in a most gallant manner through a heavy barrage and through lines of retiring infantry, until he gained touch with the regimental aid post. He cleared many wounded who would otherwise have been left to the enemy. A splendid example of persevering gallantry and fearlessness.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Bertram Keogh, M.C., Conn. Rangers, Spec. Res., and Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of eight Tanks to cover the withdrawal of the infantry brigade, and made repeated attacks on the advancing enemy, and so prevented him from enveloping the left flank of the brigade, which was totally unprotected. Later, a group of Lewis gun teams from the Tank battalion were cut off, when he ordered two of his Tanks to go to their relief, himself accompanying and directing the operation. For many hours he displayed the utmost gallantry and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. George Lenox Kezar, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Being driven from his strong point and cut off from the infantry, he fought his way back to the edge of a wood, where he collected about 100 infantry, and then organised a counter-attack. The infantry leaders were at once shot down, and their attack did not succeed. He, however, reached his post and held it until he had only two men left.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Kininmonth, M.C., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of left front company. He repulsed two heavy attacks, and reported he could hold the line against all attacks. When ordered to withdraw in order to conform, he covered the retirement with skill.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. Purves Alexander Kirsop, M.C., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company were holding the front positions of the battle zone, his fine courage and personal example caused them to offer resistance till the last possible moment. Several times, under his leadership, they drove back the enemy in disorder, his cheerfulness and disregard of danger contributing largely to a gallant defence.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. Cyril Alexander Knust, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was taken to command the brigade, he assumed command of the battalion for the rest of the operations, and handled it with great confidence and skill. Under his command the battalion repelled a much stronger enemy force and successfully counter-attacked them. His leadership, personal courage, and coolness were a splendid example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Martin Laird, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As F.O.O. for two days supplied most valuable information for the heavy artillery, ensuring an accurate and telling fire on all hostile formations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Lane, M.C., Som. L.I., seconded to Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company of Lewis guns and ordered to hold a position at all costs. The enemy attacked heavily, and the line was driven in. He rallied his guns and the infantry, and retook the position. Twice his flanks were driven and the situation saved by the fire of his guns. It was mainly due to his splendid courage and example that this important position was held until the order for general retirement was given.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Reginald John Wilson Ledingham, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as liaison officer with a battalion, with the enemy in front, behind, and on his right, he collected some 100 men and fought his way out, rushing two machine guns in position and killing an enemy officer. Thus by his courage and leadership in an infantry operation he was the means of saving nearly 100 men from falling into the enemy's hands.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Samuel Levis, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of stretcher-bearers at the advanced dressing station, his courage and example in leading squads over heavily shelled ground were the means of saving many lives. When ordered to evacuate, he displayed great ingenuity and resource in saving his personnel and equipment. Throughout the operations he has rendered most valuable services.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

T./Lt. David Arthur Lewis, M.C., M.G. Corps (frmly. Welsh R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of two guns and the enemy were attacking in great force, he continued to fire until they were almost up to his position in order to cover the withdrawal of the infantry. After inflicting great loss on them, he withdrew, carrying out one gun himself, nearly all his men having become casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Capt. William Bradshaw Litherland, M.C., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When enemy thrusts had broken into the line, it was largely owing to his work and organisation that large numbers of stragglers were collected and brought back into the fighting line. His duties were carried out under heavy shell, rifle, and machine-gun fire, and his courageous efforts throughout assisted greatly in restoring the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Brian Llewellyn, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. On two occasions he crossed ground heavily swept by machine-gun fire to bring up ammunition. He showed great coolness and cheerfulness throughout the action, and set a fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Stephen Walter Lloyd, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a body of sappers who were digging an officer out of a destroyed dug-out. He showed great ability, resource and courage under most difficult circumstances, and by his fine example caused the officer to be rescued.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. George Sherwin Lockwood, M.C., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout five days' fighting this officer was untiring in rallying and encouraging his men, especially on one occasion when in charge of a post of eighteen men and two Lewis guns, which he held for five hours, although his right flank was in the air, with the enemy in hedges 100 yards away. He got both his guns and men safely away.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Basil Long, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in occupying advanced posts with his company, and successfully beating off three bombing attacks by the enemy. Later, he dug and organised a line of posts under heavy shell fire, and when there was a tendency to withdraw owing to casualties he went from post to post encouraging the men, checked the movement to the rear, and placed infantry in the posts already dug. He then manned the remaining posts with his own men until ordered to withdraw. He set a very fine example of determination.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Erl-Bridson Lowe, M.C., E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout lengthy operations. When all the officers senior to him were wounded he took command of his unit, displaying the greatest courage and coolness, and taking part in several successful counter-attacks. His fearlessness and personal example were of the highest value to all ranks with him.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. John Murray Mackay, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He proceeded on a reconnaissance with two of his men, made a complete tour of the trenches on that part of the front, and brought back valuable information as to the situation. Wounded in the performance of his duty he remained at duty and rendered most valuable services to his battery during the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Wallace Mackinlay, M.C., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in twice assisting to organise and lead counter-attacks, both of which were successful under intense machine-gun and artillery fire. Throughout the day he rendered great assistance in reorganising the battalion, and set a magnificent example to all ranks by his fine disregard for his own personal safety.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Arthur William Channon Major, M.C., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the flank of the battalion was in the air he was ordered to move his company to form a flank defence, and although very painfully wounded he personally posted each section to the best advantage, saving the position for some hours. He kept a Lewis gun in action himself when all his gun teams had become casualties, and was the last to withdraw, covering the men with the gun and holding off the enemy at close range.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Ernest Malcolm, M.C., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when second in command of his battalion throughout seven days' fighting. On one occasion when the O.C. of a company was killed and there was some disorganisation on

the right flank he went forward over the open and established a new line in shell holes, displaying the greatest coolness under close rifle and machine-gun fire in the open.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

T./Capt. James Manuel, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst battalion medical officer. During a withdrawal he frequently dropped back unaccompanied by medical staff and under very heavy fire attended to casualties. His conduct throughout the operations was of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. Frederick William Masters, M.C., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was in action he rendered splendid services as transport officer, ensuring the safe delivery of rations and maintaining a high standard of efficiency. He was responsible for the safe withdrawal of the transport when the enemy made a surprise attack. In addition to his own work, he was of great assistance in undertaking other work of a difficult nature.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Robert William McGonigal, M.C., R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of two sections he fought his guns until the enemy were in close proximity on three sides. One gun was destroyed by enemy shell fire, and the remainder rendered useless by the detachment. Though badly wounded in the leg, he directed the retirement of the men, and then insisted on being carried to the battery commander to explain the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd January, 1916.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Leslie Woodfield Melonie, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battery in action. He fought his guns in the open under heavy and accurate shell fire for thirteen hours. It was largely due to his fine example and courage that the morale of the battery was maintained at such a high standard.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Capt. Vernon Merivale, M.C., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During two days of severe fighting he handled his company with great daring and ability, and at one time took command of the battalion, leading it with the greatest courage, under intense shell fire, to a most important rendezvous. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Capt. John Hay Moir, M.C., M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal he repeatedly went out into the open, under heavy fire, to

attend to the wounded. Throughout the withdrawal seven officers of the battalion were wounded. That only one was left in the hands of the enemy was largely due to the magnificent courage which he displayed.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Benjamin Mollett, M.C., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of his company he beat off four heavy enemy attacks preceded by bombardment, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Though wounded early in the afternoon he maintained his post until the next morning. His example fired his men with the utmost enthusiasm, and largely contributed to the repulse of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) (now T./Maj.) Harold Newbery Morgan, M.C., R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As second in command of the battalion, he organised a line in front of battalion headquarters, when the enemy had forced his way round the right flank. At this time his C.O. was killed and he took over command, both flanks of the brigade were turned, and he was forced to withdraw his battalion, which he conducted with great skill, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Richard Fielding Morrison, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whether in command of his battery or of the brigade, or acting as infantry liaison officer, he displayed coolness and resource of a very high order. Once, when his battery came under heavy shell fire and direct hits on the teams caused some confusion, his fine example and complete command of the situation at once restored order. His courage and fine leadership were conspicuous throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Victor Mullis, M.C., Ox. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated our line he at once organised a party and ejected him, taking eight prisoners. Two days later, when the enemy were pressing hard, he rallied his men under heavy fire, and continued to show a splendid example until severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Rev. Donald Wynch Murray, M.C., T./Chaplain to the Forces, 4th Class, A. Chap. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. On numerous occasions he carried in wounded men under heavy fire who would otherwise have been abandoned owing to lack of stretcher-bearers. Once in particular he carried a wounded man on his back for a distance of a mile and a half under heavy machine-gun fire. He showed a total disregard of danger, and no matter how

heavy, the enemy fire was, at once lent a hand to dress any wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Nicholson, M.C., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy attack by the enemy he moved his company up to obtain communication by means of a bridge over the canal with a brigade on his right. He held the bridge for three days, although subjected to heavy attacks. Both his flanks were much exposed, and it was only by determined leadership that he frustrated the enemy's intentions.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. Richard Le Brun Nicholson, M.C., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was holding a sunken road, the enemy penetrated his right flank. He immediately organised a defensive flank, and held on to his position for several hours against repeated attacks accompanied by very heavy machine-gun fire, until ordered to withdraw. He withdrew his company intact under cover of his Lewis gunners, with very few casualties. He showed powers of command of a high order.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. James Moir Paterson, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing an observation post and maintaining it throughout the day under an intense shell fire, when all the signallers were either killed or wounded. The information which he sent back to the brigade was of the utmost value.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. James Hunter Patrick, M.C., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was obscure he went forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and brought back valuable information to his Commanding Officer. His work throughout the day was of the greatest value and his personal disregard of danger an example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. Arthur Hicks Peck, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While patrolling at a height of 14,000 ft. he observed a formation of five enemy aircraft attempting a reconnaissance. He attacked the top machine, a scout, and drove it down out of control. He then attacked the second scout, which he also drove down out of control. He finally attacked a two-seater, and so quickly that he got to close quarters and opened fire with both guns. That, too, he sent down out of control. His performance was a splendid one, besides being costly for the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Claude Quayle Lewis Penrose, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out special reconnais-

sances on three or four occasions, bringing back accurate and valuable information as to the situation. He also withdrew three of his guns successfully under heavy shell fire. Throughout the withdrawal he behaved in a most gallant manner.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Phillips, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Liaison Officer with an Infantry Brigade. His courage, coolness and initiative under heavy shell fire were largely instrumental in bringing effective fire to bear on the advancing enemy, and the success gained by the division was mainly due to his efforts.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Edmond Robert Harris Pollak, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in reconnaissance work and during a flight lasting three and a half hours. Throughout, he scarcely flew at a height greater than 200 feet; he attacked enemy infantry and dropped messages on our batteries which enabled them to shoot with good effect on the enemy as they advanced; he also shot down one machine out of control. On return to the aerodrome it was found that his own machine was riddled with bullets.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Capt. Charles Henry Potter, M.C., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. By sheer determination and force of example he inspired such confidence in his company that they were able at a critical moment to repel a very heavy hostile attack, and later, he led them, with the greatest courage and skill, in a successful counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

2nd Lt. William Prior, M.C., Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of troops at a bridge-head. Although wounded he continued at his post, and when both his Lewis guns were out of action, he stood up and repaired them himself under very heavy fire, being again severely wounded while so doing. The delay gained by his most gallant defence materially contributed to the successful defence of another bridge until dusk.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John Alfred Pym, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer directed the fire of his battery from a forward observation post when the enemy were making a determined attack. Although wounded in the neck and face, and under very heavy fire, he continued to send back information.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./Sub-Lt. Basil Bedsmore Rackham, M.C., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although suffering from the effects of

gas he remained at duty, and materially assisted in keeping the battalion together. It was only when the enemy's advance had been held up, and he was directly ordered to do so, that he went to hospital.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1917.)

T./Capt. George Rankine, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. He superintended the evacuation of wounded without rest and at great personal risk, notably when the left flank became exposed, and he led the bearers with great courage near the railway embankment and evacuated all the wounded under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)

T./Capt. Dennis Whitehorn Reid, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When ordered to cover the withdrawal he handled his company with the greatest skill and brought it back across a canal bridge in good order, in spite of a very heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 15th March, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Reid, M.C., R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was always cheerful and hard-working throughout six days' fighting. On three occasions, when battalion headquarters were obliged to take their place in the line, he personally shot many of the enemy, encouraging all by his high spirits and grit, though worn out with fatigue.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. Paul Richards, M.C., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When three out of four of his guns in a redoubt had been put out of action by bombs or shell fire, he kept the fourth in action for ten hours, disposing of large bodies of the enemy, and finally covered the withdrawal of the infantry with this gun. After his gun was eventually put out of action he took command of two infantry platoons, who were without officers, and continued to delay the enemy's advance. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Capt. William Henderson Robertson, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling a company of infantry with much skill and rendering every possible support to the outpost line. When the line had been penetrated by an enemy attack supported by artillery, he organised and led forward some 400 stragglers, re-established the line, and maintained it. His prompt action and cool leadership in the emergency were beyond praise.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Ernest Alfred Robinson, M.C., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He most energetically on several occasions organised the digging and garrisoning

of his part of the line when the situation was far from clear. He placed Lewis guns in fresh positions, enabling them to observe and beat off an enemy attack. Throughout his untiring energy and skilful organisation combined greatly to facilitate the defence during very critical days.

(M.C. gazetted 11th May, 1917.)

T./Capt. Adam Harry Robson, M.C., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack in command of his company. Although half of the company had become casualties, and only two officers were left, he inflicted great losses on the enemy, and by his skill and courage succeeded in safely withdrawing the remnants of his men. Later, while moving about encouraging all with him to hold out during a heavy bombardment, he was badly wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

T./Capt. Charles Roche, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in evacuating wounded from the front line to the advanced dressing-station. Four out of five collecting posts occupied by him were heavily shelled, but he continued to work incessantly, and evacuated a large number of wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Lt. David Alfred Rutherford, M.C., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of the forward section of the battery he kept all his guns in action under a heavy fire, until being ordered to withdraw late in the day he got his guns safely away across open country and over a railway embankment, the roads having become impassable from shell fire. His quick and determined action saved the guns.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Henry Alexander Sale, M.C., North Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal, he brought his guns into action and covered the retreat. In spite of being heavily shelled he maintained his positions, and continued firing until the retirement was complete. He set a magnificent example of coolness and determination to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. James Scott, M.C., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he was an inspiration and fine example to everyone. His cheerfulness and coolness under the most trying circumstances were a great source of encouragement, while he several times personally conducted parties to the front line under heavy machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) George Clarence Seers, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had penetrated a

forward zone, as adjutant of the battalion he was sent to clear up the situation, and by his great courage, resource and total disregard of danger he was able to bring back most useful information. During the subsequent days of heavy fighting his splendid example gave confidence and determination to all under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Capt. Frederick Aked Sellers, M.C.; L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was ordered to cover a withdrawal, he assisted in removing the garrisons from forward positions, enabling the brigade to be removed without confusion. Later, during a terrific bombardment, he went along the front line of the brigade, gaining information which enabled the posts to be held against repeated attacks, and also by prompt action frustrated an enemy attempt to surround the position.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Shanks, M.C., R. Sc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The day after the attack began he was the only officer left with his company, and he showed exceptional skill and endurance throughout the next three days' fighting. During a retirement, when connection with the right flank was lost, he established two strong posts and brought the enemy to a standstill, giving the battalion time to consolidate.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Sizen, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a platoon, and by his own personal gallantry and powers of leadership was instrumental in keeping his part of the line intact and breaking up enemy attacks. On another occasion, owing to casualties, he was placed in command of a company, with which he held the right of the line and carried out a most successful and difficult relief. He showed splendid powers of command, and set a very high example during a most trying period.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Arthur Glanvill Smith, M.C., C. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout nine days' fighting he kept his company in a fine state of efficiency, whether forming a defensive flank, advancing or retreating, he set a splendid example. He was blown up by a shell and deafened in one ear, but in spite of being much shaken he carried on with coolness and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Charles Thomas Smith, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a machine-gun section he engaged the enemy with direct fire, impeding the advance, and inflicting severe losses. Half his men became casualties and two guns were destroyed, but he kept up his

fire till another gun was put out of action by snipers. In the afternoon he covered the infantry withdrawal by his fire, and subsequently withdrew his remaining gun over the open to an exposed flank, and again engaged the enemy with direct fire.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Harold Smith, M.C., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While adjutant of the battalion held an isolated post in the face of a heavy enemy attack, delaying it for some time, he retired by platoons when forced to, and was wounded while doing so by a machine-gun bullet.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Alfred Smith, M.C., R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded and gassed he showed fine example throughout the day while his battery was continuously under heavy enemy fire. Until seriously wounded two days later he continued to fight his battery with great skill. Throughout he showed great courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. Thomas Victor Somerville, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion was about to withdraw and the wounded could not be brought to his aid post in time, he went up to the firing line and stayed there attending to the wounded till all the troops had withdrawn. His gallant conduct saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Camillo Soutten, M.C., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action when he went forward with four scouts to locate the position of the enemy. During the reconnaissance his four scouts were wounded, and it was only by crawling under heavy fire that he was able to take back information of the highest importance. His courage and determination were very marked.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Stephenson, M.C., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in continuing to dress cases in the open under heavy shell fire. When the advanced dressing station was heavily gas shelled and several casualties caused he saved many of the patients and staff from being gassed by his example and coolness. On one occasion he went through a heavy barrage to the regimental aid post and by his coolness and judgment all ranks were encouraged to persevere in clearing the wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. Walter Osborne Steuart, M.C., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the company had taken over a part of the newly-captured line he saw a large party of the enemy establish themselves

in a sunken road near our line, from where they opened heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. By the skilful handling of his platoon and by directing and observing the fire of his Lewis gun he drove the enemy off with heavy loss. Again, later, he displayed the greatest gallantry, and by his utter disregard for danger set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Cecil Stevens, M.C., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during 11 days of very severe fighting. Throughout the whole of this period, acting as adjutant, his untiring efforts were constantly directed to the handling of the battalion, and his fine example set a standard for all ranks, which enabled them to carry out the tasks assigned to them. After his C.O. had been wounded he assumed increased responsibilities with the greatest courage and resource, and the ability of the battalion to respond to the calls made on it at critical moments was largely due to his fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Wilfrid Swarder, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his battery. Owing to the late arrival of the gun teams the enemy had advanced to 700 yards from his position and the battery was under machine-gun and shell fire. He kept his guns firing till the last moment and successfully withdrew them one by one under great difficulties and the loss of two officers. Throughout he fought his battery with great skill and set a fine example of courage to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Wakefield Taylor, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a party to bring away two heavy mortars after the infantry had retired. Again, when the enemy were in the outskirts of a village, all other troops having left it, he organised his men and made dispositions for the defence of the village under heavy shell fire. Later, he withdrew his men without a casualty, largely owing to his splendid example of coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. James McEwen Thomson Taylor, M.C., Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great resource during a heavy bombardment in disposing of his men in shell holes, thereby saving many casualties. When forced to retire and his company commander was wounded he took charge and handled the men with great skill during the withdrawal. He carried in a wounded runner bearing a despatch, and then went back under heavy fire and brought in another badly wounded man.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eustace Ernest Vazeille Temperley, M.C., R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through

on the right he at once formed up his field company, collected such men as were falling back, and restored the situation by an energetic counter-attack. Two days later, he again restored a threatened flank by an admirably planned counter-attack, and established the flank by making a strong point. On both occasions he was exposed to heavy artillery fire and intense machine-gun barrage.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Eric William Tetley, M.C., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy enemy attack he displayed great disregard for his personal safety, walking up and down his line and cheering his men under heavy machine-gun fire. He maintained his line of resistance by organising and leading a successful counter-attack. Some days later he again displayed great coolness, and inspired his men with such confidence that they held up a very heavy attack for two hours until outflanked.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T.Lt. Arthur Hugh Miller Thomas, M.C., Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in continually patrolling "No Man's Land" and organising minor enterprises for the purpose of obtaining identifications. Also, during a retirement, he took command of parties who had lost their officers, reorganised them, and directed their fire.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. Fred Herbert Thubron, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was called in to take over the adjutancy of the brigade when all the headquarters staff had been evacuated gassed. With great rapidity he got matters into working order, instructing each new detail to his work. As the new commanding officer went sick on arrival, he ran the brigade himself day and night without rest. Later, he was entirely responsible for saving a gun, which he repaired under machine-gun fire. On many occasions his ability, coolness and rapidity of action have been most invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

T./Capt. William Marshall Tickler, M.C., Cheshire R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was attacked by vastly superior numbers, he moved about in the open encouraging and rallying his men. By his determination and courage the attack was arrested and heavy casualties inflicted on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Justice Crosland Tilly, M.C., W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations, when he displayed great courage and initiative in organising Tanks for action and leading them

to their starting-points. Later, in command of Lewis gun teams, his skill in handling the various groups during a rearguard action largely contributed to the successful withdrawal of the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Charles Gordon Timms, M.C., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He continued to collect and evacuate wounded from his post, though several times nearly surrounded by the enemy and under heavy shell fire. By his fine courage and self-sacrifice he was able to get away a large number of wounded under most difficult conditions.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Lt. Gerald Wyman Towell, M.C., R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during long operations in command of his battery under heavy shell fire. Throughout the whole period his unfailing courage, cheerfulness and skill set a splendid example to the remainder of the battery, and proved of enormous value.

(M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

T./Capt. John Henry Tudhope, M.C., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in fighting with exceptional dash and skill over a period of nine months, when he carried out numerous reconnaissances, flying low and engaging with bombs and machine-gun fire enemy troops, guns and transport. He obtained many direct hits and inflicted heavy casualties, often flying under very difficult weather conditions. He has crashed three enemy aeroplanes and shot down two others out of control. His determination and courage have been a brilliant example to the pilots of the flight he has been leading.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Lt. Arthur Birley Patrick Love Vincent, M.C., Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a successful charge against the enemy infantry and machine guns, resulting in the capture of 100 prisoners and the recapture of a valuable tactical position. He also rendered fine service in obtaining valuable information on numerous mounted patrols during operations.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. James Robinson Walker, M.C., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when carrying out several reconnaissances under exceptionally heavy shell fire and bringing back information of the greatest importance. On two separate occasions he took charge of a section of guns, and with great courage and determination successfully held forward positions against heavy attacks while a new line was being established, eventually withdrawing to this line with all his force intact.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Donald Joule Wardley, M.C., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations, when on several occasions, and regardless of all personal danger, he rallied troops who were falling back in consequence of the enemy's heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Later, while acting as Brigade Major he displayed the greatest courage and ability, and materially assisted in the defence of positions at very critical times.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Edward Wass, M.C., Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the commanding officer of the battalion was killed early in lengthy operations, he assumed command, and throughout the whole period he displayed the greatest courage and skill, and by his fine example largely contributed to the high morale and steadiness of the battalion on all occasions.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis William Watson, M.C., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As adjutant at group headquarters he, when his colonel had been wounded and headquarters destroyed by heavy shell fire, kept up communication with all batteries of the group and maintained close liaison with his infantry brigadier, collecting all available men to assist in holding the line. His coolness and cheerfulness under most difficult conditions were an inspiration and encouragement to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Wilfred Watthews, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the evacuation of a line. He displayed the utmost courage and coolness in evacuating wounded under very heavy shell fire, and it was entirely owing to his energy and personal example that the whole of the wounded were got away in safety. Later, having lost the whole of his medical outfit, he rendered invaluable assistance in rallying the men in his vicinity.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Ronald Morce Weeks, D.S.O., M.C., Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. It was largely due to his courage and able leadership that the counter-attack of two battalions against a hostile position was successful. During a subsequent withdrawal he carried out some very valuable and gallant reconnaissance work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Weston, M.C., D.C.M., N. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many days of very severe fighting, when in charge of a company holding a bridge. The enemy made several determined attacks on it, and three times gained a footing in a village on our side. On each occasion he drove them back, twice personally leading the attack, causing the enemy many

casualties and taking some prisoners. Throughout the operations he set a magnificent example of remarkable courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. Robert Durward Worling, M.C., Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting when acting as adjutant. He carried out his duties during the whole of a very trying period with the greatest energy and courage, never sparing himself. On several occasions he collected stragglers and placed them in position, inspiring them by splendid personal example.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. Richard John Penfold Wyatt, M.C., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations as brigade major, when he carried out his duties with the greatest courage and energy. On many occasions he helped, by his splendid example, to keep men in their places under heavy machine-gun fire, particularly in the latter stages, when units were necessarily disorganised.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Charles Young, M.C., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer remained behind daily with broken down Tanks, and repaired and got away several just as the enemy approached. He displayed wonderful energy and resource in producing spare parts under very difficult conditions. Tanks that were considered in a hopeless condition he repaired and enabled them to be driven away to fight again.

(M.C. gazetted 20th December, 1916.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. Arthur Thomas Field, M.C., Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He formed a raiding party and led them successfully against an enemy block and machine-gun post, inflicting several casualties and capturing a machine gun. He then aided in holding off the enemy until his own machine guns had been evacuated. It was due to his quick appreciation of the situation and the good disposition of his party that the enemy counter-bombing attack suffered heavy casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Robert William Christopher Argue, M.C., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. He led the first wave of his company in the attack under very heavy machine-gun fire, and took three enemy machine guns, one of which he captured himself. He consolidated

his new position, and remained there though wounded for 48 hours.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Hugh John Connell, M.C., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as staff officer during an enemy attack. Several times he personally reconnoitred the ground under heavy fire and ascertained the position. During a critical period he collected stragglers and delayed the enemy's advance until a counter-attack could be launched.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Capt. Harold Dunstan Gordon Ferres, M.C., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through the front line he was occupying four strong posts with his company. Although heavily bombarded he organised these posts into a continuous trench line, arranged for replenishment of S.A.A., and put up a determined defence, saving the situation. On another occasion he led a patrol under particularly gallant circumstances, and gained important information.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Capt. Joseph Gordon Coates, M.C., Auckland R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought his company after five days' strenuous marching with little rest in perfect order into action, and by pushing forward exploiting platoons during the night enabled a more advanced line to be consolidated, securing 20 prisoners. Next day, when several of his men were killed or wounded under heavy fire, he showed complete indifference to danger, attending to the wounded and carrying men to safety. His willingness to sacrifice himself for others was an inspiration to all his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. Arthur Ernest Ward, M.C., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical time during the retirement he collected a number of stragglers and took up a position, which he held against vastly superior numbers. His timely action inspired confidence in the ranks and allowed an opportunity to reorganise. Throughout the period he showed wonderful courage and daring.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

T./2nd Lt. John James Acton, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading patrols and getting touch with troops when their position was unknown. His services were most praise-

worthy, and later, he set a fine example of courage to his men during a counter-attack, when he went forward in the face of heavy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Albert Adams, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of the defensive line near battalion headquarters both flanks were turned, and the line had to withdraw. He formed a block and got a Lewis gun into action, successfully carrying out a critical withdrawal. Later, he rendered valuable assistance in holding a back line.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lawrence Haynes Adams, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a detached section of guns, which he withdrew from close proximity to the enemy, under heavy fire. Showed great coolness and ability in getting his guns out of several critical situations.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Lionel Gregson James Adams, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He rendered valuable aid to the infantry with his Stokes' mortar battery, and continually went round the positions encouraging his men and organising the supply of ammunition. When finally ordered to retire, he destroyed his unserviceable mortars and brought out the remainder. His courage and skill were a great inspiration to both officers and men.

Lt. Frederick Lionel Adendorff, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in charge of the operation of light railways he showed great courage in controlling the operation of ambulance and ammunition trains under heavy shell fire, and later, when all the forward lines had been cut, he evacuated all stock and personnel to safety.

2nd Lt. James Dougall Aitken, York. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an exceedingly heavy enemy barrage lasting five hours this officer walked about encouraging his men, and when the enemy attacked, his fine example and straight shooting enabled him to hang on to the position until outflanked. He then led his men back and reorganised them on the next position.

T./2nd Lt. George Ainslie, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement. When his company commander became a casualty he assumed command, and by his courageous example steadied the men and collected them repeatedly. Later, it was largely through his efforts that the defence was maintained and heavy casualties inflicted on the enemy.

Lt. John Renton Aird, G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Prior to an attack the enemy bombarded this officer's section with great inten-

sity. Throughout he was indefatigable in visiting the guns, directing repairs to blown-in emplacements, replacing ammunition, etc., and was largely instrumental in repulsing the attack when it was launched.

T. Lt. (A./Capt.) Horace George Alaway, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of an ammunition dépôt. Several of the dumps got set on fire by heavy shelling. He worked for five hours stopping the fire from spreading, removing ammunition, etc., and stayed at his post at the dépôt with his men under heavy shell fire for the next three days, issuing ammunition and evacuating truckloads to a position in rear, till the approach of the enemy's infantry. By his gallant conduct he set a most inspiring example to those under him.

T./Capt. Edward Arthur Aldridge, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at the dressing station, remaining until the enemy were upon him and having cleared his aid post, working his way back, collecting the wounded and attending to them under heavy shell fire. His courage and self-sacrifice set a splendid example, and were worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Dyce Nicol Crosbie Victor Allan, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In spite of heavy artillery fire directed on his line, this officer moved about amongst his men, keeping them steady and cheerful. So well did he control the fire of his men that all enemy attacks were beaten off, many of the enemy being killed in our wire.

2nd Lt. Gavin Leith Allardyce, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days of severe fighting, when he displayed the greatest courage and coolness in leading his men and inspiring them with confidence. He absolutely ignored his personal safety in order to see that his men and the position he held were made as secure as possible. Late in the operations he was wounded, but refused to leave his platoon until ordered to do so.

T./2nd Lt. James Joseph Allen, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of two machine guns during an enemy attack. He kept his guns continuously in action in spite of the emplacements being blown in, and inflicted severe loss on the enemy. When the infantry were ordered to withdraw, he successfully extricated his guns and stores, though the gun teams were greatly weakened by casualties.

2nd Lt. John William Anderson Allen, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company, when he repulsed heavy attacks and held up the enemy's advance time after time. Later, when reports came in of a break in the line, he went forward with a patrol, and finding a gap

got in touch with both flanks and eventually closed it. He also established telephone communication between the front line and the support. Throughout the operations his conduct was admirable.

L./12542 S.M. Archibald Walter Allison, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He collected during the fighting many scattered parties and assisted in getting them into position. He has proved himself invaluable in keeping the brigade together, and by his courage and energy has set a magnificent example to all.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Allison, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When surrounded held on to the front line and managed to withdraw to another trench, where he collected men of other units and held on for several hours, inflicting heavy losses. Late that night he led twenty men into a village, attacking shelters where the enemy were resting, and on his return drove off an attack, shooting the leading man.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Louis George Allison, R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when responsible for the destruction of the track and bridges. Although subjected to intense shell fire he blew up the track effectively and laid charges at the bridges, which were destroyed after our infantry had retired. He acted with great despatch, courage and coolness.

2nd Lt. Harold Thomas Allwright, D.C.M., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When a heavy barrage from our own artillery had fallen on our advanced posts in the railway cutting, and when several runners had failed to reach brigade headquarters, he went through the barrage, and, although wounded, got the necessary information through, and then returned to his battalion, remaining at duty until relieved.

Captain George Philip Ranulph Alsop, R. of O., O.T.C. (Lt., D.G.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of dismounted cavalry during long operations, when by his courage and fine leadership he not only maintained his position, though the enemy twice turned his flanks, but by his skilful handling of his command against greatly superior numbers he caused heavy losses to the enemy and covered the retirement of the infantry with great success.

T./Lt. Ernest Cecil Amos, S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command of the company when the company commander was killed and led it in two counter-attacks against villages, pushing forward with skill and determination. Throughout the operations he showed fine leadership and a good grasp of the situation.

2nd Lt. Frederick Henry Anderson, R.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of six teams taking up ammunition. The battery to which he was delivering was being heavily shelled, and the commander required five teams to pull the guns out, as the enemy were advancing. He organised his teams and withdrew the guns successfully under heavy and continuous shell fire.

Lt. (actg. Capt.) Charles Alexander Angerton, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a trying retreat lasting for several days. First in charge of his company, and later of his battalion, during this period of continuous and heavy fighting, he proved himself an able and courageous leader. He was continually collecting disorganised bodies of men, and the successful rearguard action executed by the division was in no small measure due to his indomitable pluck and energy.

T./Capt. William Brodie Gurney Angus, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He was the means of saving the lives of many officers and men, especially on one occasion when the brigade suffered severe casualties from shell fire. He was untiring in carrying out his duties and removing the wounded to a place of safety.

Lt. Herbert Charles Archer, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his regiment was holding part of a ridge he took out several reconnoitring patrols. Leaving his patrol behind he went on and secured valuable information though continually fired on. He has been throughout an example of gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Archibald, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During six days' fighting this officer's tireless energy and ready service were beyond all praise. After making many successful forward reconnaissances, he left Bn. H.Q. to clear up the situation in the front line, being severely wounded on the way.

Capt. John Webster Archibald, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. The battery position of the brigade was subjected to an intense bombardment in connection with the enemy attack, and although shell fire round his own headquarters was severe, he visited all the battery positions by himself, instead of having the casualties brought to him. His complete disregard for personal safety in order to save the wounded being brought through the enemy barrage undoubtedly resulted in the saving of life and of many casualties. His courage and cheerfulness under a heavy and continuous strain was of the greatest value, and a fine example to all.

Lt. George Burnett Armstrong, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He twice led his men forward and successfully restored the line. He collected men who were without a leader, under most harassing machine-gun and rifle fire, and this enabled him to hold the line. He showed a fine example of courage and enterprise.

2nd Lt. Leonard Frank Cecil Arnold, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a small party, he was almost surrounded, but with great courage and determination he launched a counter-attack, killing and wounding a large number of the enemy, and capturing eighteen prisoners and a machine gun. His gallant and prompt action delayed the enemy, and enabled troops in the rear to get into position.

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) Horace John Arnold, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as rearguard during a withdrawal. His skilful manœuvring of his company under heavy machine-gun fire covered both his own battalion and other units of the Division. He displayed great courage and initiative while carrying this out, and throughout the operations did much to maintain the morale of the troops.

2nd Lt. George Henry Arrowsmith, N. Lan. R. and M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a critical situation, when the Infantry were retiring, he advanced his machine guns well forward so as to obtain direct fire at close range, doing great execution and disorganising the enemy attack.

T./Capt. Erland Arter, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with an ambulance convoy. For days on end he worked unceasingly in the evacuation of wounded without sleep or rest, and it was largely due to his efforts that all the cases were successfully cleared to places of safety.

T./Lt. William John Artis, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a forward position with two machine guns. He had no opportunity to dig in, when he was attacked by aeroplanes, which he succeeded in driving off, though several of his men were hit. When the infantry were driven in, he was heavily shelled, and both his guns knocked over; he succeeded, however, in putting an enemy machine gun out of action, and remained in his position, giving the infantry the utmost support by covering fire. Finally, under heavy fire, he succeeded in withdrawing both his guns.

T./2nd Lt. James Ewart Ashworth, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander and second in command had become casualties, he immediately took command of the company and held the position for several hours.

Later, he led his company with great dash and ability to the relief of a unit which was being heavily attacked in front.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Gray Askham, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting, when he commanded his company with skill, and beat off many attacks in his sector. When ordered to retire to another line, he conducted the withdrawal in a masterly manner, and when, after three days and two nights of continuous fighting, he was sent to Brigade H.Q. with information, he insisted on returning to the remnants of his command, although offered a rest.

Lt. Robert Cuming de Vere Askin, Hrs., S.R., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three occasions with his machine gun he covered the retirement of his own troops under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He showed great resource and coolness in a very difficult situation.

Lt. Philip Reginald Astley, Lrs., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a mixed force of dismounted cavalry and four machine guns he protected the right flank of the brigade. Under heavy shell fire he organised this party with great skill, and when ordered to retire, he withdrew through heavy machine-gun fire to a second position, where he again organised defence. By his energy and splendour example the flank of the brigade was protected through a very critical period.

Lt. Phillip York Atkinson, D. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his squadron. He received orders to withdraw at the last moment, and although his flanks were uncovered, and the enemy pressing on, the retirement was carried out in the best order. Later, he fought a rearguard action, through intense shell fire, and by his fine example of courage and coolness was able to withdraw his squadron with a minimum of casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Edward Austin, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He commanded his company with rare judgment and ability, while frequently called upon to make prompt and important decisions. By his coolness and ability under heavy fire when circumstances round him were very confused and intricate, he set a magnificent example to his company and saved them many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Austin, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, when acting as intelligence officer at advanced battalion headquarters. By fearlessly exposing himself during the very heavy barrage, he was able to keep battalion headquarters constantly informed by telephone as to the situation, and he did not leave his O.P. until the enemy

were within 50 yards. Afterwards he materially assisted in organising the second line of defence, and by his example of courage and coolness, in steadying the men.

T./Capt. John Aylmer, attd. R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the brigade withdrawal. All the battalions had gone except about 200 men of mixed units, when information was received that the position was to be maintained. For two hours the fire was held in the hope of reinforcements arriving, until the survivors were reduced to less than 40. His company was then exposed to terrific machine-gun fire in enfilade. Again and again he rallied the men, and even when shot through the knee, refused to be taken down until he received orders to withdraw. His courage and most indomitable spirit were beyond praise.

T./Capt. Eric Bache, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company and later of the battalion, when his C.O. became a casualty. He made a personal reconnaissance, when the situation was obscure, getting within 15 yards of the enemy, and later extricated his battalion from a difficult position without loss.

T./Lt. Kenneth Bagshaw, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a party of thirty men carrying ammunition to the front line across the open ground in daylight under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His party had heavy casualties, but by his leadership and determination he rallied his men and got the ammunition through in time.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Henry Bailey, R. Mar. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company commander had been killed he displayed great courage and initiative in clearing up a most difficult situation under heavy machine-gun fire. Next day he led his platoon forward in a successful counter-attack, and consolidated his position under heavy enemy fire.

Rev. Robert Cuthbert Steele Bailey, T/C.F., 4th Cl., A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in giving the most valuable assistance to the medical officer, tending the wounded under very heavy shell fire, and it was largely due to him that the medical officer was able to attend to an exceptionally heavy batch of casualties. For five days he courageously worked under enemy fire and though most exhausted from want of sleep and food, he never for a moment wavered in his duty.

T./2nd Lt. Walter George Bailey, Norfolk R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line had to be reformed under heavy machine-gun fire, this officer moved about, placing the men in the best positions. He then made several journeys to

an ammunition dump in front of the line, bringing back ammunition which was much needed. He also brought back a man who was lying wounded in the open.

2nd Lt. David Baillie, A. Cyc. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of three Lewis guns. When the enemy attacked after a heavy bombardment, he handled his men with great skill, and was continually moving about during the barrage encouraging his men, quite regardless of his own safety.

2nd Lt. Angus Alastair Bain, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was suddenly subjected to a heavy concentration of hostile shell fire, and a direct hit was made on one gun-pit, causing a fire in the ammunition store, he rushed with two gunners to the scene of the fire and extinguished the flames. While doing this he was badly wounded.

2nd Lt. Charles Donald Baird, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his platoon throughout nine days' fighting, and handled it during successive withdrawals with great coolness and ability. On one occasion, although first buried himself, he dug out several of his men who had been buried by shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Ian Robertson Baird, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a heavy enemy attack, his company was ordered to reinforce a front line company, and during the advance the company commander and the second in command, as well as 40 per cent. of the company, became casualties. He immediately took charge, rallied the survivors, and reached the objective. Finding the line disorganised, he immediately systematised the defence, and by his prompt action succeeded in repelling an attack.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William James Stirling Baird, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the battery wagon line, when hostile infantry suddenly opened with machine guns and rifles at short range. He displayed great ability and resource in getting all away to a place of safety, and subsequently in maintaining touch with his gun line under difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Baker, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack by his company on the enemy, who had penetrated the front posts. He showed great pluck and determination in driving the enemy back, working a Lewis gun himself, and was eventually wounded while organising the position.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Leslie Baker, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack on a position.

When compelled to dig in by the heavy enemy machine-gun fire, he hung on with the greatest courage and determination, and his fine example so encouraged his men that he was able to delay the advance of the enemy for over twenty-four hours.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Lawrence Reeve Baker, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. Although held up by wire, he himself cut a gap, under severe machine-gun fire, and led his platoon to the furthest objective. During later operations, he again led his platoon and some stragglers from another brigade in a successful counter-attack, regaining a position lost. He showed a high standard of personal courage.

T./Lt. James Gillies Baker, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy opened a heavy enfilade fire on to his battery, which was in an exposed position, he returned it with great effect and withdrew his guns gradually one by one. During the operation he showed high courage and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. John Wakeling Baker, R.G.A. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out low-flying reconnaissances and contact patrols under heavy machine-gun, rifle and anti-aircraft fire, when he remained in the air for long hours, often under abnormally bad weather conditions and often in darkness or thick mist. On one occasion he fired into enemy troops and transport, causing great confusion, and remained over their lines taking notes until quite dark, when he returned with his machine riddled with bullets. On every flight he obtained most important information, which was dropped at headquarters, and throughout the period his work has been magnificent.

2nd Lt. Kingsley Baker, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He volunteered to take a single gun forward to a farm and engage the enemy over open sights. He did great execution among the enemy at 1,500 yards range and silenced two machine guns. Later, he led an officer's patrol down to the river to clear up an obscure situation, and though badly wounded, sent back information which enabled his guns to deal with them.

T./Capt. James Arthur Ernest Ball, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst acting as liaison officer between batteries on railway mountings and railway troops. Having received orders, during an enemy attack, to evacuate a gun, and finding the track badly broken by shell fire, he started a detachment of a railway battalion to repair the breaks. He then proceeded forward, and on his return found that, owing to heavy shell fire, the detachment had taken cover. Realising the absolute necessity of

saving the gun, he induced the detachment to continue the work, remaining with and encouraging them until the track was in running order. He set a magnificent example of courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. William Arthur Ball, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he was the senior company officer left. He was put in command of the remnants of four companies, about seventy men, and throughout the subsequent four days' fighting displayed the greatest skill, coolness and courage in organising successive defensive positions. His own personal example inspired the men to great efforts, and to a great extent contributed to their steadfastness.

T./Lt. Leonard Arthur Bane, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was becoming out-flanked this officer, by his personal example, rallied his men and enabled his battalion to occupy a position in rear and subsequently to inflict considerable casualties on the enemy. He has always shown great gallantry under fire and rendered valuable assistance in re-organising his men.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles Banfield, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of an ammunition railhead and continued issuing ammunition under heavy shell fire until forced to withdraw. Later, he was hit by a bomb splinter, but continued at his post and assisted greatly in getting ammunition forward.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Banks, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the wagons of which he was in charge were heavily shelled and a number of men and horses were hit, he cleared the uninjured horses and got the wagons and limbers clear of the zone of fire. By his skill, courage and ability he saved a considerable quantity of material from falling into the enemy's hands.

Lt. David Barbour, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as battalion transport officer. Under heavy shelling he brought up his transport and supervised the distribution of small arms ammunition to the front line and redoubts. At all times he was tireless in his energy, and set a fine example.

Capt. John Reid Barber, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising the defence of a strong post and in keeping up the spirits of his men during the whole of a heavy bombardment. When the post was attacked, he walked about in the open encouraging his men, and it was largely due to his personal example that the post was held.

Lt. Noel McEachran Barclay, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of demolition parties, he was detailed to blow up bridges, on receipt of orders to do so. Owing to the failure of a runner to get through, the demolition party was left in "No Man's Land," whereupon he destroyed the bridges on his own initiative, and withdrew through an intense shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Christopher Gurney Barclay, C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout lengthy operations. Twice he organised and led counter-attacks against strong enemy bombing attacks, and successfully beat them off. Later, when both his subaltern officers and senior N.C.O.'s had become casualties, and his company had suffered severe losses from intense artillery fire, he set such a splendid example of courage and disregard of danger that when the enemy attacked after this barrage his men were instrumental in withering the attack.

Lt. (Temp. Capt.) John M. Barker, R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company dug a double task of trench work under continuous shell fire, and afterwards held the trenches, while the infantry retired through them. Later, he advanced with his company and re-occupied some of the ground, which had been given up. He was subsequently sent to get in touch with other troops, whom he found and brought up to close a gap in the line. He was twice slightly wounded during the day.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Shaw Barker, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Early in lengthy operations, as senior officer, he took command of the battalion, remaining in command until wounded several days later. During this period, with the view of checking the enemy, he blew up a bridge, and, later, when part of the line was falling back, he went forward and re-established it. Throughout he displayed the greatest courage and resource, and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Robert Arnold Barker, N. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of a company, when the company commander was killed, and successfully repelled three attacks, handling his men with great courage and determination. His work at all times was particularly praiseworthy.

T./Lt. Francis Ernest Wade Bennett, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With complete disregard of personal danger he displayed great energy and determination throughout the operations. When the town had been evacuated, and while it was burning and being subjected to heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, he demolished all the bridges. The enemy had already entered the town from the opposite end.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Alan Barrett, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations as acting Adjutant of the battalion. Throughout he displayed high courage, initiative and a complete grasp of the situations, and was of the greatest value to the C.O. On one occasion he took command of a company in a counter-attack, which reached its objective, and organised a new line under heavy fire, showing a total disregard for danger.

T./Lt. Edward Alphonse Winston Barron, Res. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding numerous liaison patrols under heavy fire and bringing back most accurate information. On one occasion, when part of the line had been driven in, he rallied parties of infantry, reorganised them, and led them back to a position where they consolidated and held on, thus delaying the enemy's advance and giving time for fresh troops to come up.

Lt. Frederick Barter, V.C., R.W. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to make a flank attack. He led his two platoons up a precipitous hill, and turned the enemy's flank. Then, placing one platoon with two Lewis guns to command the enemy's line of retreat, he gallantly led an attack with the other platoon from the rear and flank, killing or capturing practically the whole garrison.

T./2nd Lt. Guy Ronald Bass, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of one Vickers gun. He kept his gun in action in face of direct enemy machine-gun fire, and when compelled to withdraw it 100 yards went back for ammunition to his original position. While there he saw a wounded man lying 200 yards off, and went out and brought him in. He displayed fine courage throughout.

T./Capt. Harold Bass, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. An enemy attack in force succeeded in driving back a front line for about 100 yards. In command of the battalion he showed great courage and coolness in reforming his men under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and sending them forward in waves, and also in the reorganisation of immediate supports, thereby enabling the front line to be strengthened and held. His splendid example at a critical period had a most reassuring effect upon all ranks under his command.

T./Lt. Cyril Percy Bassingthwaight, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the C.O. had been wounded, he took command of the battalion, and showed great skill in reorganising stragglers into fighting units under heavy fire. He continued to hold a line, with the greatest courage and determination, until relieved. Throughout the operations he set a magnifi-

cent example of courage and disregard of personal danger.

5706 C./S./M. Edward Battersby, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when he remained in an advanced and exposed position under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, setting a splendid example to all. Later, when all officers had become casualties, he took command, and when all appeared lost he rallied the men, and put new heart into them by his gallant bearing under heavy enemy barrages. On being ordered to withdraw, he and his few men fought their way back, and eventually the remains of the company dug themselves in in a new line in the rear.

2nd Lt. Norman Cecil Battersby, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy advanced in a fog in great numbers, he went forward to the firing line and obtained information at great personal risk. It was owing to his courage and accurate reports that the battery was able to continue firing so long and then retire successfully.

2nd Lt. William Battison, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rallying a large number of men belonging to different divisions, with whom he took up a position and held back the enemy for four hours, enabling the unit on his left to withdraw without casualties from a dangerous situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Doveton Bazett, R. Berks. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. Under heavy machine-gun barrage he was constantly in the line reorganising the troops, who had become considerably mixed up with other units. He set a magnificent example to all around him, and more than once was instrumental in effecting an orderly withdrawal.

Lt. George Whitmore Beadle, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company had been forced by circumstances to leave behind many valuable stores. He returned during the night and saved these stores, in spite of a heavy shell fire, during which for three hours he superintended the loading of his wagons, and by his example encouraged his command.

T./Capt. Walter Albert Beattie, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while attacking a strong enemy position. Though two platoons were forced back, he took the position with the remaining two under very heavy machine-gun fire and held on to it. He showed fine courage and powers of command.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Beaumont, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as Brigade Intelligence Officer. Owing to the absence of buried

cables in the battle zone information was meagre. On many occasions, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, he went forward, and sent back excellent reports, which cleared up the situations, and on one occasion led to the re-occupation of a tactical point, which was only weakly held by the enemy.

Lt. William Allan Beckett, S. Lan. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was killed at a critical time during the withdrawal, he took command and successfully organised his company, so that heavy losses were continually inflicted on the enemy during the retirement. His cheerfulness under adverse conditions inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

2nd Lt. (A./Maj.) James Beckham, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. During heavy enemy attacks, continuing for many days, his battery did magnificent service, fighting constant rearguard actions, causing heavy enemy losses, and being withdrawn on seventeen different occasions, under intense fire, to new positions. The retirement was always carried out in perfect order. His splendid courage and constant cheerfulness inspired all ranks, and enabled them to carry on, while his ability undoubtedly saved the battery from disaster.

Lt. Arthur Henry Beer, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all communications were cut and runners could not get through to the batteries, this officer volunteered to go forward, and at great personal risk went round all the batteries, collecting information and arranging for reinforcements. Later, while reconnoitring new positions, he was severely wounded.

T./Lt. William Henry Belcher, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. On several occasions when telephonic communication to units and divisional headquarters was interrupted by shell fire he went out and personally tested the lines and re-established his communications. He went out three times one day to do this under heavy shell fire.

Lt. Alan Carstairs Bell, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going forward to ascertain the position of the enemy, when the situation was very obscure, and in bringing back valuable information. On another occasion, when attending to wounded men and horses in the teams under very heavy shell fire, he showed great coolness, and by his excellent dispositions placed the teams in a safe place and prevented further casualties.

Rev. Charles Henry Bell, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he did most

magnificent work in assisting the wounded. He was in the line during the whole period. He was tireless to assist in helping any stretcher cases to the rear, and organised and inspired stretcher bearers to further efforts. He showed utter disregard for his own safety, and set a fine example.

2nd Lt. Henry Leonard Bell, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a Lewis gun and two men when the enemy were about to attack. By carefully ranging his gun he succeeded in putting a number of the enemy out of action and in breaking up their attack. Later in the day, when his company commander became a casualty, he took command, and led his men with marked skill.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Lestock George Robert Forbes Hamilton Bell, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery under his command was heavily shelled during a whole day, and suffered severe casualties, four officers being wounded, but by his splendid example of coolness, courage, and powers of leadership he was enabled to keep it in action. During the four succeeding days the battery occupied three different positions, and suffered further casualties, and its efficiency throughout a most trying period was mainly due to the able manner in which he exercised his command.

2nd Lt. Richard Logsdail Bell, Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst with a party constructing roads. From a hill in front of him sudden bursts of enemy rifle fire made him apprehensive for the safety of a party of sappers working on the enemy side of the hill. He collected some of his men, took them at the double towards the place, spotted the enemy, and by rapid fire and a bayonet charge dispersed them.

2nd Lt. William James Knox Bell, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in repeatedly leading out a party at rear position under very heavy artillery fire to mend telephone lines and establish communication. When not mending lines he was foremost in keeping the men and guns working, and he twice went to forward positions and back through heavy artillery barrage.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Bentley, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, isolated and without infantry support, he stuck to his position, and for two days did much to impede the advance of the enemy.

T./Capt. George William Henry Bentley, E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company in several critical phases, especially in holding on to a very extended front for five hours when heavily attacked, and keeping his men well in hand when withdrawing.

2nd Lt. William Alfred Berridge, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while raiding an enemy post. By daring patrol work beforehand he gathered sufficient information of the enemy lines to enable him to rush the enemy post, capture a prisoner, and bring the raiding party back without a casualty in under five minutes.

Lt. Leslie William Hazlitt Best, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his section through a heavy barrage to hold a front-line post and in carrying out a reconnaissance under heavy shell fire, when he brought back valuable information. Throughout the operations he has shown great initiative and a complete disregard for his own safety.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Gordon Bevan, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the flank of his company. He organised posts to protect the flank, and held the enemy until a withdrawal of the company to a fresh line could be made. Next day he reorganised a portion of his company and reoccupied a position, showing great coolness and ability.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Primrose Beveridge, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer he maintained communication with his battery throughout the day, although the line was repeatedly cut, and continued to observe and range his guns with great skill and effect on the enemy infantry. On another day the house he occupied was repeatedly struck by shells, but he continued to observe and send back most valuable information until ordered to withdraw. He showed fine courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Jervis Crosbie Biggs, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his troop. Under the most trying conditions, he handled his men with great skill and courage. On many occasions he made personal reconnaissances and returned with the most valuable information.

Lt. Maurice Crosier Biggs, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of a retirement, when, by his indefatigable efforts, courage, and skill the batteries were linked up by visual and wire, and were enabled to carry on important fire. His work was invaluable and was carried out under great difficulties and intense hostile fire.

T./2nd Lt. George Sydney Bird, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in loading up stores and supplies during an evacuation, when he carried on with his work in spite of a heavy bombardment. Again he showed great coolness while in charge of mechanical transport convoys, which were being bombed and machine-gunned by enemy aeroplanes.

2nd Lt. John Eric Birger, Mdx. R., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out a contact patrol under difficult conditions and returning with useful information about the front line. Later, he took out a Lewis gun and dispersed a party of the enemy who were massing for an attack.

Lt. Norman Birtwistle, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While two squadrons were pressing forward to occupy a village, he saw a force of about 200 men falling back on the flank. He went with twenty of his men, rallied the force which had become disorganised, and in spite of incessant machine gun and rifle fire brought it forward to the original position. By his initiative and grasp of the situation he prevented a serious gap, which would have caused disaster to the operations.

2nd Lt. John William Biscomb, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a small party from his company he prepared a bridge for demolition and remained by it until the enemy appeared over the crest of the hill. He displayed great coolness and capability when the company retreated at a moment's notice.

T./Lt. George Bishop, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During air raids and shell fire he has supervised the repair of telephone lines and been responsible for the maintenance of communications. In particular on one night, when all the trunk lines and many wires in the forward area were reported down, he took out a party of volunteers and effected repairs whilst shells and bombs were falling.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Frederick Bizley, R. Berk. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When, under cover of mist, a strong enemy attack was launched on positions, necessitating the withdrawal of forward lines, thereby endangering the flanks of troops on either side, he rushed forward with a handful of men, and completely rallied the retreating lines. His prompt action saved a critical situation, whilst his splendid courage and resourcefulness set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Francis William Ernest Blackford, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in holding exposed posts with his platoon and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. When his Company Commander was killed, he took charge repelling an attack for some hours; when compelled to withdraw, he covered the retirement with a Lewis gun.

2nd Lt. Bernard Avis Blackborow, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in obtaining and passing back important information to the covering artillery, to carry out which he had to place

himself in most exposed positions swept by heavy shell-fire. It was entirely due to his information that several enemy concentrations were able to be broken up.

T./Capt. William Henry Blackburn, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company, he for eighty hours continuously directed the operations in a rearguard action, inflicting losses and checking the enemy's advance.

2nd Lt. William Thorburn Blackwood, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his platoon with great daring. Cut off from the rest of his company, he not only held out with great determination, but collected and sent back valuable information of the enemy's movements, finally withdrawing what remained of his platoon with the utmost skill.

T./Lt. John Fairfax Blakeborough, Res. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade Wagon Line Adjutant. When the whole of the brigade headquarters had been gassed, he rendered valuable assistance in straightening out matters. Again, when the enemy broke through and subjected the wagon lines to machine-gun fire, he rallied the men in a masterly way and got the animals away safely. It was owing to his foresight, courage and energy that so much of the personnel and equipment was saved during the operations.

T./Lt. Arthur Thomas Henry Blanch, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal, he displayed the greatest courage and resource in maintaining communication between battalions and brigade headquarters. Regardless of heavy shelling, he was constantly out with the linesmen and visual signallers, and it was mainly due to his splendid efforts and example that the situation was kept well in hand.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thom Bletcher, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations, when he showed marked resource in organising the defence of a village, and it was largely owing to his great courage and energy that his company maintained the position for several hours. Later, by a personal reconnaissance, he was able to locate a hostile machine-gun position, against which he led an attack, killing several of the enemy himself, and, although outnumbered, forcing them to retire. Finally, he was wounded.

2nd Lt. Leslie Blundell, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst employed in getting away his two forward section guns. For twelve hours they were under intense gas and high explosive shell fire, and the work was very heavy, as the guns had to be man-handled over 100 yards of shell-torn ground. By his

fine example he kept the detachments, who were exhausted and almost all recruits, going throughout, and got his guns safely away.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Blundell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a section in the front line, remained in his position for five days, beating off four hostile attacks. At one critical moment, when the men were disorganised by violent shell and trench mortar fire, he, with the aid of two non-commissioned officers, succeeded in rallying them and restoring the situation.

T/2nd Lt. Bernard Oliver Blyth, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When pulling guns out of position a caterpillar went out of order. This officer uncoupled the three portions of a Howitzer and attached them to the back of other guns. Having got the six guns and five tractors safely off, he went back and removed essential parts of the broken-down caterpillar, smashing what was left.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Augustus Bobby, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. By his courage and good leading he extricated his company from a very difficult situation, and kept them together and intact. On another day he assisted an officer to re-establish the line on our front which had been broken, and made a most valuable reconnaissance, which materially helped in dealing with the situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Spencer Body, R.F.A., attd. A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an ammunition repair depôt had been evacuated he remained with a small party for thirty-six hours under intense shell fire, loading on lorries the bulk of the ammunition, later proceeded to another depôt, where he saved signal rockets urgently needed. This was done under heavy shell fire and at imminent risk of the explosion of the remaining ammunition.

Capt. Richard Lawrence Bond, D.S.O., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of continuous fighting. His quick grasp of the situation, and initiative in organising the defence of positions, and subsequent rearguard actions, was of the utmost value. He was constantly rallying the troops, and by his splendid example of courage was many times able to check the retirement of disorganised bodies, and offer a stubborn resistance to the advancing enemy.

T./Lt. William Henry Bond, Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a temporary disorganisation in a part of the line. He was carrying out intelligence duties, but, seeing the situation, acted on his own initiative, and, by check-

ing retiring men and leading them back, stopped a break in the line.

T./Capt. Wilfrid Douglas Mayhew Bone, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a raiding party. He first dealt with a trench mortar, which was actively retaliating, and when the team refused to surrender he demolished the whole shaft with a mobile charge. Then, guiding his men, he demolished four dug-outs and a machine gun, and was largely instrumental in the capture of fourteen prisoners and one machine gun. He set a magnificent example to the men all through the enterprise.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Basil Louis Bonn, W. Gds. (Capt., Yeo.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He had his company headquarters completely destroyed by a shell at the commencement of a very heavy bombardment, he himself being buried and wounded in the arm. Nevertheless he remained at duty throughout the action and set a splendid example of grit and coolness to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Septimus Paul Brooke-Booth, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a long period of intense fighting. He invariably displayed the greatest courage and energy under hazardous and frequently almost impossible conditions, and the success the battalion achieved was to a large extent due to his untiring efforts.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Lord Bouchier, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while his brigade headquarters and the vicinity were being persistently shelled for sixteen hours, necessitating all work being carried out in dug-outs. All the time he visited dug-outs, moved about freely in the open, and saw to the safety of men and horses. He also went several times through the village to take messages to batteries and seek information.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Thomas Oscar Boulton, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During four days' operations this officer was untiring in rallying parties who were falling back and placing them in fire positions to check the enemy advance. On one occasion he saved a critical situation on the right flank by forming a defensive flank and enabling the troops in front to hold on till nightfall.

Lt. Sydney Ernest Boulton, Mon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When the sector of the line held by his company was heavily shelled and enfladed by machine-gun fire owing to the troops on his right not being in position, he took command, moved his company forward, and held on to the position. By his coolness and disregard of danger he inspired confidence in his men under trying circumstances. On a previous occasion he ably withdrew his company in

the dark under heavy gas and high explosive shelling.

Qr.Mr. and Hon. Capt. James Harvey Bounds, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to take transport to an advanced dressing station for the purpose of removing valuable medical stores and equipment, and successfully carried this out, passing through a heavy barrage, and was the means of bringing away and saving two medical officers and twenty stretcher-bearers who had thought it too late to get away. His courage and resource were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Trory Bowyer, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he was the only officer left in the company and conducted an exceptionally well-organised retirement under heavy machine-gun fire. On a subsequent occasion he again displayed a fine example of courage and resource.

Lt. Hugh Myles Boxer, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He was wounded early in the day, but remained at duty and bombed the enemy out of a trench where they had succeeded in gaining a footing. He then occupied the trench until ordered down to the dressing station. By his example he inspired all ranks under his command and materially assisted in the defence of the line.

2nd Lt. William A. Boyd, M.M., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon in the front line during the whole of a hostile barrage lasting for nine hours. He walked amongst his men, encouraging them, and when the barrage lifted only eight men of his platoon had survived. He collected these, and established posts to meet the attack, which immediately developed. He delayed the advance for a considerable time by his fire, causing heavy enemy casualties, and although severely wounded, he held on to his position until almost completely surrounded, and then, with four men, all that remained of his platoon, he succeeded in fighting his way back. His courage and devotion were quite beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Francis Boyes, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his guns with great effect and causing the enemy heavy casualties. After all his ammunition was expended he blew up his guns and then took charge of the infantry, who had lost all their officers. He held the enemy in check, and by his calm and fearless attitude put great confidence in the men he was commanding.

2nd Lt. Jack Lyons Boyton, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while employed as battalion intelligence officer during an enemy attack. He was con-

tinuously in the battalion observation post, whence he kept in touch with both front-line companies and sent back reports hourly to battalion headquarters. In the evening he made a reconnaissance and gained valuable information as to the enemy dispositions and the position of the battalion on the left. He performed his duties with much courage and ability.

T./Lt. John Henry Brabazon, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in remaining at his observation post in a precarious position and enabling the battery to inflict severe losses on the advancing infantry.

Lt. Frederick Cyrus Braby, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a determined enemy attack under intense machine-gun fire. He collected all men in the vicinity and organised a successful defence. He checked and inflicted considerable casualties on the enemy, handling his men with skill and courage. Later in the day, he did good service in carrying important messages through heavy machine-gun fire to the rearguard.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfrid Brackenridge, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in command of a battery of machine guns when the enemy made a flank attack on his position. Grasping the situation at once, he took two of his guns into the open and successfully dealt with the attack. Although twice wounded, he continued in command, walking from gun to gun and encouraging his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Austen Bradbury, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of nine Lewis guns. When the infantry were compelled to withdraw, following a heavy hostile attack, he remained with his guns and covered the withdrawal, firing on the enemy until his ammunition was exhausted and inflicting heavy casualties. On rejoining the infantry he collected a party of stragglers and held a trench for twenty-four hours until ordered to withdraw. His courage and resource were of a very high order.

2nd Lt. Harry Bradbury, Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He was wounded on the first day of the attack, but remained at duty for eight days, showing great courage, till finally exhausted by his wound and lack of sleep and food. His pluck merits great praise.

2nd Lt. Percival James Bradley, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was the only officer left when given charge of the rearguard, and his work during a most trying time was beyond all praise, and enabled the battalion and other

units to get clear and reform again on a line behind. Subsequently he showed a magnificent example of courage and resource in taking command of men of other units who had lost their officers and organising them again.

2nd Lt. Brian Oswald Bradnack, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in making his way through an intense bombardment to a forward O.P., where he remained until almost surrounded, when he returned to his battery with most valuable information.

Lt. Herbert Ralph Brassey, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on a reconnoitring party he passed through a heavy barrage of gas and H.E. shells and found his way to the support line which was being evacuated. He remained there under heavy fire, sending back information, until the last of the party had withdrawn. He also did much to assist the infantry in collecting leaderless men and placing them in positions from which they could fire on the enemy.

2nd Lt. John Brayshay, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observation officer. He remained at his post under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire and brought accurate artillery fire to bear on the enemy.

T./Lt. Magnus Andrew Sigurdson Breidfjord, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty through heavy fighting when he rendered his company commander the utmost assistance. It was almost entirely due to his efforts that the guns of the company were extricated from a wood when the infantry had been ordered to withdraw and the enemy were rapidly surrounding the position.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Philip Brentnall, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days at an advanced collecting post under conditions of great danger. Although heavily shelled he succeeded in keeping his post clear and getting away all the wounded. The collection and evacuation of wounded was rendered particularly difficult owing to the fact that the troops were executing a withdrawal.

Lt. Frank Asquith Brewerton, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of two sections of sappers in the defence of a position. By his splendid courage and example he was instrumental in considerably delaying the enemy's advance and inflicting heavy casualties on them. He held the position throughout the day, and only withdrew when ordered under cover of darkness. He was wounded the following day.

Lt. Robert Raine Brewis, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. He reorganised and maintained the defence with great courage, and when the line was ordered to withdraw, owing to both flanks being turned, he collected and organised scattered parties belonging to other units. He set a fine example throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Vincent Brierley, R. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of the company when his C.O. was killed, and although the right flank was turned, and the enemy behind him, held on to the front line, eventually withdrawing to the support line, where he offered a desperate resistance. Later, he took up another position with the survivors of his company and rendered valuable assistance on the right of the brigade.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Maj.) Victor Charles Brind, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many days of severe fighting, while commanding his battalion. By his splendid example of courage and coolness, under the heaviest fire of high explosive and gas shells, he was always able to cheer his men, even in positions which were devoid of cover, and although ultimately severely wounded, he continued to direct the fire of the battery until he handed over the command to an officer sent up from the wagon line.

T./2nd Lt. William Harrison Brindley, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a gas projection operation. It had been arranged that his group of 12 batteries should be fired at 1.15 a.m., but 10 of the guns were damaged by shell fire just before the commencement. Enemy retaliation on all the projecting positions started immediately after 1 a.m., and went on for over an hour, with the result that the electrical leads were severed. They were repaired with great rapidity, under heavy fire, thus enabling seven of the batteries to be fired at the proper time and the remainder within five minutes. His capabilities contributed largely towards the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. William Godfrey Brittlebank, Manch. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After all the senior officers of the battalion had become casualties, this officer assumed command. He displayed great personal courage and initiative in selecting successive defensive positions and organising and leading counter-attacks. Subsequently he collected stragglers and led them in a counter-attack. Throughout the six days he was in command he showed a fine example and a contempt for danger, and it was largely due to his untiring efforts that the remnants of the battalion kept together as an efficient fighting force.

Lt. Frederick Arthur Brockbank, Manch. R., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions he disposed of his guns so as to enfilade the attackers, and thus held up the enemy's advance and enabled the infantry to withdraw in perfect order. He displayed great initiative and resource, and remained in one position until finally his retirement had to be covered by the cavalry machine guns.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Herbert Bromley, attd. Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of two platoons during an enemy attack. He successfully protected the right flank of his battalion, and sent in useful reports to headquarters as to the situation on the flank. He was badly wounded.

Lt. Edward Humphrey Brooke, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his troop in action. When the troop on his left fell back, he was outflanked and hard pressed by the enemy, but he instantly formed a defensive flank and checked their advance, until the remainder of the line had grasped the situation. He then fought his way back with his troop, rallying his men with the greatest determination. He was wounded severely in the neck, but remained at duty until he fainted.

Lt. Colin Robert Percy Brooks, Hrs. Spec. Res., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He pushed his guns out in front of the line held and kept them in action under very heavy machine-gun fire, although short of ammunition, only ceasing when he became aware that the troops behind him had withdrawn. By his cheerfulness under all circumstances and absolute disregard of danger he set a magnificent example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Fred. Brown, L.N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his men through a heavy barrage to the corps line. Later, although the enemy was on all sides, he displayed great courage and coolness in reorganising the men and in directing fire on the enemy until the whole of his platoon had been safely withdrawn. On succeeding days he again showed exceptional resource and disregard of danger during withdrawals.

T./Lt. Henry Godfrey Brown, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining signal communication between brigade headquarters and forward units under heavy shell fire. On many occasions he personally carried out repairs to broken wires quite regardless of his own safety, setting a very fine example to the men of his section.

Lt. (T./Capt.) James Chalmers Brown, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was ordered

forward to strengthen the firing line, he, knowing it was short of small arms ammunition, collected some men and organised a party to take it forward. This act necessitated going through a heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and all the party became casualties, but he got forward with one box, and repeated this three times. His courage and determination were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. Ralph Dickson Brown, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line had been forced back he kept up rapid fire with a machine gun, which had been left. By this action he threw the enemy into disorder and checked his advance, thus giving time for troops to reorganise and take up another position. He fired his gun to the last, and destroyed it before withdrawing.

T./Lt. Thomas George Brown, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a most useful reconnaissance and brought back valuable information. Later, finding that there was a gap in the line, he collected stragglers and held the position for several hours until reinforced by a company. During the whole action he set a fine example of courage.

Lt. William Eric Brown, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under an enemy barrage, and with their attacking infantry in sight, he covered the withdrawal of his battery by continuous fire from his section, and after the other guns had got clear away successfully withdrew his own.

Capt. William Percy Browne, R. Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a cavalry dismounted brigade in lengthy operations. By his courage and fine leadership he maintained his position, though on two occasions the enemy had turned his flanks, and he was able to keep up a strong resistance against greatly superior numbers, causing heavy losses to the enemy and covering the retirement of infantry with great success.

T./2nd Lt. James Harrison Brownrigg, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when he saw that the enemy were threatening the left flank of his battalion. He immediately collected five men from the battalion on the left and rushed an enemy party, repulsing them and taking twelve prisoners. He carried this out on his own initiative under close-range enemy rifle fire.

Lt. Albert Edward Victor Brumell, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of four Hotchkiss gun teams. When the enemy attacked he displayed the greatest courage and skill in placing and handling the guns, and, besides causing great delay to the enemy, inflicted on them very severe casualties. He fought the whole day, and was wounded in the evening while collecting stragglers.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Buchanan, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a company, and later of a battalion. During a retirement he constantly exposed himself to very heavy machine-gun fire in order to direct and encourage his men, and it was undoubtedly due to his example and leadership that the men stood firm at critical times.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Breckenridge Buchanan, M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during hostile attacks in the organisation of machine-gun defences, and, later, after the loss of machine guns and detachments, with organisation of new machine-gun and Lewis gun detachments, which he used most effectively in the defence of positions. His personal supervision of the machine-gun detachments under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and his great courage and coolness at all times, were of the utmost value.

T./Lt. John Wall Buckley, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During eight days' continuous fighting, as battalion transport officer, he made daring reconnaissances of roads by day and night, and never failed to deliver full supplies of rations and ammunition.

T./Lt. Tom Buckley, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Being entrusted with the work of demolishing stores during the withdrawal, he blew up large ammunition dumps at great personal risk and fired stores and buildings. He accomplished this work under heavy fire, being among the last to leave the ground on each occasion.

Capt. Charles Herbert Budd, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attending to wounded under fire. Under heavy shelling, he went forward and dressed wounded, and dressed one man under full observation of the enemy.

Lt. Walter Digby Buddicom, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He collected two Lewis guns and some men who had lost their officer, and led them across the open under heavy machine-gun fire. He then brought such an effective fire to bear that the attack was repulsed, after which he made a personal reconnaissance and brought back valuable information. Later, he organised a party of men who had become detached from their unit, and it was largely due to his initiative that the position was held.

Jemadar Budhibal Thapa, Gurkha Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack. This officer's dash and magnificent example carried his platoon on to the enemy's left flank, a movement which resulted in the capture of sixty-two unwounded prisoners by his company.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Edward Bull, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a team of Lewis gunners had all become casualties, he pushed forward with the gun in advance of the attacking infantry under a hail of machine-gun bullets, and brought such effective fire to bear on the enemy machine gun with his own that his company were able to reach their objective. On other occasions he showed gallantry under difficult circumstances.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Shepherd Allison Bunting, Yorks. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company he resisted for twenty-four hours repeated attacks of the enemy, inflicting great losses on them. In the rearguard action on subsequent days he rallied his men with skill and courage until finally wounded.

2nd Lt. Lawrence Burchell, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his battery was ordered to pull back through intense shell fire to another position. He superintended the withdrawal of the guns, including two which had been disabled, and it was entirely through his exertions that the battery was able to come into action again so quickly.

Capt. Fred Graham Burgess, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. He was ordered with his company to take charge of a railway line, and by his untiring efforts and magnificent example to all ranks he was able to remove all howitzers from positions, and then with two sappers went personally, under heavy shelling, and fired the charges under a bridge with successful results.

2nd Lt. George Joseph Burgess, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during repeated enemy attacks on our line. He several times successfully rallied and reorganised men of different regiments and brought them forward to where the line was weakest. He showed marked courage, and set a fine example.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ulick Bernard Burke, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the line had been broken and the enemy were advancing, a battery of guns were in imminent danger of being surrounded. Realising the situation, he quickly collected a small party of men and rushed to save the guns. Although lying in the open and in full view of the enemy, by his courage and leadership he organised the party, and by the use of rifle and a Lewis gun he kept the enemy off until the guns were limbered up and got away.

T./Capt. Harry Harman Arthur Burne, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery was subjected to heavy fire and after he himself was wounded, he kept up gun fire for forty minutes, firing

3,000 rounds altogether, and breaking up an enemy attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy William Burroughs, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly displayed the utmost courage in visiting all his posts and looking after his men during heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire. By his skilful dispositions he successfully maintained his line against repeated attacks, although for nearly six hours his left flank was unprotected. Finally he counter-attacked at a critical time, capturing two machine guns and many prisoners. He set a splendid example of courage and cheerfulness which greatly inspired all ranks with him.

T./Lt. Thomas George Radford Burrows, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal. He maintained communication with the batteries and with senior formations in a most praiseworthy manner. Throughout the period he did good work and set a splendid example of pluck and endurance by day and night, often under heavy shell fire, to his section and the battery signallers.

2nd Lt. William Otter Burton, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the moment of the first attack until with his small party he was compelled to vacate the position; he set a magnificent example by his energy and determination.

2nd Lt. George Neville Bushman, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery was heavily shelled whilst firing an S.O.S. and his commanding officer was wounded, he took over command of the battery and kept all the guns in action in spite of casualties and being wounded himself. His courage and coolness during a difficult situation undoubtedly enabled the S.O.S. barrage to be executed at a critical period.

Lt. Harold Butterworth, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of active operations when he handled his section with marked ability, keeping such close touch with the field batteries that, at considerable danger to himself and his section, he prevented low-flying enemy aeroplanes machine-gunning our batteries. His personal courage and resource offered a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. John Callan, High. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack in controlling his platoon under harassing machine-gun fire and in bringing up ammunition to the Lewis guns at a critical time. His courage and resource under most trying conditions did much to preserve a line which was subject for many hours to a deadly barrage. Later, he was the only officer left with the company

when he took command and successfully brought it out of action.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Graham Callow, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the left flank of the battalion was much exposed he went forward with a platoon and, by use of cover, worked his men close up to the enemy, whom he suddenly rushed and drove successfully back off the ridge, thus saving the situation. Throughout the operations he displayed fine courage and set an inspiring example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. George Reginald Calow, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all communications were cut, this officer, after three unsuccessful attempts, took some orders to a section under heavy fire. After his battery had fallen into the enemy's hands he volunteered to stand by two howitzers, making all preparations to blow them up, but caterpillars turning up just in time he was able to bring them into safety, though the limbers and caterpillars were hit several times.

T./Capt. George Milne Cameron, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of bearers. He worked incessantly for twelve hours collecting and evacuating the wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Many cases were successfully got away, which, but for his determination and absolute disregard of danger, would have fallen into the hands of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Andrew Campbell, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed initiative and resource when in charge of an ammunition dump. Having no 18-pdr. ammunition, he went and found another dump, which had been deserted, under fire. He commandeered a train, loaded it up, and by this means kept the batteries of the division supplied.

Lt. Archibald Gordon Campbell, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had gained possession of a village, this officer organised the defence of a post outside, which he held for two days until the enemy got round his right rear. He then held on to another position most of the day, materially assisting the withdrawal of his battalion.

Capt. David Campbell, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when on two occasions he was the only M.O. left with the brigade. He organised regimental aid-posts and established lines of evacuation, and during a long exposure to shell and machine-gun fire set an inspiring example to all.

T./Capt. Dugald Stewart Campbell, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked without rest, and when it was necessary to retire successfully brought away all the wounded, in spite of the district being subjected to a heavy gas bombardment. He was undoubtedly the cause of saving the lives of many wounded.

Lt. Eoin Martin Campbell, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his company in covering the withdrawal and fighting a successful rearguard action, when he inflicted severe casualties on the enemy, whom he allowed at times to approach within twenty yards of his positions. In other engagements he showed fine leadership and kept his force well together under the most trying conditions. He had been badly gassed, but remained at duty, and his cheery optimism was most inspiring to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Patrick James Campbell, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He directed the fire of his battery from a most exposed position, inflicting heavy casualties on the advancing enemy. During the whole retirement he occupied most forward positions, exposing himself to great danger, and supplied much valuable information throughout.

T./Lt. Samuel Campbell, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in resisting a surprise attack and in leading a detachment in a counter-attack, when he dislodged the enemy from their position. As adjutant, he rendered invaluable service in assisting the withdrawal of troops across a river. His courage and energy set a fine example to all ranks.

Capt. Robin Hasluck Campbell, R. Mar. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he filled a gap in the line. He stopped stragglers from other units, and finally formed a defensive flank with the unit on his right, under heavy machine-gun fire. Next morning he led his company forward in a successful counter-attack, and consolidated his position under heavy artillery fire.

2nd Lt. Stanley Victor Campbell, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout ten days of severe fighting, and until finally wounded. He invariably displayed the utmost courage and a total disregard of personal danger. On one day he twice led a counter-attack, causing heavy casualties to the enemy and holding up their advance for a considerable time. Later, he fought a magnificent rearguard action, his fine example inspiring all with him to do their utmost.

T./Capt. Thomas Hay Campbell, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When under heavy shell and

machine-gun fire he organised a forward aid post and evacuated over 500 wounded. No wounded man was allowed to pass without personal attention, in spite of the difficulties of doing so in an exposed position.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Philpot Campbell, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week's operations. On two occasions, when the situation was most critical, this officer formed his battalion headquarters, details, etc., into a defensive flank, and extricated the remnants of the battalion.

T./Lt. Andrew McGregor Cant, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his initiative and courage held on with his guns till the last possible moment, supporting the infantry by his fire. In successive retirements showed sound judgment, and was able to withdraw his guns without loss of material.

2nd Lt. Ernest Capstaff, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the battery position was heavily shelled. Disregarding all danger from dumps of ammunition, fired by hostile shelling, he kept his section in action all day and completed all targets. He organised the parties of infantry retiring during the afternoon, and rendered valuable assistance in repairing the road, to enable the battery commander to get the guns away.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Leslie George Carr, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained behind with his Lewis gun till his company had taken up a new position, covering the withdrawal and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy at close range. On each occasion, when he rejoined his company, he immediately reorganised and gave battle. During the whole operations he showed great ability and coolness under very difficult conditions.

2nd Lt. Richard Carr, D.C.M., R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke into the sap-heads and trenches, he rallied his company and formed counter-bombing parties. By his resource and pluck he drove the enemy completely out, pushing him back beyond his original line. His prompt action at a critical time prevented a much bigger attack from developing.

2nd Lt. Gilbert Carson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining an outflanked position against four determined attacks by the enemy.

Capt. Richard Thellusson Carter, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a battery which was being heavily shelled when a premature from an adjoining battery caused

casualties. While remaining at the guns and keeping them continuously in action, his coolness and disregard of personal danger were of great value in maintaining the moral of his own and neighbouring batteries.

2nd Lt. Dermot Armstrong Casey, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions during a retirement, when he remained under shell fire directing the fire of the battery, and sending in valuable information, until compelled to withdraw by the close advance of the enemy. He showed a very high standard of personal courage and resource throughout the retirement.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Andrew Cassels, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with great courage and skill while repulsing three enemy attacks. He also brought back valuable information through an intense barrage. He set a fine example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. John Robertson Baxter Cassie, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action as signalling officer, when he displayed the utmost courage and coolness in maintaining communications. Later, he was, at times, the only officer left with his C.O., and took the command of parties of men, led them with the greatest determination, and by his cheeriness and untiring example inspired them under extreme difficulties.

Lt. Arthur Castle, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised parties at the ammunition refilling point and took over the corps ammunition dump, where he remained to supply the retiring batteries, though under hostile fire, which was concentrated on the vicinity of the dump. Again he remained at the ammunition railhead after its evacuation by the railway personnel. On another occasion, being warned that the enemy were approaching, he stayed to destroy all records, and only left when the railhead was between our infantry and the enemy. His perseverance, steadfast demeanour, and courage were a fine example.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Guthrie Castle, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of telephone wires, in controlling and maintaining communications during the withdrawal. Under very trying circumstances, he worked to the point of exhaustion, and showed great skill and ability in maintaining touch, often under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His fine example and magnificent courage were worthy of the utmost praise.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Lawrence Henry Cecil, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He covered the retreat of the battalion with his Stokes mortars, firing his last round when the enemy were close upon him.

He then joined the battalion, assisted in the reorganisation, and fought every foot of ground with the utmost courage. Later, he acted as Adjutant, when his services were invaluable.

Capt. Louis Abel Celestin, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained with a party which was covering the retirement, and attended to the wounded under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Later, he dressed a medical officer's wounds, and carried him single-handed for a distance of over half a mile through heavy fire, when the officer he was carrying died of wounds.

2nd Lt. Charles Thomas Chadwick, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst with the forward section of his battery during an enemy bombardment, his contempt of danger set a fine example to the men of his detachment; and later, as the enemy approached within 400 yards of the right flank, he took charge of half the men with rifles and held them off. When some of these men had expended all their ammunition, he employed them in assisting the guns of a neighbouring battery. He showed a fine spirit and untiring energy.

2nd Lt. Charles Henry Chamberlain, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a company during heavy rearguard fighting. He showed great coolness, and, although only a junior officer, held his ground, made his withdrawals, and rallied his command under difficulties with great ability.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Stephen William Chapman, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His fine courage, untiring zeal and energy, and his power of leadership were of the highest value during a period of great stress. On one occasion, and at a critical moment, he took up, on his own initiative, a defensive position with other units, and when he noticed a tendency to retire among troops on his flank, he immediately took his company forward and occupied a more advanced position.

T./Capt. Walwyn Henry Chapman, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When holding the left flank of his battalion with his company, he showed energy and resource in forming a defensive flank when troops of other units withdrew. He has on several occasions shown excellent leadership and control.

2nd Lt. Arthur Pendrill Charles, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon through a heavy barrage, directing each section to its place as it came up, and during the day moved up and down the line controlling the fire and staving off repeated attacks. A week later, he made a daring reconnaissance of lines of shell-holes to be occupied.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Cecil Ernest Wells Charrington, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company. When the enemy broke through on the right of his line, he changed the front of his command and met the new conditions with great coolness, reorganising the whole of his defences under heavy fire. Subsequently he conducted the retirement with great skill, being the last man to leave the vicinity.

Lt. Henry Nye Chart, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company during an enemy attack. He showed great coolness and ability and led a successful counter-attack, which checked the enemy's advance for some time.

T./Lt. William Chassels, Res. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the C.O. had been wounded he assumed command of his company which was being attacked on three sides. By his fine example of courage and coolness he kept his men together and delayed the enemy for a considerable time, thus allowing the infantry to take up a fresh position in the rear. He then effected an orderly retirement.

Lt. Maurice Chennells, Yeo., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout twelve days' fighting, when he showed great skill and determination in handling his guns on all occasions, exerting a great influence on his exhausted men.

2nd Lt. Harold Percy Chilver, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept a gun in action under heavy shell fire, laying and firing it himself, after most of the detachment had become casualties. Later, as Forward Observing Officer, he laid a wire, though harassed by machine-gun fire, thus enabling important information to be sent through. By his energy and courage on the retirement he kept his brigade constantly informed.

Capt. Cecil Chipper, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the line in front of him had been broken and the troops on his flank had withdrawn, he succeeded not only in preventing the enemy outflanking him, but beat off their attacks and finally withdrew his men with slight loss.

2nd Lt. Stanley Norcliffe Chivers, R.G.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had entered a village he kept his section in action until ordered to cease fire. Twice he went forward to reconnoitre and report after the infantry had retired through the battery, and when all efforts to obtain transport to remove his guns had failed he supervised their destruction and the withdrawal of his men. Most of this work was done under severe machine-gun fire.

Lt. Frederick Storey Christopher, Durh L.I., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy were attacking in great force he was in charge of four machine guns, and he not only handled his guns with the greatest courage and skill in order to cover the withdrawal of the infantry, but also, having got his guns into position, he rendered invaluable assistance in collecting infantry and organising a new line of defence.

2nd Lt. Clifford Stanley Clark, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a gun at a forward position placed there to command points whence the enemy would debouch, he maintained his gun in action with great spirit until all his ammunition was expended, when he skilfully withdrew.

T./Sub. Lt. (A./Lt.) Joseph Clarke, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a small party against an enemy machine gun which was causing a great deal of trouble to the unit on the right. He captured the gun and killed all the crew but one, whom he took prisoner. The putting of this gun out of action greatly assisted the unit on the right to gain touch. Throughout the operations he did much valuable work.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Geoffrey Francis Claudet, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout recent operations he consistently fought his guns to the last moment, and on one occasion took forward a gun to prevent enemy machine gunners from penetrating a gap in the line. He also helped to evacuate wounded under heavy shell fire. By his fine example of courage he inspired all ranks.

Rev. John Francis Clayton, Army Chaplains' Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations. Hearing that there were wounded lying in the neighbourhood of a position, he at once went there and organised stretcher parties. He remained in the shelled area all day, only leaving it to secure further assistance or to obtain dressings and comforts. Through his splendid energy and coolness many lives were undoubtedly saved.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin Clements, York & Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, with a small party, he was covering the retirement of the main body. Whilst his party was engaged with the enemy in front he saw a hostile body, with a machine gun, working round the flank. He personally shot the enemy officer, and successfully engaged the remainder of the party, thus enabling the retirement to be carried out with success. Throughout the day his great courage and initiative were most marked.

Lt. Michael John Clery, Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. In command of a dismounted troop he displayed the greatest courage and determination in holding on to an advanced

post for over two hours, although nearly surrounded by greatly superior numbers, thereby enabling infantry to withdraw and take up a position further back.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Eric Albert Mendham Cleveland, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company under a very heavy bombardment of high explosive and gas shells, forming a defensive flank when the right of the brigade was threatened, and later beat off a determined attack. He was wounded when reconnoitring.

2nd Lt. Ernest Clough, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He commanded a platoon in the front line, which the enemy succeeded in penetrating after repeated attacks. He showed great dash in the leading of a bombing attack, which finally drove the enemy from the trench.

T./Capt. Walter Burgess Cluff, R. Fus. (Lt., S. African Def. Force).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a company, and during repeated enemy attacks he inspired confidence in all ranks under his command. He was wounded in the shoulder just before being ordered to withdraw, but successfully extricated his company from a very difficult position. He set a very high example of what a company commander should be.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Muir Dudley Coats, S. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though in bad health, this officer refused to go sick, and stuck to his work with the battalion throughout three weeks' fighting. On several occasions he carried messages of great importance, crossing open ground swept by fire, and thereby enabled the battalion to carry out successful movements.

T./Capt. Richard Collier Coatsworth, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He early led his regimental stretcher-bearers through very heavy shell fire to remove all wounded that could be found. He organised the removal of wounded, and by his perpetual cheerfulness and coolness set a fine example to his men, and effected the successful evacuation of many wounded.

T./Lt. Henry Roland Cobbett, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battalion was suddenly attacked in rear by the enemy he quickly extended the other ranks forming the headquarters of the battalion, some forty men in all, and beat off the enemy until two companies from the support position arrived. His prompt action prevented a local position of some tactical importance from falling into the enemy's hands, and saved the salient from the danger of being cut off.

Capt. John Aloysius Coghlan, R. Ir. Reg., Spec. Res., attd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his section into action against the advancing enemy. On one occasion he advanced on foot in front of his sole remaining Tank to within ten yards of the enemy, and enabled the Tank to inflict heavy casualties. Throughout the day he set a fine example of leadership and courage.

T./Capt. Gerald William James Cole, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a vigorous attack was launched by the enemy against the front held by his company he continually went up and down the line issuing clear orders and rallying his men. It was largely due to his fine leadership and example that the attacks were beaten off. During the withdrawal he was wounded, being the last of the company to leave the front line.

Qr.-Mr. and Hon. Lt. Henry Arthur Charles Cole, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the operations at the trains in which the C.C.S. equipment was being loaded. For many hours the locality, and particularly the railway line, was being heavily shelled, but he voluntarily remained on duty for over twenty-four hours after a heavy day's previous work, and it was mainly owing to his splendid example that almost all the equipment was safely got away.

Rev. Hugh Basil Cole, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He repeatedly exhibited the greatest courage and disregard of danger. His indomitable cheerfulness and unflinching thought for the concern of others gained him the admiration of all ranks. He gave his services freely in a variety of capacities.

2nd Lt. Harry Waldo Collier, R.A.F., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations this officer carried out a contact patrol in a thick mist at a height of only 150 feet under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and flew daily during the misty weather at low altitudes bringing back much useful information of the enemy, and harassing them with machine-gun fire and bombs. It was greatly due to his magnificent work that headquarters were kept informed of the enemy's movement during the different phases of the battle. By his gallant and cheerful spirit at a time when the squadron was suffering heavy casualties, he set a splendid example to the others.

T./Lt. Joseph Stanley Collingwood, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while organising communications. His coolness under heavy fire set an excellent example to the signal section and runners, and enabled touch with the tactical situation to be maintained.

2nd Lt. John Edmund Collins, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when fighting a rearguard action. Although his platoon suffered many casualties, and was almost surrounded, by his disregard of danger and skilful leadership he held up the enemy for three hours, at a time when delay was of the greatest importance. His gallant conduct undoubtedly saved the battalion and enabled the withdrawal to be completed.

Rev. James Ferguson Colquhoun, A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in being daily up in the front line through a week of heavy fighting, cheering and looking after the comfort of the men.

7143 C.S.M. Frederick Joseph Colton, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After two of the platoon commanders were killed, this W.O., on his own initiative, went up to the front line and took command, repelling a determined attack by the enemy. He then crawled forward to a shell-hole, and remained there for three hours sniping the enemy, who were trying to regain their own lines from adjacent shell-holes.

Lt. John Forrester Colvin, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack, when a partial retirement took place. Acting on his own initiative, and with the greatest courage and determination, he organised a party of different units and led them in a counter-attack, which materially assisted to restore the line, which had been broken. His fearlessness and grasp of the situation were beyond praise.

Lt. Robert Edward Combe, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He maintained his position, when men showed signs of withdrawing, by standing on the parapet, in full view of the enemy, encouraging and rallying them to hold together. Later, he led two counter-attacks, and contributed largely towards delaying the enemy's advance.

Lt. Edmund Spencer Compton, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his section in close touch with the line throughout the operations. Often, under heavy shell fire, he carried out his orders with great ability and despatch. By his own good shooting and good judgment he crashed two enemy aeroplanes, and his conduct all through has been a splendid example to all ranks of his section.

Lt. Arthur Patrick Comyns, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When a considerable length of trench on both sides of him had been evacuated by the garrison, he held the trench with a Lewis gun and three men, keeping up a steady fire and inflicting many casualties on the enemy until reinforcements arrived.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Archibald Edward Considine, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company. When his right flank was turned, he held on and inflicted many casualties on the enemy. He displayed marked ability in quickly reorganising his men in successive positions, with the result that the rush of the enemy in superior numbers was delayed and eventually controlled.

T./Capt. Alan Gibb Cook, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while clearing wounded under heavy machine-gun and shell fire during an enemy attack. When the officer in charge of the bearers became a casualty, he carried on the evacuation of the wounded, though badly gassed himself. He frequently led squads to the front line in search of wounded, and showed great disregard of danger.

2nd Lt. Francis Frederick Cook, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his section under heavy fire. Finding two guns of another battery unable to withdraw through lack of support, he hitched them on behind his guns and succeeded in getting all away. Later, when two guns were awaiting transport, he returned with a caterpillar and got them away safely, in spite of heavy shell fire. It was due to his energy and courage that many guns were saved which would otherwise have been lost.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick William Cook, D.C.M., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the left flank of the battalion was in the air, this officer formed a defensive flank with his company and held on, thereby saving the battalion from being surrounded.

T./Lt. Douglas Graham Cooke, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when engaged in many low bombing patrols and low reconnaissances. On one occasion, when important information was required, he flew along a front of ten miles at 100 feet, being subjected the whole way to heavy fire from the ground, and on the same day along another front of twelve miles at 300 feet, each time returning with the information and his machine much shot about. He has destroyed several hostile machines in air combats, and has invariably displayed the highest courage and a splendid fighting spirit.

T./2nd Lt. Michael James Cooke, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when the expeditious manner in which he moved the Lewis guns of his company to its threatened flank was largely responsible for holding up the enemy's advance. Throughout the action he commanded his men, under extremely heavy fire, with the greatest courage and skill until severely wounded.

Lt. Harry Alan Coomber, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer directed the withdrawal of guns, in full daylight, under heavy shell fire, and with enemy aeroplanes flying at 100 feet plastering them with machine-gun fire. Two guns were got clear, with six wagonloads of stores and ammunition, two men and two horses being wounded, and he only left when all available wagons had been sent away.

T./Lt. Arthur Herbert Cooper, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under continuous shelling and bombing he cleared out forward railhead areas, saving a very large supply dump and the army gun park.

Lt. Donald Ernest Cooper, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of an advanced divisional exchange, his forward and back lines being constantly under heavy shell fire. He was always out either with maintenance or building parties, superintending repairs, and by his courage and cheerfulness setting a fine example to the men under him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Thurstan Cooper, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When all the other officers of his battalion had become casualties he took command of the remnants of the battalion, led them through very heavy fighting with marked success, and by his courage and coolness set all ranks a splendid example of devotion to duty, until finally wounded.

Lt. Laurence Ernest Cooper, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of twelve 4 in. Stokes mortars firing gas bombs. He was wounded, but remained with his guns until all the bombs that could be got off were fired, when he collapsed overcome with loss of blood. At all times this officer has set a splendid example.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Sydney Cooper, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in command of two platoons. During a hostile barrage he was wounded, but, refusing to retire, he greatly assisted to repulse the first attack. Later, he was again wounded, but still refused to leave his men, and the splendid defence they made was mainly due to his fine example. During the second attack he did great execution with a Lewis gun, and only went down to the aid post when ordered to do so, after fainting on the parapet.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Rupert Ramsay Copeland, D.S.O., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He crawled forward to a position of great danger in order to register machine guns which were causing serious loss to our infantry, and succeeded in silencing them, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. His

courage and determination were worthy of the highest praise.

T./Lt. William Norman Macleod Coppin (R.T.O.), att'd. R.T. Establishment.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in assisting his Captain to load up supplies and railway material when evacuating railhead, which was under shell fire.

T./Capt. Victor Daniel Corbett, Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement, which he was detailed to cover with his company. Due to his fine leadership and personal example and courage the movement was effected with slight loss to his company, but considerable loss to the enemy. He hung on to his positions with great skill until outflanked, and the successful crossing of a canal by the rest of the force was mainly due to the resistance put up by him.

Capt. Bernard William Corden, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised and led a bayonet charge under heavy rifle fire, and took a position. He showed fine dash and good leadership.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Arthur Richard Cormack, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when he commanded his section so well that his guns wiped out the personnel of three machine guns and silenced two others; and when he retired his section without loss, after waiting until the enemy was within 100 yards of him, enabled the garrison of a village to get clear. Again, when his battery made a fine stand, his calm, forethought, and determination were prominent.

T./Capt. William Francis Cornwall, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy carried out a heavy bombardment with large calibre shells and gas he established, on his own initiative, a dressing-station, and continued to deal with cases of various units for five hours, during which time the shelling was intense. To evacuate the wounded he organised stretcher parties of prisoners, no other means being at the time available.

T./Lt. Charles Edward Cotching, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, sent with his company to fill a gap on the right of the Bn., arrived in the dark at a commanding position at the same time as the enemy, and drove them back. He held this position against several enemy attacks until relieved three days later. He subsequently did fine work in command of his company in the front line until wounded.

T./Lt. John Francis Cottrell, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company. By his energy and zeal he was responsible for

heavy loss inflicted on the enemy, and so organised his defence that when the enemy took a position he promptly ejected him, capturing thirty-one prisoners and a machine gun, and liberating several men of a neighbouring unit. His liaison with the flanking battalion was admirably carried out under difficult circumstances, and his reports were most valuable.

2nd Lt. James Couper, R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his tank received three direct hits, was put out of action, and most of the crew wounded, he removed the guns and ammunition with the aid of the unwounded men, and took up a position in front of the tank. He held the enemy up by machine-gun fire, until his hand was shattered by a shell, when he completely destroyed the tank by setting it on fire, and withdrew with the crew to the rallying point.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas James Couper, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery had been ordered to withdraw he remained behind with one section while the other two sections withdrew, and kept his guns in action until all ammunition had been expended. The battery position and road of retreat were being heavily shelled, but by his coolheadedness and good example he kept up the spirits of his men and brought out the last section safely.

Lt. Conrad Vaisey Wathen Court, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations. As brigade signalling officer he kept a line to battalions practically the whole time during the various battles fought by the brigade. He was constantly out on the line himself under heavy shell and rifle fire, and his pluck and devotion to duty cannot be too highly praised.

2nd Lt. Crescens Kingsley Covington, Notts. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in getting in touch with outlying troops and in reporting on situations as intelligence officer. On one occasion, when all messages had failed to get through, he crossed a river in the darkness and was captured by a party of six of the enemy. After a time he broke loose, and, though shot through both knees, rolled into the river, swam across and gave the alarm to one of our posts.

2nd Lt. John Mark Cows, D. of Corn. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His platoon having become separated during an attack, he successfully drove off a force of counter-attacking enemy double as strong as his own. He showed great dash and gallantry in leading his charge.

T./Capt. George Montague Cox, Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On numerous occasions during recent operations he has descended to very low alti-

tudes, and has attacked with bombs and machine-gun fire enemy troops forming up for attack. Thanks to his dash and intrepidity hostile bodies of troops have suffered very severe casualties and have been scattered in all directions. He has in all destroyed four hostile machines, and has at all times displayed the greatest gallantry.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Arthur William Henry Coysh, D. of C. L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. As officer commanding a company he was placing his men in position when he suddenly encountered a large party of the enemy. He was seen to kill four of the enemy, and set the example to his men to such good purpose that they disposed of the remainder. Though wounded, he continued to fight until loss of blood deprived him of his faculties. His behaviour was gallant indeed.

Lt. Falconer Craig, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his squadron. He had to cross an open space swept by machine-gun fire in order to reinforce his regiment. On attempting the crossing the enemy opened also a heavy artillery fire, when 50 per cent. of the squadron fell, but he rallied his men with great determination, and led them to their position.

T./Capt. James Robert Craig, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept in touch with the retiring troops, evacuating the wounded without relief for eight days and nights. While the advanced dressing station was under heavy fire, and all the other officers had been either killed or wounded, he continued to carry on his work.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Edward Creasey, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had come up in great numbers on both sides of his battalion and his battalion commander was unable to discover the exact position, he was sent out with a patrol to get the necessary information and brought back valuable information. Although wounded he again went out to establish touch with the unit on the left, and on his return assisted in the organisation of the line for defence. He showed great pluck and determination, and rendered fine service.

2nd Lt. George Corrodus Crispin, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As F.O.O. he maintained communication between the O.P. and brigade under very heavy shell fire, and when severely wounded dug himself and his one remaining telephonist out and reported in person to the brigade.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Kenneth Alexander Crockatt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battery, which he

fought and manœuvred with great skill, covering the infantry withdrawal. On one occasion he kept his battery in action all day within 750 yards of the enemy line, firing about 2,400 rounds, and made a skilful withdrawal.

Lt. Richard Cecil Milman Crofton, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when observing and directing the fire of the battery under heavy shell fire in a very exposed observation post. He frequently avoided casualties by his courage and promptness when clearing killed and wounded horses away from the teams which had been hit.

T./Lt. Henry Francis Cronin, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when detailed with a section to follow up the attack and assist in constructing strong points. He led his men to the final objective and siting his works at once commenced operations under extremely heavy flanking fire. This necessitated his assisting the infantry in mopping up, when he assaulted several posts and captured prisoners. He then proceeded with the construction of the defence works. By his resource and ready help he assisted very greatly in the success of the attack.

Lt. Laurence Dewar Cross, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When all communications had been destroyed he went out through a heavy barrage of all calibre of shell, including gas, to the battery positions, and returned with a full report of the situation, which up till then had been very obscure.

Lt. Frank Crossley, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. For a week this officer regularly brought up rations and ammunition under heavy fire of all descriptions regardless of personal danger. His courage, coolness and steady work were a splendid example to his section.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Douglas Crossman, R. Scots, Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack, when his right became exposed, this officer formed his company as a defensive flank, and held the position for two days, sending back much valuable information, and setting a fine example by his confidence.

Lt. Henry George Crowe, R. Ir. Regt. and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when taking part in many low-flying bomb raids and reconnaissances as an observer. On every occasion he brought back very accurate and valuable information. On three occasions his machine was shot down by enemy fire, but he continued his work, and his great fearlessness and fine spirit have been an invaluable example to others. He has taken part in several air combats and

been responsible for the destruction of many hostile machines.

2nd Lt. James Cullen, R. Ir. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a platoon during an enemy attack. He showed fine courage and handled his men skilfully, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy and delaying his advance.

Lt. Duncan Cumming, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He formed some stragglers into a force under his command, and organised a defensive flank. Later, although without sleep for four nights, he organised an outpost line under heavy shell fire, continually inspiring the men by his confidence and cheerfulness.

Lt. James Elder Cumming, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as brigade forward observation officer, his communications being cut, he went through heavy fire to group forward exchange and sent back valuable information to group headquarters. Then he again went forward, collected more information, and returned to the forward exchange, where he superintended the evacuation of the personnel and instruments until the enemy were close upon him. Later, he established a rear observation post, whence he sent valuable information of enemy movements to group headquarters. His courage and devotion to duty were of a high order.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Rose Cunliffe, attd. Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack he led his platoon forward three times to the attack, successfully driving the enemy back and inflicting heavy casualties upon them. He was wounded by shrapnel in the face, but remained on duty until the battalion withdrew. He set a splendid example of courage to all ranks.

Lt. Clifford Curl, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as acting adjutant, when he showed great ability and rendered valuable service in carrying orders to companies in the front line, in spite of heavy shell fire, and ascertaining the situation. He also visited the units on the flanks, thereby maintaining touch at a very critical period of the battle.

2nd Lt. William George Currie, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding a company. He displayed much skill while organising defences and consolidating positions. He headed a bombing attack, and at all times he set a fine example of courage and determination.

T./Capt. Alexander Lesslie Curror, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a rearguard action, when he held up the enemy at close quarters, until

the main body had withdrawn to a new position. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage, and the handling of his men was beyond all praise.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Curtis, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when in command of four forward guns, which he controlled with great courage and skill. After all his guns had been destroyed by shell fire he took command of another battery whose officer had been wounded, and when the infantry in this sector had been ordered to retire he covered the withdrawal with his guns. Throughout the day he set a splendid example of courage and cheerfulness.

Captain James Patrick Cuthbert, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, on his own initiative, knowing ammunition was running short, carried out ammunition under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire over the open to the troops. His coolness was a fine example to the men.

Capt. William Cuthbertson, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company through lengthy operations. He covered the retreat on three occasions with great ability, and also organised the defences on his front, pushing out advance posts and skilfully placing his Lewis guns. Throughout the attack he displayed the utmost coolness, and the success of the defence in that part of the line was largely due to his splendid organisation.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Cecil Cutler, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his platoon was attacked by strong enemy forces and almost completely surrounded. He showed great skill and coolness in rallying his men and beat off the attack. Next day, during a heavy enemy attack, he was severely wounded, but refused to allow himself to be taken away until the situation was restored and he had handed over the command to a N.C.O.

Capt. William Surrey Dane, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. It was due to this officer's untiring efforts in controlling fire, posting snipers and encouraging his men that repeated attacks of the enemy were driven back with loss. He also organised and led several counter-attacks with great energy.

T./2nd Lt. Hector Daniel, Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in numerous aerial encounters. On one occasion he completely destroyed three enemy aeroplanes on the same day. He has in addition crashed three others and sent down two out of control. He has always displayed the greatest skill, keenness and courage in aerial fighting, and his services have been of inestimable value to his patrol leader.

2nd Lt. Harry Daniels, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

When in charge of a corps reserve heavy ammunition dumps he worked day and night superintending the urgent despatch of ammunition to the batteries. Not only was the dump being heavily shelled with H.E. and gas, but there was great danger of its being overrun by the advancing enemy. He kept up the supply when every round was of value, and also removed nearly all the reserve ammunition, preventing its falling into the enemy's hands.

2nd Lt. Arthur John Darby, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the dump was shelled incessantly he remained at his post issuing ammunition until the last, finally destroying and firing all charges and loose cartridges by laying a trail of powder and setting fire to it. By his tireless energy and fearlessness the ammunition supply was maintained and the remainder prevented from falling into the hands of the enemy.

Lt. Robert Darley, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Accompanied by a N.C.O. he went out three times during very heavy shelling of the battalion and while a thick gas cloud was hanging around and mended wires to group headquarters. Later, he again went out, with a signaller, to repair the O.P. line, which was broken in several places. The signaller was wounded and died in Lt. Darley's arms, but he continued his work, and with the help of the N.C.O. established communication. His coolness and fine courage was most marked.

Capt. Charles George Cunningham Davey, Gordon Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with great dash and skill in a week's fighting. On one day he drove off three attacks, constantly patrolling the line and encouraging his men. When ordered to withdraw he did so successfully from close touch with the enemy and consolidated a position in rear, keeping the line intact against repeated bombing attacks.

Lt. Albert Fisher Davidge, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He observed that the enemy had worked round the left flank of his regiment so he organised a party and went out under heavy shell fire to protect the flank, thus enabling the regiment to withdraw. By his courage and initiative he rendered material assistance at a critical time.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Henry Davidson, D.C.M., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his battery in action under the most difficult circumstances. With exemplary coolness and skill, when almost surrounded by the enemy, he successfully withdrew all his guns under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. His coolness, fearlessness and devotion to duty were beyond praise.

T./Lt. Eric Davies, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding his company in the front line of trenches. After a bombardment lasting five hours the enemy attack was launched, and although both flanks were carried away he made a splendid resistance and held out till the enemy had got round them in rear. He, with another officer, then rallied what men were left and fought their way back through the enemy, bringing their commanding officer, who was wounded, with them. His fine personal example and courage had inspired their men to the utmost resistance.

T./Lt. Gwilym Charles Montague Davies, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a neighbouring village was being heavily shelled, he went there to see if he could help. Finding that the field ambulance had withdrawn, he reopened the dressing station and remained there for hours, managing to evacuate a large number of wounded.

2nd Lt. Henry Davies, R. Welsh Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. In every phase of the fighting he led his men in a most splendid manner. His tireless energy and courage under heavy fire and in critical circumstances were most praiseworthy.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Harold Stratton Davis, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising the digging of a line of poste under heavy machine-gun fire and visiting them all at great personal risk. On another occasion he displayed great determination and courage in collecting and assisting to reorganise, under artillery and machine-gun fire, the troops which had passed through the line of posts held by his company.

T./Capt. Llywelyn ap Ivan Davies, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, all the R.A.M.C. in an area having been taken by the enemy, he was sent up to establish a system of evacuation. In spite of heavy shelling he kept his cars and bearers working for twenty-four hours, only retiring when the infantry passed him, and by so doing prevented many of the wounded from falling into the hands of the enemy.

T./Lt. Henry Abraham Davis, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a party of thirty men in an attack on a trench garrisoned by about 100 of the enemy. Owing to his example and courage they cleared about 200 yards of the trench, established a block, and killed a large number of the enemy. Although twice wounded, in the knee and thigh, he refused to leave the trench until it was cleared, and with revolver and bombs killed many of the enemy himself.

Lt. Henry Samuel Daw, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as battalion transport officer. At great risk he volunteered and delivered rations, water, and S.A.A. along a shell-swept road to troops holding the most forward posts. For two days he performed this gallant work, and it was chiefly through his untiring energy and absolute disregard of danger that the posts were able to hold out as they did against such overwhelming odds.

2nd Lt. Alfred Dawson, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observing officer. He went several times through an intense enemy barrage, when the line was cut, and materially assisted in mending it, though the breaks were in the middle of the barrage and the neighbourhood heavily gassed. Finding the telephone could not be maintained, he withdrew to the alternative observation post, and there kept communication with his battery and brigade, sending through valuable information.

Capt. William Romanis Dawson, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a very heavy enemy attack, when he observed that the troops of another division on the right were retiring. He rushed back, collected them, and led a counter-attack, which drove the enemy from the trenches they had just occupied, thus preventing the right flank of his battalion being exposed, and making a subsequent withdrawal possible. His courage and disregard of danger were deserving of the highest praise.

Lt. Philip Deahty, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy counter-attacked his platoon in a fog, he rallied and led them forward with great dash and restored the situation.

T./Lt. Walter James Dean, D.C.M., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement, on his company commander becoming a casualty, he took over command and worked unceasingly for five days. He led a successful counter-attack over the railway, driving back vastly superior numbers of the enemy. By this timely stroke he allowed time to the supporting troops to come up.

T./Lt. Douglas Montgomery Denning, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a party of men, five of whom had already been wounded, he repeatedly returned to a balloon position, which was being heavily shelled, to save stores and supervise the removal of the balloon. Owing to the roads being under heavy fire he was unable to effect his purpose until the following day, when he went up again, although subjected to heavy fire, and succeeded in getting the balloon and other stores safely away.

Lt. Alfred Champion Denny, Midd'x R.,
attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the control of his guns under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and in covering the withdrawal of the infantry. He kept his guns in action till the last moment, and withdrew them all successfully. His example of confidence and skilful control did much to steady the troops under very trying conditions.

T./Capt. Geoffrey Dent., M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when he handled his gun with the greatest determination and skill, moving about the whole day in the open under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. His coolness and courage were most marked, and he set a splendid example to all ranks with him.

Rev. Raymund Devas, A. Chapl. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in visiting the front-line trenches during heavy fighting, where his coolness and courage assisted greatly in maintaining the confidence and morale of the men.

Lt. Maurice Nelson Dewing, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained in the observation post under intense fire, observing the attack and engaging the enemy with direct observation throughout the day. He also repaired a telephone wire under heavy fire.

T./Lt. Harold Watson Dick, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in checking a hostile attack, when, by the skilful handling of his company, he caused the enemy heavy casualties. Later, when his position was heavily shelled and a few men commenced to fall back, he walked up and down the line in the open under heavy fire and rallied his men. The position was maintained.

2nd Lt. Augustus George Dickson, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations while in command of his section. Although he was several times shelled both with high explosives and gas, he maintained his position with the greatest courage and tenacity, and sent back very valuable information. By his coolness and absolute disregard of danger he set a splendid example to all under his command.

T./Lt. Ernest Alfred Dickson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company in the front line. The troops on his flanks had withdrawn, but he held on until almost surrounded, and then fought his way back step by step, inflicting heavy loss on the enemy. His splendid example of coolness inspired the greatest confidence in both officers and men.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Alfred Disney, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions, he brought up supplies of ammunition and rations through intense artillery barrages. Later, he personally rescued a gun and tripod, organising a fresh team from stragglers, and with them proving of invaluable assistance during a critical moment of the operations. His exceptional ability and courage were most marked.

T./Capt. Thomas Herbert Dixon, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he took his company forward to clear away the enemy, who were reported to be cutting wire under cover of darkness, when he led his men with great coolness.

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Jardine Dobie,
D.S.O., Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his squadron. Finding that he was no longer necessary in his position, he obtained leave to rejoin his regiment engaged in a counter-attack. He took command of the front line, and after the objectives had been seized, it was in great measure due to his courage and determination that the consolidation of the line was successfully accomplished.

T./Lt. Harold Heatley Dobinson, Tank
Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a Tank, when he was instrumental in breaking up two hostile attacks, and again, when there was danger of the infantry being outflanked, he took his Tank into a counter-attack and drove the enemy back over a road. Throughout the operations he showed great skill and courage, and eventually manoeuvred back to safety.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Dodds Rowell Dobson,
Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement. He showed exceptional zeal, and by his cheerful and resourceful manner and disregard for personal safety did much to keep up the spirits of the men.

2nd Lt. William Dobson, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the company was ordered to withdraw he organised and controlled the retirement of his platoon on the left flank, so that it fell back in perfect order under fire. Later, he reorganised and led his platoon forward in the counter-attack. By his example and coolness he exercised a decided influence on the other units of the company.

T./2nd Lt. George Henry Dodd, W. York.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during four heavy enemy attacks. His company was subjected to intense bombardment, followed by strong infantry attacks, but owing to this officer's gallant leadership were driven off each time with heavy loss.

2nd Lt. John Dodds, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered and led a patrol against some new works the enemy were constructing. He returned with most useful information, and captured a prisoner himself, thus gaining a valuable identification. His grit and offensive spirit greatly inspired all ranks in the battalion.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Doughty, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of the centre company of the attack he led with great skill to the final objective. The tactical handling of his company reserves at the proper moment led to the capture of a large number of prisoners and materially effected the result of the operations.

T./Lt. John Richmond Douglas, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a corps ammunition reserve, this was heavily shelled. The ammunition was hit and the road torn up, blocking the traffic, but by his energy and resource he maintained the supply throughout, and cleared the dump of all but a few heavy rounds, the cartridges of which he removed.

T./Lt. Sholto Courtney MacMenzie Douglas, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer kept his battalion headquarters well informed of the situation by going along the whole front under heavy shell and machine-gun fire and sending back valuable reports. On another occasion, in command of part of the front line, he held on until the last possible moment.

Lt. George Percival Douglass, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out long reconnaissances in and beyond the front line infantry during daylight along a wide front. He sent back valuable information, which was only obtained at great personal risk.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Drummond-Shiels, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer in charge of a Stokes mortar during an attack by the enemy kept it in action under heavy machine-gun fire, besides rendering great assistance to the infantry who withdrew from the outpost line, materially helping to repulse the enemy.

2nd Lt. John Drysdale, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the first day of the battle, when all the officers of his company had become casualties, he took command of the company and beat off the enemy's bombing attacks on the support line. For the next four days he showed fine qualities as a leader; on the fifth day, at a critical moment, he organised a party of riflemen and Lewis gunners and held up the enemy for a considerable time.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Phanuel Duncan, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of the forward section of the battery he maintained his guns and continued firing under heavy and continuous shell fire. With exemplary coolness he assisted personally in the working of the guns, and when ordered to withdraw succeeded in getting all his guns away under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He showed great ability and courage.

2nd Lt. James Henry Dunnett, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions when the situation appeared to be serious he walked slowly along the company front over the open under machine-gun fire, talking to and steadying the men in the isolated posts. The confidence that his cool action gave the men was of great value.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Leslie Parry Dunstall, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in showing splendid qualities of leadership and courage both as platoon commander and subsequently as company commander. He led his men forward with the greatest determination in face of heavy fire, and personally accounted for many of the enemy killed.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Durrans, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of four Stokes mortars in the support line. On receiving news that an enemy machine-gun was causing trouble he turned one of his mortars on to the spot and knocked the machine gun out. Not long after he brought two of his mortars to bear on a spot where the enemy were massing for attack and broke up the attempted attack. Again, he silenced a machine gun which was enfilading our line. At all times, under heavy enemy fire, he did good work.

T./Lt. Reginald Edward Athelstan Duthy, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout operations, firstly as battery F.O.O., and subsequently, owing to casualties in command of his battery. On one occasion he remained in action until his last round had been expended and the enemy were only 1,000 yards away. At all times he showed fine skill in directing his fire, and his initiative, cheerfulness and disregard of personal danger set a magnificent example to all ranks.

Capt. James Hardwicke Dyer, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a counter-attack when in command of the left half of the line. He displayed the greatest courage and resource in the performance of his duties, moving up and down the advancing line under heavy enemy fire, and by his personal example encouraging and cheering on the men until he was severely wounded. His task was rendered more difficult by the fact that the men were called

upon to advance through others, who were retiring in a demoralised condition.

T./2nd Lt. William Gilbert Dyer, attd. Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He led his platoon forward three times to the attack, and with the help of the platoons on his flanks finally managed to dislodge the enemy. Later, when in command of two platoons he rendered valuable service in the defence of a village, and with the help of a corporal, handled a Lewis gun with great effect, causing heavy casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Alexander Eckford, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He showed consistent fine qualities of leadership and carried out a most important daylight reconnaissance under heavy fire. On one occasion he took charge of a group of men who had been held up by machine-gun fire and led them forward again to their final objective. His fine example throughout the operations filled his men with confidence and admiration.

T./2nd Lt. Edwin William Ede, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company in attack. He showed great coolness and determination under very heavy fire, and got his Lewis gun into action to counter the enemy machine-guns.

2nd Lt. Henry Leopold Edenborough, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great courage and determination under shell and machine-gun fire. Communications being cut, he brought back important information to the battery as soon as he was relieved from duty at his observation post; and afterwards, from a point near the battery, ranged the guns successfully upon masses of the enemy in the open, inflicting heavy casualties.

2nd Lt. Ashley Gay Edghill, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his T.M. Battery during raids on hostile trenches. The attacks were carried out under a Stokes mortar barrage, as artillery could not be used, and were completely successful, resulting in the capture of three machine guns and several prisoners, and causing heavy enemy casualties. He carried out his programme in spite of heavy artillery and machine gun fire, displaying a fearless devotion to duty which greatly inspired his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Edwin Edgley, M.M., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While commanding the battery in the absence of the Major, he showed entire disregard of danger, and had only one gun left in action when a withdrawal became necessary. He then sent spare men back under an officer to hold a point in rear, and continued to fight his one gun till compelled

to fall back with one remaining gunner. His fearlessness and determination were most meritorious.

Lt. Wilfrid George Bruce Edmonds, R. War. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the troops on the right were forced to withdraw, exposing the flank, he led a party of about sixty men from various units and counter-attacked. He obtained a footing on the high ground, when our artillery put down a heavy barrage; and he was forced to withdraw owing to casualties amongst his men. He showed great dash in taking the ridge.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Stanley Edwards, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the withdrawal of a line, when he reorganised a party of some 200 men of all regiments in a sunken road and made a splendid resistance to the enemy's advance, fighting his way back step by step, and helping thereby to save our guns and men from capture. Later, he led two companies in a counter-attack at a critical moment, and by his courage, leadership, and fine example delayed the advance of the enemy for twenty-four hours.

Lt. Llewellyn Foster Edwards, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went up in charge of a composite company to reinforce the line, when he got his men "dug in" under the most intense machine-gun fire. Owing to his control and leadership two attacks were repulsed, and he held on to his line forty-eight hours after he should have been relieved. When withdrawal was essential, he executed it in the most masterly fashion. During the period he took under his charge men of sundry units and managed to equip them with ammunition and Lewis guns, and also with food and water. He displayed great tenacity, and inspired in a body of men he had never handled before a spirit of sympathy and cohesion.

T./Capt. Francis Geoffrey Eliot, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his transport with great ability and go, controlling the supply of ammunition, rations, water, and stores, often under fire, yet always delivering the supplies to troops in the immediate presence of the enemy, and extricating his vehicles in the midst of confusion and congestion with the utmost skill and courage. It was in great measure due to his efforts that the withdrawal was carried out so successfully.

Lt. Howard George Elkington, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company, especially during difficult withdrawals, when his coolness and courage were pre-eminent. At one critical moment he hastily reorganised and established a defensive flank, which gave time for a new position to be taken up in rear.

2nd Lt. Frederic Charles Elliott, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack, when all the other officers of the company had become casualties, he took command and led it forward. The attack was held up and the company completely surrounded. Leaving a few men to hold the enemy in front, he turned about with the remainder of the company and fought his way out. Reorganising his men, he delivered another attack, regaining all the ground from which he had withdrawn. His fine courage and resource were deserving of the highest praise.

T./Lt. William Rogerson Elliott, Army Cyc. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy offensive. He was in charge of corps observers, and in spite of the weight and depth of the enemy barrage he pushed forward, and succeeded in getting valuable information through to corps headquarters regarding the situation, and was able also to give warning of impending hostile attacks.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Nixon Ellis, M.G. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a section of machine guns. He was untiring in his efforts to select good fire positions for his guns, to collect guns and teams of an infantry machine-gun company, and to arrange a complete system of cross fire, being the whole time under heavy and continuous fire. It was owing to his courage and skill that a hostile attack was driven off. Throughout he set a wonderful example of coolness and resource.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Froes Ellison, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout nine days' fighting it was in a great measure due to this officer's coolness and resource under fire that the arrangements made for reinforcing the front line and carrying out withdrawals worked so smoothly.

Capt. Herbert Sauzier Elton, Lond. R., sec'd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion reconnaissance officer. On many occasions he was ordered to lead Tanks to their starting-points over very difficult ground, and always succeeded. He also displayed wonderful courage and initiative on the battlefield in obtaining information from neighbouring infantry and carrying orders to isolated Tanks. His services were invaluable throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. Harold Emblem, N. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. On the occasion of the front line retiring he went out of his trench, rallied the men, and then advanced with them for about 400 yards beyond the front-line trenches, causing a check to the enemy and delaying their advance for 24 hours. On many other occasions he has displayed great courage and fine powers of leadership.

Lt. Francis William Entwistle, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as transport officer. During heavy fighting he displayed untiring energy in supplying the troops of the brigade in the line with ammunition, rations and water. He ensured that all necessary vehicles reached the unloading points through shell and machine-gun fire, and personally supervised the distribution of food and ammunition to men in the most forward positions. He displayed great cheerfulness and courage throughout.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hubert Essame, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of rearguard actions. As Adjutant to the battalion, his personal courage and unflagging energy were a splendid example to all ranks. Although knocked over by a shell early in the operations, he overcame the shock by sheer will power, and continued his duties totally regardless of personal danger. His coolness and ability in the hazardous task of collecting information and keeping control of the situations as they arose, and the value of his services to his commanding officer cannot be estimated.

Capt. Henry Llewellyn Evans, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led and controlled troops of various units in a counter-attack. By his ability and determination he succeeded in driving the enemy, who were in vastly superior numbers, out of a wood. Later, when it was decided to withdraw to a shorter line inside the wood, he organised the defences, which were handed over to the infantry that night.

Lt. Herbert Gwynne Evans, R.W. Kent R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting Adjutant during a vigorous offensive by the enemy he worked incessantly, though under heavy shell fire night and day. Always cheerful, he set a splendid example and dealt with the situation in a very masterful way, being of the utmost assistance to his commanding officer at a very trying time. Regardless of personal safety, he went forward on many occasions and obtained good targets for artillery.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Thomas Albert Everton, R.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in clearing out the forward railway area under continuous shelling and bombing, and dealing with a large number of reinforcements and drafts.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Harold Ewing, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations, when by his energy, outstanding courage and coolness he rendered the greatest assistance to his C.O., and very materially contributed to their success. On two separate occasions, when the whole position was subjected to heavy shelling and a withering machine-gun fire, he continually moved about, showing an absolute

disregard of danger, and the information he was able to supply to his C.O. was of vital importance in enabling him to keep in touch with the situation.

R. Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Walter Fagan, Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of severe fighting. Early in the operations the acting battalion commander became a casualty, and he assumed command, and by his splendid courage and resourcefulness kept his men together, and daily covered the withdrawal of other troops. On one occasion he led a counter-attack, using a Lewis gun with great skill. Throughout the whole period his fine work under fire and severe conditions was noted by officers of other units.

T./2nd Lt. Victor Adolphus Fair, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. As the only surviving officer of his company, he organised and assumed command of a composite company, consisting of his own and other units, and commanded it with great ability. He held on to positions against heavy odds, and delayed the enemy's advance at a most important point.

T./Capt. George Henry Fairbairn, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his commanding officer had become a casualty he took charge of the battalion, and proved himself a capable leader under the most trying circumstances. He held on to positions to the last moment, retiring last himself and rallying the remains of his battalion.

Capt. Gerard Howard Fairtlough, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations, when the enemy pressed back the troops on the right he collected a party of runners, orderlies and stragglers under heavy machine-gun fire and checked the enemy advance.

Capt. Horatio Alfred Fane, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent with his dismounted regiment to relieve elements of infantry holding a forward position he collected stragglers and organised his line with skill and coolness under fire. At another time he successfully covered the retirement of troops on his left, enabling them to take up a new position. He showed power of command and complete disregard for danger.

Capt. Charles Finch Farley, Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when in command of a regimental working party. After an hour's intense bombardment the enemy attacked, being held on the immediate front, but gaining their objectives on the right and left. With the greatest courage and skill he continued to hold his line, and with the help of a machine gun and Hotchkiss rifle to inflict great losses on the enemy passing round his right rear. He maintained his position till it was shelled by our own guns, when he

withdrew his command, fighting step by step.

2nd Lt. Frank Cecil Farrington, R.A., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions during heavy hostile attacks he has sent down calls to the artillery to engage hostile infantry forming up for attack. Thanks to his skill in discovering enemy formations, and to his speed in communicating the requisite information to the artillery, the most severe casualties were inflicted on the enemy, the failure of their attacks being largely due to his splendid work. On numerous other occasions his work has proved of exceptional value, and he has at all times set a magnificent example to all ranks of his squadron.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Fairhurst, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His grip of the situation and example of courage and leadership contributed very greatly to the success of the operations. His behaviour throughout, under trying circumstances, was worthy of the highest praise.

T./2nd Lt. Garnet Alexander Farmer, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his platoon with great skill under heavy machine-gun fire during a hostile attack when he was wounded, but carried on. On another occasion he obtained valuable information as to the enemy's position by making a personal reconnaissance in front of his sector.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Disney Benjamin William Fayle, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his battery. He covered the withdrawal of the infantry and fought a rearguard action with conspicuous ability in spite of severe losses. Later, as brigade forward observing officer, he transmitted valuable information, which enabled the brigade to inflict great loss on the enemy and delayed his advance, while the transport got away in safety. His endurance and judgment had a great moral effect at a trying time.

T./2nd Lt. Robert George Ferguson, R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had penetrated the line and were bombing up towards his company, he did fine work in forming blocks in the trench, and held up the enemy by accurate shooting of rifle grenades as long as they lasted.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Alan Fillingham, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a determined enemy attack he went through a heavy barrage to reconnoitre the situation. He then personally superintended the laying of a wire on to an observation post, from where he was able to bring the fire of his battery with great effect on the enemy and at the same time keep in touch with the infantry and pass back

valuable information to brigade headquarters.

2nd Lt. Francis Findlay, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a counter-attack had been stopped he reorganised his men, formed fresh platoons and sections, and established a fresh line which was held successfully till evening. Some days later he rendered valuable assistance in collecting and reorganising men who had lost their leaders, and throughout showed fine courage.

2nd Lt. William Findlay, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy bombardment he was in charge of a gun detachment. Although heavily shelled he encouraged his detachment to man the mortar until the enemy was seen in rear of his position; he then gave orders to disable the gun and bring away all fuzes, the clinometer and rifle mechanism. By his coolness and initiative he was the means of getting the detachment away through a communication trench without a casualty. He afterwards used his detachment to assist the infantry by manning a front line trench, where he was eventually wounded.

2nd Lt. Leslie Loxley Firth, Lers., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When heavily attacked by the enemy he directed the retirement of his squadron with great ability, only evacuating positions when forced by largely superior numbers to do so, and on each withdrawal bringing his men away in safety, though he himself was eventually wounded. By his example and cool leadership in this and previous actions he has maintained the best traditions of the Service.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Wilkinson Fish, att'd. R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a raiding party, when he was heavily attacked by the enemy, but kept his men well together, accounting for ten of the enemy killed and bringing away several pairs of epaulettes for the purposes of identification. Throughout the raid he displayed great coolness and presence of mind, and he was the last to leave as he had been the first to enter the enemy's trenches.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Stanley Fisher, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. The enemy observed his battery hooking in at the wagon lines and turned a heavy fire on to the horses. The teams stampeded, wagons and limbers overturned. With great skill and coolness he collected the horses and reorganised the teams still under heavy shell fire. A second time the horses were hit and several drivers wounded. He again made up the teams and successfully got the guns out of action. His coolness and determination saved the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Harvey Priestman Flint, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty during an enemy attack. He held on to his post and organised a bombing party, driving back the enemy and capturing a machine gun and killing all the gun detachment. He also brought down a low-flying enemy aeroplane by Lewis-gun fire.

T./Capt. Edward Forbes, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battalion was preparing to march off, three officers and thirteen men were wounded; this officer attended to them all under heavy fire. Later he was wounded while attending to his duties.

2nd Lt. Ronald Bethune Forbes, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in extricating his company in an orderly manner from most difficult situations. By his courage and cheerfulness he kept his company together, and on one occasion made three successive counter-attacks to restore the position.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Vincent Ford, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company in the front line. It was mainly due to his control of fire that heavy casualties were inflicted. On another occasion he distinguished himself in covering the withdrawal of other troops on the left.

2nd/Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Meadows Forsell, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He attempted to take four limbers up to take the guns of his battery away. Finding them already in the enemy's possession, he at once took his limbers over to a neighbouring battery and got away four howitzers. A prompt and brilliant bit of work, meriting high praise.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Colder Forsyth, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing that help was urgently required at a certain point, he organised stretcher-bearers to clear away the wounded, of which there were over 200. He remained in the area, which was heavily shelled, during the whole afternoon and until all the wounded had been evacuated. His splendid courage and initiative in organising this evacuation undoubtedly saved the lives of many of the wounded, who would otherwise have perished.

T./2nd Lt. Eric Mortimer Forsyth, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has on many occasions displayed the utmost courage and fearlessness in bombing enemy troops, and engaging them with machine-gun fire from low altitudes, and in bombing huts and lorries. On one occasion he was sent out to do a special reconnaissance, and flying at a particularly low altitude, and in very bad weather, he successfully obtained the most valuable information.

Capt. Charles Wainwright Fort, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days, when acting as bearer officer. The conditions under which the wounded had to be collected and evacuated were particularly difficult, owing to the fact that the troops were executing a withdrawal. By his total disregard of danger, and initiative in bringing forward his bearers, often under heavy shell fire, he succeeded in clearing large numbers of the wounded.

T./Capt. (now T./Maj.) Leslie La Trobe Foster, R.M.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made a bold effort to extricate his gun and equipment after the enemy had penetrated the battle zone. He saved the gun and part of the mounting, by taking a bye lane, after the enemy had got astride the main road in rear of the gun position.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gilbert Wheaton Fox, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company, and later as adjutant to a force heavily engaged for several days. On one occasion, when the enemy made successive attacks, and the troops on the right gave way, he reorganised his line, and brought enfilade fire to bear, thereby breaking up the attack. His personal example of great courage and disregard of danger gave the utmost confidence to very fatigued troops.

2nd Lt. Aubrey Francis, M.M., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy bombardment of high explosives and gas, a Vicker's gun team in a forward post were all gassed; this officer went out under intense fire and brought the gun and ammunition safely back. Later, when another Vicker's gun was out of action owing to the team being killed or wounded, he crawled forward and opened fire with it, supporting the advance of his company into a good position.

2nd Lt. John Fraser, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in steadying his men in retirements, keeping his flanks intact, and by his cheerfulness and courage maintaining the morale of all under heavy machine-gun and trench mortar fire.

2nd Lt. David George Frater, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By his initiative and resource as F.O.O. and liaison officer with the infantry, he kept his brigade well informed, so that by its fire it materially assisted the infantry in holding up superior numbers of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Philip Beaumont Frere, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He covered 1,000 yards of open ground under extremely heavy fire to inform the battalion on the left that we were about to withdraw. Again next day he personally, under heavy machine-gun fire at close range,

took orders for withdrawal to two companies, and was largely responsible for the successful withdrawal of his battalion. He exhibited great courage and cheerfulness under most trying conditions.

2nd Lt. Charles Ethelbert Frost, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When passing through a heavy barrage all the other officers of the company were wounded. He immediately took command of the company and led them through the barrage, up to the point where he was required to reinforce other troops. He showed great coolness under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and set a splendid example to his men.

T./Capt. Meadows Frost, Ches. R., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was being used up in reinforcing posts, he led a patrol from another battalion with great daring and success. They killed many of the enemy and captured two machine guns. On the way back he was seriously wounded.

T./Lt. Gerald Michael Gahagan, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in demolishing railway bridges in face of the enemy and under heavy fire. When the second bridge was fired by electric exploder, only one charge went off. He ran to the bridge, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and lit the safety fuze when the enemy were rapidly approaching, thus successfully destroying it. He and his party had been at these bridges, under heavy fire, for the previous fourteen hours.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Hugh Gaisford-St. Lawrence, D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company to their objective over ground heavily swept by machine-gun fire. In spite of heavy casualties, he at once consolidated and held his position all day, thereby securing the right flank of the advance and denying ground to the enemy from which he could have made a counter-attack.

Lt. Richard Nelson Gale, Worc. R., seed. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in covering the retirement of the infantry with his section of machine guns, holding up the attack and causing the enemy heavy casualties. Later, when a shell landed in the centre of the gun limbers, he went out under heavy fire and unhitched the killed and wounded horses, so enabling the transport to move away to cover.

Capt. Frederick Gamm, M.B., R.A.M.C.. S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty for several days when in charge of an advanced dressing station, and until it was almost surrounded by the enemy. During this time, although under a continuous and heavy bombardment, he continued to dress casualties, and organise stretcher squads, which he took out to search for wounded. By his courageous action many wounded were

collected and evacuated, and his splendid example was a fine stimulus to all.

Lt. Charles Graham Gardner, Suffolk R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the company commanders had become casualties and the situation was most critical, this officer several times re-organised different points. At one time he walked about in the open collecting men, and took them forward, being wounded by a shell in both legs and the hand.

2nd Lt. John Augustin Stephano Gatti, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an attack by his platoon, this officer walked along the line within 200 yards of the enemy, encouraging his men in their work of consolidation, under very heavy fire, until he was wounded.

2nd Lt. Harold Georgeson, Sea. Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when during an attack by the enemy he handled his Lewis guns in a very skilful way, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, throughout the entire action setting a magnificent example to the men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric James Gordon Gibb, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, when he fearlessly exposed himself while organising the defence of a line. He set a splendid example of courage and resource at a very trying time.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Charles Gibbons, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rallying stragglers and leading a successful counter-attack with great courage and dash in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Throughout the day he set a fine example, and inspired the men under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Philip Gibbons, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a Tank, when he drove back enemy infantry and cavalry with heavy loss. Owing to a direct hit and the Tank being on fire, it became necessary to abandon it. He was wounded in three places, and some of his crew killed or wounded, but they withdrew with Lewis guns and ammunition and joined the infantry. He then returned to search for his wounded N.C.O., whom he brought away under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

Capt. Charles Frederick Leonard Gibson, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst acting as Brigade Major he rallied a large body of men and led them back to the trenches, where he remained until the line was re-established and properly organised. For the next several days he arranged all the details connected with defence, am-

munition, and food of this mixed force. His personal example was of exceptional value.

Rev. Harold Gibson, A. Chap. Dept.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting, when it was largely due to his heroic conduct and herculean strength that only one of the many officers of the Batt. who were wounded was left in the enemy's hands. For seven days and nights he denied himself any rest, going out again and again under a heavy barrage and terrific machine-gun fire, and carrying wounded men to positions whence they could be evacuated. His gallant spirit and determination, which never flagged, inspired the stretcher-bearers to extraordinary efforts.

T./Capt. David Gilchrist, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during lengthy operations. On one occasion, when troops on his flank had been forced back, and a position captured by the enemy, he immediately organised a counter-attack and recaptured the position. Later, he displayed the greatest courage and initiative in digging in his company, and holding up the enemy by rifle fire for more than 12 hours. Throughout the operations his splendid example greatly inspired all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. John Henry Barboul Giles, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as Intelligence Officer he performed splendid work both as regards reconnaissance and in collecting scattered parties of various units, with which to reinforce the front line. He was subsequently placed in command of details from Headquarters, etc., in the firing line, and by his courageous example kept them steady and well under control in a critical withdrawal.

Capt. William Thomas Gill, D. Gs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the consolidation of a position and when handing over to another unit; he went along the front line repeatedly ensuring that there were no gaps and enabling the regiment to keep a firm hold despite their heavy losses. His cool demeanour and self-sacrifice were a great example to the men under very trying circumstances.

T./Capt. David Gillespie, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he did most useful work in tending wounded and arranging for their removal under fire. The work was often done under heavy machine-gun fire at medium range. His coolness and fine example greatly contributed to successful evacuation being carried out.

T./Lt. Bernard Cuthbert Gillott, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as adjutant. His battalion had been heavily shelled during the day and suffered heavily, and when a counter-attack was ordered at night he did a great deal in organising it, and by his coolness and good leadership set a fine example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Charles Gillott, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when defending part of a line with his platoon. Although wounded early in the attack, he remained with his men until hit for the third time. By his fine example of coolness and absolute disregard for personal safety, his platoon was enabled to inflict heavy losses on the enemy, and to hold them up until they had worked round the flanks.

Lt. Thomas Richard Kisbey Ginger, Yorks.

R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a fortnight's operations. On the first day his senior officers were killed, and in numerous rearguard actions he found himself in command of considerable bodies of men, which he always showed skill and initiative in handling.

T./Capt. William Brown Knox Glass, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of the outpost line he kept the enemy in check for some six hours in spite of heavy machine-gun fire from both flanks, and then withdrew in a most orderly manner to a new line. Afterwards he went forward and carried in, under heavy fire, one of his platoon commanders who was severely wounded and would have been captured otherwise by the enemy.

2nd Lt. Ackroyd Gledhill, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As intelligence officer to his battalion he was frequently entrusted with important missions, the carrying out of which entailed great danger. It was largely due to his untiring zeal and courage that it was possible to effect the withdrawal of the battalion, which at the time was extended over a frontage of 1,000 yards.

*2nd Lt. James Gledhill, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he was on duty for twelve hours with the battery under shell fire and suffered many casualties, the major and second in command being killed. For an hour he acted as layer on a gun, and when only 2nd Lieuts. were left to fight the battery, it was in great measure due to his energy and fearlessness that the work was carried out under such trying conditions.

T./Lt. Rowland William Godley, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the railway service for three days by his untiring efforts and example, throughout a period of great strain.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Philip Godson, E. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a party of twenty tunnellers he went forward to reinforce a machine-gun post holding out against a hostile attack, and took command of the post on the officer in charge being wounded. He bombed the enemy along the trench from the post, established a block, and held the position, with

the greatest of courage, for twelve hours against repeated attacks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Raymond Godwin, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a battery he continued to engage advancing enemy infantry until only one gun was left. He then took command of another battery and covered the retirement of our infantry, leaving the guns only at the last moment. He acted with superb courage and resource throughout the day.

Lt. Alec Harrison Goodall, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of Lewis gun detachments. He covered the withdrawal of a brigade to a new line with great tenacity, and then came back and placed himself at the disposal of an infantry battalion. He showed great pluck and ability.

2nd Lt. Harold Walter Goodson, Dorset. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bringing up rations and ammunition under heavy fire and ensuring the supply of essentials to the front line. During the retirement he frequently returned to places already vacated and brought away articles necessary for the fighting efficiency of his battalion. Throughout the operations he displayed great energy and courage.

Lt. Frederick Goosey, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade were practically surrounded he led them through the only possible route available, by compass-bearing, to the position they were ordered to occupy. His courage, coolness and quick grasp of the situation at this critical time undoubtedly saved a very serious situation.

2nd Lt. Alexander Gordon, D.C.M., M.M., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent up with battalion head-quarter units to clear up the situation in a village, he found the enemy were in it. He got his party into houses and on to the roofs, from which they could snipe, and held on to the place the whole afternoon. When relieved he took his men and filled a gap in the new line. His skilful action under heavy fire prevented the enemy breaking through.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Gordon-Munro, Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as staff officer to a cavalry force. He kept touch personally between the various parties, thereby getting accurate information of the situation, and finally, when the position was attacked on three sides, he successfully conducted the withdrawal under a heavy machine-gun fire, remaining until the last section was clear. His initiative and total disregard of all danger was most marked throughout a strenuous operation.

T./Capt. Morley Edward Gorman, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying on his work when the dressing station was destroyed by shell fire and in visiting his posts and superintending the evacuation of the wounded under heavy shell fire. Throughout the operations he displayed the utmost coolness and contempt of danger; his cheery optimism and energetic personal example inspired confidence in all.

T./Capt. Ernest Clifton Gorrings, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a very heavy attack against a bridge. Although almost surrounded by a superior force of the enemy, he succeeded in beating off all attacks with heavy loss, and in maintaining his position intact. His fine example and leadership had a most inspiring effect on all ranks.

Capt. George Edward Gosling, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the enemy had broken our line, and the infantry were retiring, he reorganised the defence, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and assisted his commanding officer to rally retiring infantry, and, with his own regiment and the remnants of the infantry, held up the enemy, who were threatening to turn his flanks. His coolness and indifference to danger undoubtedly saved a very critical situation.

Lt. Dermot Humphrey Gough, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a squadron. After his squadron leader had been wounded he maintained his position, although troops on his flank had given way. Later, in charge of a patrol, he displayed great courage and skill in ascertaining, under heavy machine-gun fire, the dispositions of the enemy and sending back a most valuable report.

Lt. Henry Gould, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several attacks by the enemy. He showed a fine disregard for danger while collecting scattered troops from other units, and on one occasion took command of a company which had lost all its officers, organised it, and led it forward through a heavy barrage to reinforce a unit in the front line. He set a magnificent example throughout.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Howard Boyd Graham, D.S.O., M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of over 300 bearers, always under heavy shell fire and often under machine-gun fire at close range. It was due to his judgment that the wounded were evacuated with a minimum possible loss in personnel. On one occasion, being cut off by the enemy, he led his party to safety by a wide detour. When his dressing station was heavily shelled, with the infliction of heavy casualties, he organised the rescue work, rallied the shaken bearers, selected the line of evacuation, and, with the aid of another officer, evacuated fifty-four casualties

to a place of safety. His conduct through this fiery ordeal was magnificent.

2nd Lt. Henry Scott Graham, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while the battery position was being subjected to an intense gas and high explosive bombardment. He displayed great courage in getting his guns promptly into action and maintaining an offensive rate of fire under very trying conditions. They fired over 1,200 rounds, mainly on massed German infantry, at close range.

2nd Lt. John Graham, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He set a splendid example of daring to his men under heavy shell fire, and inspired them with a very proper and warlike spirit for killing the enemy; he accounted for many himself, and assisted very materially in the repulse of two attacks. Again, in subsequent operations, he contributed largely to their success.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Burrow Graham, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of the survivors of his battalion he kept his men in hand, firing steadily and effectively at the enemy, in spite of the troops on his flank having been withdrawn. By his skilful reorganisation and fearlessness he was largely responsible for maintaining the position at a very critical period.

Capt. Allastair Edward George Grant, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his squadron holding an important hill, which came under a heavy bombardment by our artillery while being attacked in front by the enemy. He displayed the greatest courage and coolness, and by his splendid example he encouraged his men to successfully hold their ground under the most trying circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. Douglas Ralston Grant, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a fighting patrol to search a village and to establish posts. He then returned for reinforcements, with which he attempted to drive the enemy out of the village, where they had got a footing. Throughout the attack he displayed great courage and leadership until severely wounded.

Lt. William George Grant, Scott. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going forward under machine-gun fire to get information and arrange for reinforcements, and subsequently during an enemy attack he encouraged his men to hold out as long as the ammunition lasted. He was twice wounded during the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Vernon Gray, Glou. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy were believed to have

penetrated into a position held by an advanced right company, and he was sent to report on the situation. He displayed great courage and resource both in going and returning under heavy shell fire, organised the position, and successfully returned with a very clear report.

2nd Lt. Digby Green, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he acted as forward observation officer and kept communication going by wire under heavy shell fire. Finding himself separated from the signallers he reported at brigade headquarters and volunteered for and went out again on a special reconnaissance. After returning with his report to headquarters he went out again to complete his tour of duty as forward observation officer. He showed considerable powers of endurance and brought back much useful information under difficult circumstances.

R Lt. (T./Capt.) Michael Arthur Green, Glou.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward after a successful attack to reconnoitre and adjust the new line in full view of the enemy and under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. He showed marked ability in carrying out this work, and obtained valuable information which enabled dispositions to be made to ensure the line against immediate counter-attacks.

R Capt. Sidney Joseph Green, S. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an enemy attack he was given an important and dangerous reconnaissance, which he carried out successfully. Later, when communication with the front line was cut off by intense shell fire, he went through the barrage. His reports cleared up the situation and greatly helped in the defence.

T./2nd Lt. William Leslie Green, N. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting. Early in the operations he took command of his company, being the only officer left. On one occasion, his right flank being exposed, the enemy worked round and captured his right post. He immediately led a counter-attack and regained the post. Later, the enemy gained a footing in another post. He at once crept up and, single-handed, bombed them out, accounting for several of the enemy. By his most courageous example he kept his company together in a very exposed position.

Spec. Res. Lt. Arthur Stephen Greener, North'd Fus.,

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in beating off all the attacks of the enemy and finally withdrawing his company to safety with comparatively small losses.

L.I. 2nd Lt. John Arthur Greenshields, York.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with the greatest efficiency. On one occasion he

fought a severe rearguard action, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, and extricating his company from a difficult position, with the enemy close on his right rear. His courage, cheerfulness, and untiring energy were a brilliant example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Charles Greet, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in controlling the fire of his two guns with great coolness and skill during a hostile attack. When the enemy snipers and light machine-gunners approached he rushed them at the head of a small party, shot a gunner with his revolver, and captured the gun.

T./2nd Lt. Stuart Greeves, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations. His work was beyond all praise, and on one occasion he went forward at great risk during an attack by the enemy, and sent in a most valuable report, which cleared up the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Vernon Raven Gregg, York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligence officer in obtaining valuable information, and keeping up liaisons to the companies. When the enemy got round the right flank he ran down the line with instructions for retirement, and by his rapidity, and the information he gave company commanders as to the situation, he enabled many battalions, who would otherwise have been surrounded, to fight their way out. Throughout, the ground was swept by shell and machine-gun barrage. He carried out his duties with great gallantry until he was wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Henry Gladstone Grey, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of constant fighting, when he continually rallied men of various units and brought them into action. His splendid courage, determination, and resource during a very trying period were most marked, and set a very fine example to all.

Lt. Thomas Hilton Griffiths, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in putting through new lines, when important circuits had been cut by enemy shell fire, and in restoring and maintaining communications, often under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Throughout the operations he showed great determination and absolute disregard of danger.

Ln. Gds., and R.A.F. Lt. (T./Capt.) Robert Arthur Grosvenor,

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a leader of offensive patrols against hostile aircraft and troops on the ground. On one occasion his patrol was attacked from the rear by five enemy scouts. By skilful piloting he manoeuvred his machine into position behind one of the scouts, which he shot down in flames. He was attacked again, and drove the scout to destruction. On other occasions he has destroyed and driven down out of control at least eight hostile machines.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Guess, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great courage in controlling his men during a determined hostile attack, and later, when the enemy penetrated the line, he organised his platoon to cover the portion that was broken, and then, counter-attacking, regained all lost ground. His services were of the utmost value to his company commander.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Guillaume, R. War. R., attd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion reconnaissance officer. He was responsible for the reconnaissance of Tank routes and areas, and showed great courage and zeal in going forward, often under heavy fire, to carry out his work. He has never spared himself, but worked cheerfully under all circumstances, and the success of two counter-attacks was in great measure due to his efforts.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Cyril Gunther, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in continually volunteering for and carrying out hazardous and valuable tasks. His personal reconnaissances to clear up doubtful situations and locate the enemy's positions and strength were of great assistance to his commanding officer, especially on one occasion when the enemy broke through the front line, and his battalion, which was in attack, drove them out, inflicting very heavy losses.

T./Lt. Alfred Relf Gurney, M.M.G.C., attd. R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While attacking enemy troops his pilot was wounded and fainted. He connected up the dual control, but the machine was falling in a spin. However, he got control again at a height of only 500 feet, and got the machine with its occupants safely back. He showed great pluck and determination.

Lt. Wilfred Maurice Guttman, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a critical stage he organised a company, disposed them for defence, and by his coolness and courage kept them well under control. This timely action saved the situation, not only on his own front, but also on his left flank. Throughout the ten days' operations he showed untiring energy, and was a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert George Hackett, R.G.A., attd. A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. During a most critical period and whilst an important position was being shelled by field and siege guns, he maintained an uninterrupted supply of ammunition to the R.A. His splendid example and total disregard of danger greatly encouraged the men under him in their work.

T./Lt. Sidney George Hague, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in charge of one of the

forward companies, repelled repeated attacks, keeping battalion headquarters well informed of the situation. He organised several small counter-attacks, ejecting the enemy from portions of the line, and greatly assisted the company on his left by diverting the fire of a trench mortar on to a quarry where the enemy were sheltering.

Lt. Victor Louis Bosker Haigh, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept close touch with the field batteries and placed his section in positions of extreme danger, in order to protect the batteries. On one occasion he stopped a panic, collecting stragglers and leading them to high ground, where they were most urgently needed. He has crashed one enemy aeroplane and has many times kept his guns firing until forced by heavy fire to withdraw.

Lt. Adrian Kelso Hamilton, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack and when his commanding officer had been wounded. His energy, fearlessness and clear insight into the special requirements of the situation were of the utmost value, and were largely instrumental in finally holding the attack.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Herbert James Hamilton, D. of Corn. L.I., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has on many occasions displayed the utmost dash and fearlessness in engaging enemy aircraft at close range, and has succeeded in destroying a considerable number. He also attacked with machine-gun fire, and from low altitudes, enemy formations on the ground, and dropped bombs on points of importance behind the hostile lines. He has invariably shown great determination and a fine offensive spirit.

T./Capt. James Condra Hamilton, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in greatly assisting in the orderly withdrawal of troops. When heavy fighting was going on and orders were sent to companies to withdraw, he went along the firing line giving the companies clear and concise instructions about the next line. Throughout the operations he behaved with marked gallantry, never hesitating to expose himself if anything was to be gained, and setting a fine example to all.

2nd Lt. Leonard Francis Handford, Lond. R., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, when on patrol, the machine in which he was acting as observer, was attacked from below by four hostile scouts. After he had fired twenty rounds into the nearest scout, the latter burst into flames and crashed in our lines. Despite the fact that he was wounded, and that his gun mounting was put out of action, he continued to fire the remainder of the drum into another hostile scout, which went down out of control, and is confirmed to have crashed in the enemy lines. The destruction of these two hostile machines was in a great degree due to his gallantry and determination in

carrying on with his task under circumstances of great difficulty and danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Edward Hansen, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his battery in action. He performed exceptional service at an observation post in an exposed and heavily shelled position, and his frequent and accurate reports enabled the brigade to engage the advancing enemy and drive them back with severe loss. He displayed great coolness in keeping his battery in action under heavy fire.

Capt. John Harbord, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He showed great courage and determination while leading his company, in face of heavy fire, over difficult country. He shot three of the enemy and took an officer and three men prisoners.

T./Capt. Edward William Dacre Hardy, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His dressing station was situated at cross roads, the only place available, and during a whole day was obviously a target for exceptionally intense bombardment. He displayed the greatest courage and supreme contempt of danger, remaining at his post and dressing wounded the entire day while everybody else was dug in.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Wentworth Hargreaves, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations, when his battalion was heavily engaged. He displayed the greatest courage and skill in assisting to direct the withdrawal, frequently under intense fire, and it was largely due to his untiring energy and resource that the battalion maintained its organisation and cohesion as it did.

T./2nd Lt. John Alfred Harland, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. During a heavy bombardment he walked up and down his line encouraging his men, regardless of his own safety. He set an excellent example to all ranks. From the moment he took over command of the company he handled his men with great skill and initiative.

Lt. Charles William Harold-Barry, R. Muns. Fus., att'd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With four machine guns well placed he broke up determined attacks by the enemy. Later, he withdrew his guns by night, getting away the matériel and reserve ammunition under the eyes of the enemy, taking up a new position and inflicting heavy losses until he received three shrapnel wounds.

T./Lt. Edward Russell Harper, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought up the battery transport and got away two guns under intense machine-gun fire, afterwards returning with

a corporal, started up and got safely away with the two remaining F.W.D.'s in spite of machine-gun fire which riddled the lorries.

Lt. D'Arcy Francis Herbert Harris, R. Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his unit, all the other officers having been wounded. He displayed the greatest dash and vigour, and his splendid example inspired all ranks with him. The action resulted in the capture of 100 prisoners and enabled a party of infantry who were almost surrounded, to retire and rally.

2nd Lt. Robert Hunter Harrison, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations in command of a platoon, when he directed the fire of his men with great skill, causing heavy enemy losses and holding his part of the line intact against all attacks. Later, when ordered to do so, he withdrew fighting to a new line. Throughout the whole of this period he showed splendid courage and endurance, and inspired all ranks under him with confidence.

2nd Lt. William Douglas Harrison, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went up under heavy H.E. and gas barrage to an observation post in the front line. Finding the telephone wires cut, he tried to repair them and sent back information by runner. When the enemy attacked he was one of the first to man the parapet and use his rifle. He accompanied the infantry to the next line of resistance, from where he sent back information which enabled his battery to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy. Eventually he succeeded in getting a line back to the gun line.

2nd Lt. Charles Francis Harry, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when a party of 30-40 of the enemy having approached our trenches he left them and engaged them with 10 men, driving them off. He did this again later, and drove the enemy off, after engaging them for three hours. Throughout the whole day he showed marked initiative and gallantry.

2nd Lt. Leonard Leslie Hart, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, while doing liaison duty with an infantry battalion. He displayed the greatest coolness and courage in going forward to ascertain the situation, and sent back most valuable information, both as regards the movements of our own and the enemy forces. His conduct throughout the day was magnificent, and owing to the information he sent to his battery commander, the latter was able to carry out a devastating fire on the enemy.

T./Lt. Ramund George Hart, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, when on patrol, his machine, of which he was the pilot, was attacked from below by four hostile scouts. Though he himself was wounded, and his

machine seriously damaged by the first burst of fire from the enemy machines, he continued to manœuvre his machine so skilfully that his observer was able to send down in flames the nearest hostile scout and to drive down out of control a second enemy machine. Despite the fact that one enemy plane continued to attack him, he succeeded in landing his machine. The destruction of these two hostile machines was in a great degree due to his gallantry and determination in manœuvring his machine when almost out of control.

R. 2nd Lt. William Henry Hartley, W. Yorks.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling officer. He was continuously out under heavy fire endeavouring to maintain communications, being eventually wounded whilst repairing a break in a wire. He also did good work in finding and bringing up supplies of S.A.A. to the firing line.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Laird Harvey, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A line of trucks loaded with ammunition, which was standing on a light railway line, was set on fire by a shell. One truck of cordite burst into flames, but despite the hostile shelling, and at great personal risk, he rushed out, and, with great difficulty, managed to uncouple and remove the remaining trucks to safety. He then, with assistance, fought the fire with water from shell holes. His courageous act saved further damage and loss of life.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Arthur Harvey, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising a defensive flank to the battalion. He held on to his position under very intense machine-gun fire until nearly surrounded by the enemy, and then collected the remainder of his men and retired last himself.

Lt. James Alexander Gordon Haslam, R.A., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While on patrol he, with another officer, observed 15 motor lorries. As these could not be engaged by our artillery by zone call, these officers flew 8,000 yards over the enemy lines, at a height of 3,800 feet, in the face of strong opposition from the ground, and dropped four bombs, obtaining direct hits on the lorries and doing considerable damage to their personnel. They then proceeded to attack them with machine-gun fire as they sought cover. A fortnight later they carried out, at a height of 150 feet, a reconnaissance of their corps front, on which an attack was expected. Despite the fact that the clouds were at 200 feet, and there was a thick mist, they obtained most valuable information. During this flight they directed and located the fire of our artillery on a concentration of enemy infantry. Throughout the operations their work in co-operation with our artillery was always of the greatest value, and their enterprise in attacking enemy troops and transport with bombs and machine-gun fire was splendid.

Lt. George Stanley Hawker, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When acting as F.O.O. under intense shell fire, he sent most valuable information to both centre and right groups, checking several enemy attacks by the barrage put down by the batteries. At times he left his O.P. and stood on the parapet in order to get better observation. He also went forward and got useful information for the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Hawkins, D.C.M., M.M., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He rendered great assistance to his commanding officer in reorganising the battalion and manning defensive positions. He showed great contempt of danger in cheering the men under extremely heavy shell fire. In a counter-attack by the battalion he took command of the leading wave, and pushed forward under intense machine-gun fire to the outskirts of a village, where he held his position until ordered to retire.

T./Lt. Robert Haworth, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led two bombing attacks against the enemy, who were established in a trench close to our line, on both occasions inflicting heavy casualties and stopping the enemy's advance. He was wounded in defending the trench against an enemy attack.

T./2nd Lt. George Searle Lomax Hayward, R.W. Kent R., attd. R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three separate occasions when engaged with large hostile formations, he has attacked and sent crashing to earth two hostile machines on each occasion. He has displayed consistent skill, courage and determination in dealing with hostile aircraft.

T./Lt. John Arthur Heald, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He formed ammunition and ration dumps at several points behind the outpost line under a heavy bombardment. His untiring energy and courage in collecting carrying parties at great risk, and in maintaining supplies throughout the day, were of a very high standard. Later, he rallied a company with great promptitude, when the commander had been killed, and handled it successfully in a rearguard action.

Lt. Robert Henry Warren Heard, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst he was relieving another unit in the front line, the enemy attacked and broke through on the right, leaving the flank of this officer's company exposed. He immediately placed the men himself, under heavy machine-gun fire, to form a defensive flank, and rectified the situation.

Lt. George Christian Heathcote, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of the front line during a hostile attack. He controlled with great

skill the machine-gun and rifle fire of his men, and forced the enemy back. He also organised an advance, and captured two machine guns and many prisoners, keeping his line intact throughout the whole operation.

T./Capt. George Francis Palmer Heathcote, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout many days of active operations. He was absolutely tireless in his work of rescuing and caring for the wounded, and freely exposed himself to heavy rifle and machine-gun fire in carrying out his duties. By his splendid courage and energy throughout the whole operations, he was instrumental in getting away most of the wounded.

Lt. Norman Stanley Hedderwick, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When touch with the enemy had been temporarily lost, and his squadron was covering the withdrawal of troops crossing a bridge, he went out mounted and succeeded in locating the enemy, when he came under heavy machine-gun fire. In spite of being badly wounded, he returned and was able to give a clear account of the enemy's movements, thus enabling the squadron to advance and restore the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Victor Hedges, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the company commander and other officers had become casualties, he took command, and it was mainly due to his courage and skilful dispositions, that the rest of the battalion was extricated, and was enabled to be reformed, and to take up a position in the rear. In subsequent engagements he gave a splendid example of energy and determination, and in every way his work was beyond praise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Eric Hasler Helby, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer's plucky bearing throughout set an example to the battery, particularly on one occasion when his initiative and enterprise were largely responsible for all the guns being saved.

T./Lt. Robert John Helsby, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the battery area being heavily shelled he dressed the wounded with complete disregard of personal safety, and in spite of being blown up in a house and badly shaken.

Lt. (A./Capt.) David Henderson, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout an attack this officer controlled and regulated the fire of a 6-inch T.M.B. over a large front. Later, when ordered to withdraw, he personally supervised the burial of those pieces which had to be left, and the placing of detonated bombs, where they might do most harm.

T./Capt. Francis Henderson, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout ten days' fighting this officer set a splendid example. On one day for twelve consecutive hours he was engaged in leading squads of bearers to and from the Regimental Aid Posts. He frequently dressed men in the open when their condition needed it. He brought a wounded officer back in a car, several times stopping it under heavy fire to make the officer more comfortable.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Richard Max Henman, R.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For six and a half hours the battery under his command, by gun-fire over open sights, prevented the enemy advance, and inflicted very heavy losses on him at short range, and it was only after dusk, when he could no longer see to direct the fire, that the enemy succeeded in advancing. He then destroyed his guns, and withdrew his men under rifle fire, when the enemy were within 50 yards. His display of courage, coolness and resource was a splendid encouragement to his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Howard Henry, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days, when acting as Bearer Officer. The conditions under which the wounded had to be collected and evacuated were particularly difficult, owing to the fact that the troops were executing a withdrawal. By his total disregard of personal danger and coolness, he set a brilliant example to the bearers under his command, and undoubtedly was the means of saving many lives.

No. 2976 C.S.M. Alexander Hepburn, D.C.M., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rallying men of various regiments, who were inclining to withdraw, and in re-organising them in the defence of a position. Later, he showed extreme gallantry in holding an advanced post, when the enemy occupied the same trench on either side. When his rear was threatened, he led a party in a bayonet charge and cleared the enemy out of the trenches. Throughout the operations his courage and cheerfulness were a continual inspiration to his company.

Capt. Robert Alexander Hepple, R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The advanced dressing station was hit by three shells simultaneously, when the building was demolished and several men killed or wounded. He at once set to work to recover the wounded from under the debris, and did not leave till all had been cleared, in spite of the continued intense shelling of the vicinity.

* Lt. Alfred Leslie Herridge, Lan. Fus., secd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his machine guns with great courage and determination. Under

heavy fire and without cover, yet he broke up three attacks and disposed of three enemy machine guns. His quick appreciation of the situation and the information he sent back were invaluable.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Lister Heselton, D.S.O., W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a rearguard action. The enemy were pressing hard, and by his example of splendid courage and determination he encouraged the troops to a dogged resistance, thus giving time for the construction of a line covering position, and enabling reserves to be placed in this line before the advanced troops were withdrawn. Until the division was withdrawn he continued his command in the forefront of the battle, and by his splendid example kept an offensive spirit alive in his very fatigued men.

T./Lt. Harold Alexander Hesketh, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of an anti-aircraft section. When one gun was destroyed by shell fire he fired the other until the enemy were close upon him. The roadway being destroyed, he then rendered the gun useless, and successfully withdrew his men, ammunition lorry and box-car. Owing to his skill and courage, the section suffered no casualties, in spite of the heaviest fire with gas and H.E. for several hours.

T./Capt. Harry George Julius Heydeman, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of the supply railhead, which was under continuous bombardment from enemy planes, he displayed the greatest coolness and initiative in rationing units and salving valuable supplies, until ordered by the O.C. of the battery, already firing from behind the railhead, to evacuate the place.

Capt. Francis Wilson Heys, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout six days' fighting, commencing on the first day of the enemy attack, when, the battalion on his left being driven back, he organised defensive flanks, personally supervising the work under heavy fire. All through the fighting his fine example cheered and encouraged the men.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Heywood, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He encouraged his men under a very heavy barrage of shells and trench mortars, standing fast while the infantry fell back, delaying the enemy advance. When driven back on to our support line, being unable to get his guns through the wire, he fought until nearly surrounded, then rendered his guns useless, and with a handful of men fought his way through and reported to the nearest infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Norman Heywood, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. During the eight days his battalion was in action this officer on several occasions displayed the utmost coolness and personal gallantry, the men being considerably inspired by his example. He also led a patrol and brought back valuable information regarding the movements and dispositions of the enemy.

T./Lt. Gerald Champion Hick, Rifle Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed great initiative in capturing three machine guns, killing the teams, destroying one gun, and using the other two against the enemy. Later, he held a village half an hour after it had been evacuated with one Lewis gun.

T./Capt. George Thornhill Hick, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company with great dash, repelling four attacks. Each time the enemy retired from the wire he got his men on to the parapet and kept up a continuous rifle fire, the whole company firing from the shoulder.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clyde Higgs, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of the Divisional Signal Company during heavy fighting and withdrawal lasting ten days. His indefatigable energy, courage, and unflinching resourcefulness in maintaining communication by visual, wireless, and runners when cable communication became impossible, largely contributed to a successful withdrawal and rearguard actions, in which the division took part. Throughout the period he worked with but little rest, and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

T./Lt. George Wall Hilditch, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In recent operations he worked unceasingly in establishing and maintaining communication between batteries, forward observation posts, and brigade headquarters. After several men had been wounded in the attempt, he personally laid a line between a forward observation post and a forward test box, thereby enabling increased artillery fire to be directed on the enemy, who were massing for attack. A gallant and most serviceable performance.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Henry Hind, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, in spite of heavy fire, his guns were seen to inflict heavy casualties on the advancing enemy. His ammunition being exhausted, he procured more in a new position, and rendered valuable service until his guns were blown up, when he rejoined his battalion with his four remaining men.

T./Sub-Lt. (A./Lt.) Max Medforth Hirschfeld, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. When all communications had broken down, he organised a series of patrols and messengers, by means of which touch was regained with the units of the brigade at a very critical time. In addition to making excellent arrangements, he showed the greatest skill and courage in leading one of these patrols through heavy shell fire to the unit it was most necessary to warn.

T./2nd Lt. David Reid Hislop, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his company officers and most of his company had been killed or wounded, this officer collected men from three different companies and fought his way through, re-joining the line and filling a gap on the right, which helped very largely in preventing the enemy from breaking through.

T./Lt. Percival Leonard Hobourn, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skilfully handling his machine-guns. For forty-eight hours he was in a heavily shelled position, which was attacked four times. Throughout he never left his guns, and that the attacks were successfully beaten off was largely due to the splendid example he set.

T./Capt. Stewart Hodgson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. For a whole day, often under direct rifle and machine-gun fire, he attended the wounded and directed their evacuation. Although wounded he continued his duties with exceptional coolness and skill until the advancing enemy compelled withdrawal.

T./2nd Lt. James Hogarth, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a convoy of tractors which were detailed to pull out the guns of a siege battery. Despite repeated casualties to tractors it was largely due to his efforts that three guns were rescued under rifle and machine-gun fire at about 400 yards' range.

2nd Lt. Samuel Holdsworth, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, owing to his personal courage and determination, severe attacks of the enemy were repulsed. On one occasion he personally led a small party forward and dispersed the enemy, thus preventing a flank being turned until reinforcements arrived. During a final attack by the enemy and when he was the only officer remaining with the company, and was encouraging his men under exceptionally heavy fire, he was severely wounded by a shell in the back. His gallantry throughout was worthy of the highest praise.

T./Lt. George Robert Holliday, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rallied his company under very heavy fire with great coolness during enemy attacks, and his fine example gave confidence to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Sidney Hollingworth, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the night this officer successfully placed three guns with their ammunition in an unrecognised position. Against a subsequent attack he worked one of the guns himself until it was blown up.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Holt, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. After his guns had been cut off he reconnoitred, under violent shell fire, positions for a reserve section and personally sited the guns. Later he organised a company of machine gunners and artillerymen and offered such a determined resistance that the line was held until reinforcing troops arrived.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lindsay Austin Horne, R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In charge of half of his company he went forward to reinforce a position, to reach which he had to cross 400 yards in full view of the enemy, who put down a heavy barrage. By his courage and fine example he led his men through the barrage, staying himself under heavy shell fire till all his men were through, and then helped to hold the position for over twelve hours.

Capt. George Alfred Horner, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy counter-attacked in the mist, he promptly led his company in a charge against them and drove them back. He showed fine leadership and courage.

Lt. Howard Horner, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operations he performed services of the utmost value in maintaining communications under circumstances of exceptional difficulty. Working continuously at high pressure and often under heavy fire, he showed great contempt of danger and his efforts assisted materially in the successful result of the operations.

Lt. William Frederick Horsley, North'd Fus., att'd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held the forward machine gun position in front of a village with his company, and by his energy and skilful disposition assisted in the repulse of repeated enemy attacks, causing them heavy losses.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Horton, D.S.O., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery position was heavily shelled all day he kept all his guns in action during the morning, and in the afternoon kept in action his centre section guns and fought with the forward section in the front trench, where he rallied the infantry and himself fired a machine gun. At night he pulled out all his guns and at once placed them in action again behind.

Rev. Edwyn Clement Hoskyns, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire he personally placed wounded in a safe place, and was solely responsible for preventing them falling into the hands of the enemy. He remained with them until all had been evacuated, being slightly wounded himself. Next day he showed conspicuous courage in tending wounded in an exposed position under heavy shell and machine-gun fire for nine hours without a break.

Lt. Ernest Leslie Hovey, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In spite of the heavy bombardment of the line occupied by his section he kept his men together, and only retired after being driven out in hand to hand fighting by superior numbers. In all the subsequent fighting he proved himself invaluable by his fine example and total disregard of danger.

T./Lt. James Bannister Howard, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having pulled out his own battery to a new position, and hearing that a siege battery had had to abandon their firing beams, he collected volunteers, and in spite of heavy shell and rifle fire salved the firing beams, thereby enabling a battery of howitzers to come into action without delay.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Howarth, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when commanding his company during repeated attacks. At one time his right flank was broken and the enemy was endeavouring to envelope him. But he personally led parties and succeeded in regaining touch, which was maintained throughout the operations. Again, determined attacks were made by enemy bombing parties. He drove them back with severe loss, capturing prisoners, and on one occasion a machine gun.

Lt. Frank Howarth, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a rearguard covering the withdrawal of the battalion. Though strongly pressed, he successfully drove off the enemy's advanced guard, and himself carried a wounded man some considerable distance, thereby saving him from falling into the hands of the enemy.

Lt. Benjamin Howell, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade commander was wounded he assumed command and fought his battery with great skill. Although three limbers were destroyed by hostile fire he succeeded in withdrawing all his guns. In the subsequent operations he has shown great ability and devotion to duty.

Lt. Basil Stuart Hudson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in manning throughout the day an ob-

servation post in full view of the enemy under continuous machine-gun fire, maintaining visual communication and giving timely information of the enemy's movements.

T./Capt. Hugh Llewellyn Glyn Hughes, D.S.O., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked day and night in the open, in spite of the heaviest shell and machine-gun fire, tending the wounded and helping them back to safety, with a spirit of cheerfulness and self-sacrifice rarely seen. After being wounded he still continued to perform his duties, until the wound necessitated his evacuation.

2nd Lt. John Harvey Hughes, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade F.O.O. On two separate occasions he went forward into "No Man's Land" under heavy machine-gun and shell fire and obtained most valuable information, which he sent back by runner. His courage and determination were most marked.

Lt. Leslie Dean Hughes, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Through a long day he set a magnificent example to his men, walking from gun to gun in the open and cheering the detachments. When an officer was mortally wounded he got him to a gun-pit and dressed his wounds.

Lt. Arthur Gwynne Hughes-Davies, R.W. Fus. and M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of machine guns. He pushed his guns up to the front line during an attack, and moved them skilfully to protect flanks. He showed gallantry and determination.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Douglas Hume, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a trench with both flanks exposed against repeated attacks, organising bombing parties and making blocks, and at no place did the enemy enter his trench. Later withdrew, platoon by platoon, so skilfully that the enemy, who were up to his wire, did not discover the movement.

Lt. Leonard Humphreys, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As liaison officer he frequently visited the front line under heavy fire for information. He also assisted in rallying men and repelling the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Sydney Hunnikin, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was fighting a rearguard action, covering infantry withdrawal, it became partially surrounded and short of ammunition. He at once volunteered to cover the withdrawal of the remains of the company with two Lewis gun crews, and inflicted severe casualties on the

enemy, who had worked up to within 50 yards. He held on until his ammunition was exhausted, and then, although surrounded, cut his way out. His courage and splendid example were beyond all praise.

Capt. Archibald Smith Hunter, A. & S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout six days' fighting, especially in holding on to a ridge under heavy shelling and machine-gun fire until both flanks were completely turned, when he fought a fine rearguard action.

T./2nd Lt. John Samuel Harry Hurt, Boid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his men in a raiding party with great dash, when he completed the task and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire withdrew all his men successfully. He was the last to leave the enemy's trenches, carrying back a wounded N.C.O. His conduct throughout was splendid.

T./Lt. Ralph Anthony Lowe Ponsonby Hurt, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out bridge demolitions on several consecutive days, and invariably under heavy fire. Throughout the operations he displayed the utmost fearlessness and skill, and set a splendid example to all with him.

2nd Lt. Harry Brooks Hutcherson, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when in charge of his platoon on the right flank of his company. The enemy were advancing in great numbers on the right flank, and all the troops were driven in, leaving his platoon in the air. He refused to retire, holding on to his position, killing large numbers of the enemy, and stopping their advance, and thus saving the company from being surrounded. His courage and resource were magnificent. Later, he was badly wounded whilst in command of a company.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Bertram Hutchinson, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in encouraging his men to repel an enemy attack, moving about from post to post under shelling, trench-mortar, rifle and machine-gun fire. Later he led his company in an attack, being instrumental in killing and capturing large numbers of the enemy.

T./Lt. Donald John Hutchison, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his half-company forward under heavy shell fire at a time when the enemy were attacking in dense formation. His action delayed the advance of the enemy for a considerable period, and caused him heavy casualties.

T./Lt. Archibald Winder Hutton, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, with his company, he covered the retirement of the brigade, and withdrew

it eventually from a very difficult situation. For six days his untiring energy and his fearlessness materially helped his battalion through very trying operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Bret Ince, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of an advanced section. When the enemy broke through he ran his guns out into the open, and held the enemy for four hours while our infantry were withdrawing. When forced (after no infantry were left in front of him) to withdraw himself, he kept up a running fight and held up the enemy for three hours. His gallantry and determination were of the greatest service and beyond praise.

2nd Lt. Henry Clayton Inkson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a forward gun, he kept it in action till his ammunition was destroyed by shell fire, then dismantled the gun and withdrew his detachment, inflicting heavy loss on the enemy with his Lewis gun as he did so. During the succeeding days he did valuable work as field observation officer and in liaison with the infantry.

Lt. Kenneth Leslie Ironside, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing an observation post to observe a portion of the front, where an attack was expected. With some signallers he took out a wire in a limber with six horses, registered the battery, in spite of a continuous heavy bombardment, and enabled the brigade to effectively engage the attack when it took place.

T./2nd Lt. Magnus Hinks Irvine, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer showed marked ability and coolness while leading his company in counter-attacks under heavy machine-gun fire. He set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Frederick Ralph Miller Irwin, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a hostile attack. The battery was suddenly caught in the enemy's heavy howitzer barrage, and about one-third of the N.C.O.'s and men were killed, wounded or gassed. He superintended the removal of the wounded, after which he returned twice with volunteers to get away the guns and ammunition lorries. It was mainly owing to his splendid courage and presence of mind that all the wounded were rescued and both guns and ammunition lorries saved.

2nd Lt. Alfred Oliver Jackson, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. Having been detailed to take his reserve section to occupy a gap in the line, he took out a scouting party, and, coming in contact with the enemy, he organised small parties to pick off

hostile machine-gun teams, and succeeded in causing them many casualties. Later, he advanced his section, and captured three machine guns and twenty-nine prisoners. The cheery spirit of the section throughout the operations was mainly due to his coolness and personal example.

2nd Lt. John Alfred Jackson, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action. He voluntarily went out, under an intense bombardment of high explosive and gas shells, to the guns, on one of which he worked himself under the most difficult and trying conditions possible, thereby inspiring all ranks with him. He remained with the guns until the last moment in the endeavour to save them, then himself blew up one while subjected to hostile machine-gun fire. His courage was of a very high order.

T./Lt. Lewis Jacques, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a defence and subsequent withdrawal, he commanded a company, in the absence of his company commander, displaying great ability and courage in extricating his men from difficult situations during the retirement. By his utter disregard of danger he inspired the men with confidence and determination.

T./Capt. Thomas William Jackson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was with two other medical officers in a dressing station when the troops in front fell back. The dressing station was full of wounded, and this officer continued, with the two others, to tend the wounded, despite the close proximity of the enemy, till, thanks to a counter-attack by our troops, every case was cleared. This was a fine act of courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. Frank William Jaggard, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As signalling officer, he kept up communication throughout six days' fighting under difficult circumstances. He was always out under heavy fire, assisting in finding and repairing breaks in the line. When the Adjutant became a casualty, he worked without any rest for four days and nights.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Stannett James, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when left in charge of a platoon in an isolated position in front of the line. He twice repulsed enemy attacks, and the tenacious way in which he held on to his position during the day under heavy trench mortar and also aircraft fire caused considerable loss to the enemy and broke up the attack on the main position.

T./Capt. George William Blomfield James, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a retirement in remaining behind with the rearguard, dressing and

evacuating wounded under very heavy fire, until his medical stores were exhausted and he was in danger of being cut off. It was due to his tireless energy that so few wounded fell into the hands of the enemy. His resource and cheerfulness throughout were a real encouragement to all.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney James, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held an important position for three hours under very heavy machine-gun barrage and artillery fire, until almost surrounded by the enemy. Later, he carried the adjutant of the battalion, who had been badly wounded, under heavy fire to a place of safety, and returned immediately to take up the duties of adjutant. He set a fine example at all times.

T./Lt. John George Alexander Jeffrey, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with the support company. When the left company was held up by a post of enemy machine-guns, he went forward with four men, outflanked and captured the guns, and thus enabled the advance to proceed. Later, when the support company came into action, he co-operated on the left flank of the attack. He organised the consolidation of his company, placing Lewis guns and snipers, who harassed the enemy in his effort to dig in on the ridge.

T./Sub-Lt. Frederick Albert Jenkins, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on enemy machine-gun positions. On reaching the first objective, he rushed the machine-gun and shot two of the crew with his revolver. Again also in subsequent attacks he displayed great dash and determination, which contributed largely to the success of the operations.

2nd Lt. Thomas Gilmour Jenkins, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of his section in action the section was heavily bombarded with high explosives and gas shell, and suffered heavy casualties. He took over the duties of No. 1 and gun-layer when both non-commissioned officers had become casualties, and his fine example, energy, and courage enabled both guns to continue firing. Throughout the battle he has shown utter disregard of personal safety, and set a fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Barckley Glyn John, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander became a casualty, he took charge of the company, handling it with the greatest courage and skill. During the whole of the operations his fearlessness, initiative, and personal energy were worthy of high praise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Algernon William George Johncock, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in command of a forward section of the battery he fought his guns with coolness throughout the whole day. When

ordered to withdraw the advancing enemy were within 500 yards of his battery position. As it was impossible to rescue the guns, he ordered the men to retire, and remained behind himself and personally destroyed the guns and all secret documents and stores which would be of any use to the enemy. He showed splendid courage and coolness.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Arthur Johns, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst holding a position of tactical value for three hours against heavy odds. He was all the time exposed to heavy fire from machine-guns, artillery, and trench mortars. He showed magnificent courage, and his command suffered heavy casualties.

Capt. Arthur Morrell Johnson, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in tending and evacuating the wounded in the front line and under continual fire. When the order to withdraw was issued he remained till the last, and it was entirely due to his courage and energy that all the wounded were cleared.

T./2nd Lt. Coningsby Samuel Johnson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade F.O.O. during a hostile attack, when he remained at his post under very heavy shell fire, and was practically responsible for directing the fire of the brigade, which broke up the enemy attempt to break through.

Lt. Harry Alfred Johnson, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during hostile attacks. He showed the greatest resource and initiative in handling his guns under heavy enemy barrage. Though compelled to change his position he succeeded in maintaining the barrage and causing many casualties to the enemy, who were forced to retire in disorder.

T./2nd Lt. Henry John Johnson, L.N. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was killed he at once assumed command, and under the most intense bombardment held the position until outflanked by the enemy. He then fought his way back by successive retirements, and it was due to his coolness and skill that the advance of the enemy was checked.

2nd Lt. Harry Lloyd Johnston, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded in the head and leg and suffering from the effects of gas, he crawled from his dug-out into his battery position under heavy shell fire, and continued to supervise and cheer up his men until he had to be taken away owing to exhaustion. His cheerfulness and courage did much to maintain the spirits of his men at a critical period.

43603 B.S.M. William Garroch Johnston, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in charge of the teams of the battery he distinguished himself many times when under bomb, machine-gun and rifle fire. On one occasion his coolness and resource saved a stampede of horses due to a succession of howitzer shells landing among the teams in the dark.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Edward Jolley, R. Ir. Regt., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading his company against a strong enemy position under very heavy machine-gun fire. He showed fine courage and good leadership and took and held the position.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Ivan Noel Jones, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a bombing attack along a section of a trench which the enemy had captured and drove them back. Subsequently he held a bombing block for several hours, firing rifle grenades himself. He showed a very high standard of personal courage, and his energy and determination greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. Harold Glynne Jones, R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy counter-attack. He rallied some men near him and held the position. Later in the day, he went forward under heavy shelling and successfully established signal communication with a position in front.

Lt. Hugh Leslie Jones, Hrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all his officers had become casualties he assumed command of the squadron and succeeded in repelling every attack. Later, when the left flank had been turned, he held on to the position in spite of harassing enfilade fire and enabled the remainder of the line to retire with only slight casualties. In a series of difficult situations he has shown great coolness and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Jones, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In temporary command of the battery during recent operations he showed marked coolness and gallantry which won the admiration of all ranks. When a caterpillar tractor received a direct hit, resulting in killed and wounded, his personal care and attention in control of a difficult situation afforded an inspiring example. Throughout the operations he showed great courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Wolfgang Just, Glouc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the outpost line under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and in withdrawing his company, successfully fight-

ing a stiff rearguard action. It was owing to his courage and ability that the enemy were held for a considerable time, and heavy casualties inflicted upon them.

T./2nd Lt. William Vincent Kay, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion was in support and the right of the line was outflanked, he took his company, and in the face of heavy machine-gun and shell fire, established a defensive flank. He showed great skill in his dispositions, and helped thereby to save the remainder of his battalion.

T./Capt. Francis Esmond Keane, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operations he displayed the greatest courage and grit, working unceasingly without sleep, establishing aid posts, and evacuating wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His services to the battalion were most invaluable.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt. and A./Capt.) George Albert Keir, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company which made frequent attacks. By his courage and fine example he steadied and rallied the men at each withdrawal. Later, when he was covering the retirement of the rest of his company with a Lewis gun, he was wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Broughton James Kellie, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his battery in covering the retirement of the brigade. In action at close range and under machine-gun fire, yet he inflicted severe losses on the enemy and greatly delayed their advance, thus enabling a vast amount of transport to get clear away. He retired in good order across the country after expending all his ammunition.

T./Lt. William Strathenry Kemp, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When in command of a company he received orders to reinforce the front battalion, which had been almost annihilated. Though badly gassed he led his company through a heavy barrage and held a position, repulsing several heavy attacks, till the remainder of the battalion was able to reform and hold its position. His magnificent display of courage and unflagging energy and devotion gained the admiration of all in contact with him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Kemp Robinson, R. Innis. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a section of tanks, which were instrumental in checking the enemy and causing many casualties. In spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he moved about on foot between his tanks directing them and pointing out targets. He showed a splendid example of determination and courage.

T./Capt. Richard Kenefick, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the regiment was consolidating its position, he attended to the wounded quite in the open and under very heavy fire, and arranged for their evacuation. He undoubtedly saved many lives which would otherwise have been lost. He was wounded in the foot, but did not relax his energy, and continued to attend to all the wounded in the vicinity.

Lt. Clifford Kershaw, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. He organised and led a counter-attack which drove the enemy from a portion of the line where they had obtained a footing. Throughout the operations he performed most gallant services, reorganising the line, and showing complete disregard for his own safety. Finally he was wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Kewin, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when leading his platoon in an attack. After reaching the final objective he discovered that some of the enemy had remained in their posts. Accompanied by two N.C.O.'s he carefully stalked them and captured 22 prisoners. Later, when trying to capture, instead of kill, an enemy officer, he was severely wounded by a revolver bullet in the leg. His coolness and courage were an inspiring example to his platoon.

T./Lt. John Rose King, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Accompanied by a N.C.O. he crept out in daylight about three hundred yards in front of the line, where he obtained valuable information regarding the enemy's dispositions and also arranged for the killing of the garrison of an enemy detached post. He displayed courage and resource in undertaking and carrying through this successful reconnaissance.

2nd Lt. Norman Wright King, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the infantry had fallen back to reorganise behind the position he was holding with his party, he skilfully altered his posts to meet the new situation, and by his effective fire the attack was checked, until the enemy was driven off by a counter-attack. He constantly exposed himself to heavy fire in order to encourage his men and give them confidence.

T./Capt. William Henry King, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He showed much courage while holding an outlying position against a heavy enemy bombardment and attack, and later, he rallied his men under heavy machine-gun fire and set a fine example of steadiness.

*Lt. Gerald Brooks Kinley, Gold Coast R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, in charge of a fighting patrol of 75 rifles and one machine gun. This officer was

the only European with the patrol when attacked by considerably superior numbers. He beat off three violent attacks with heavy losses, shooting one European and three native enemy at a distance of ten yards himself, and eventually withdrew in good order, with only twelve casualties, the known casualties of the enemy being eighteen killed, besides a large number of wounded.

* The name only appeared in London Gazette dated 26th September, 1917.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Knight, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy counter-attack, when the situation was very obscure, he went forward with one man, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and carried out a reconnaissance, retiring with valuable information.

Lt. Frederick Guy Knight, D. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his flank was uncovered by the retirement of certain units he held his sector of the trench against hostile attacks with the greatest courage and skill. Later, he collected some men and led a counter-attack, ejecting the enemy from the trench on his flank. Throughout the day he was subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. John Norman Knight, Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company during the withdrawal, when he displayed great coolness and judgment in repelling assaults and fighting rearguard actions. He directed his men with the utmost skill, and held on to each position until the last moment.

Lt. Walter James Knight, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations, firstly, as battalion intelligence officer, and, later, in command of a composite platoon. His courage and powers of leadership in defence of a position were of the highest order, and his cheerfulness and endurance had a stimulating effect on all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Sherbrooke Knott, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during long operations, when in command of a company which had lost all its officers. On one occasion, when a counter-attack had reached its objective, he went out, with the utmost courage and devotion, and under heavy enemy machine-gun fire, and got into touch with the companies on either flank. His splendid example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Felix Knowles, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of the wagons replenishing ammunition at the battery position, during a heavy bombardment, one shell killing two men, several horses and slightly wounding him. With great coolness he kept his column in hand and extricated it without

further casualties. Later, the same day, going through a shelled area, his horse was killed under him, and several casualties inflicted on the column. He ensured a sufficiency of ammunition, and set a splendid example to the men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Michael Laurence Lakin, D.S.O., Hrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations, whilst commanding a company of tanks. He led his company across most difficult country, and successfully held up the enemy for ten hours. Later, when fighting on foot a rearguard action with Lewis guns, he remained behind the infantry, who had retired, for eight hours, inflicting severe losses on the enemy. Throughout he displayed an absolute disregard of danger, and his splendid example greatly encouraged all ranks with him.

T./2nd Lt. William Ivor Emms Lane, Gen. List, attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While on artillery patrol, he was attacked by nine hostile triplanes. He at once opened fire, and shot down one, which fell in the enemy lines. Although seriously wounded in the leg, he continued, with the greatest gallantry to engage the enemy, shooting down a second scout, which fell in our lines. Throughout the fight he displayed exceptional skill in handling his machine, and a magnificent determination to get at close quarters with his opponents.

Lt. Roger James Iddison Lane, S. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his reserve mortars. Three times during the day our forward lines were penetrated, but each time he took up a fresh position to cover our infantry, near an emergency dump of ammunition, and quickly got his mortars into action. His promptness and initiative enabled severe losses to be inflicted on the enemy.

2nd Lt. James Arthur Lasenby, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as F.O.O. in action. Throughout the day he displayed the highest courage and resource, keeping in touch with the infantry and his battery, although the shelling was heavy and continuous, and the building, which was his observation post, was repeatedly hit and finally demolished, he and his signaller only escaping by means of a rope. The information he sent in was of the greatest value.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Thomson Laughland, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in command of his battery he maintained all his guns in action under intense high-explosive and gas bombardment for ten hours until his supply of ammunition was exhausted and the advancing enemy rendered his position untenable. He then brought away all breech blocks safely, and later, returned and rescued one of the guns.

T./Lt. Eric Unwin Laurie, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, firstly, when acting as liaison officer between infantry and machine guns, when he sent information of the situation, which was of the highest value; and later, when in command of five machine guns, one of which he mounted in a most exposed position on a bridge head. For six and a half hours he remained with his guns, firing almost continuously, despite his severe losses, and causing heavy enemy casualties. He set a magnificent example throughout of courage and resource.

Capt. Joseph Illingworth Lawson, R.A.M.C. (S.R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bringing in wounded under heavy shell fire, with no one between him and the enemy, thereby saving them from being made prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Cecil Laycock, E. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was the senior officer of his battalion in the front line, in command of the centre platoon. He kept the line intact, although for three hours his flanks were enfiladed. During the withdrawal he covered the retirement of the wounded and M.O.'s staff, by taking up a position with two Lewis guns in front of the aid post.

T./Lt. John Arthur Lea, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when in command of the reserve company of his battalion. Under cover of an intense bombardment the enemy succeeded in piercing part of a line, and he was ordered to recapture the position. He led his company forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and succeeded in re-taking the ground which had been temporarily lost. Owing to mist, direction was difficult to keep, and in order to avoid his company losing direction he kept about twenty yards ahead of his men, thus exposing himself to additional danger. His courage and coolness were at all times admirable.

T./2nd Lt. Anthony Leach, British West Indies R., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As an observer, whilst engaged on photographic work, he was attacked by five hostile triplanes. After he had fired a burst of thirty rounds at a range of 100 yards, one of the enemy planes went down in flames. Though the remaining hostile planes were reinforced by another ten machines, and though he himself was wounded, he fired a drum at a range of 150 yards, which resulted in another of the enemy machines rolling over on its side and falling to pieces. By his skill and coolness he undoubtedly saved his pilot and the machine.

2nd Lt. Frank Leach, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the guns and transport of two 6-inch Howitzer Batteries were hopelessly

blocked on the road, owing to intense machine-gun and shell fire, and the personnel being all scattered, this officer volunteered to return to the column, and helped to burn all the lorries and stores before they fell into the enemy's hands.

T./Capt. Guy Seely Leach, Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. went to hospital, this officer took over command of the battalion at a very critical time. He organised several lines of defence and held his battalion ready for a counter-attack. When it was heavily shelled, he set a fine example, bringing in wounded and assisting the M.O. to dress them.

T./Lt. Cecil Glen Leary, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in rallying his men repeatedly and in encouraging them by example to engage the advancing enemy. His determination and courage contributed largely to the effective retirement of the unit, especially in a railway cutting, where he collected stragglers, and by an immediate counter-attack restored the line, which had been temporarily lost.

Capt. James Cunliffe Leask, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a counter-attack through a village. After severe fighting, he successfully cleared the village and enabled a force to be extricated, thus greatly assisting the withdrawal that was in progress. He behaved with gallantry and skill.

T./Lt. Harry Gray Leaver, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his company and driving the enemy back on the right flank. By the promptness and dash of this counter-attack a critical situation was relieved and the flank secured. Later, he again showed great courage with his company, under intense shell fire, in holding an important part of the new line.

Lt. Arthur William Leech, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack, when his commanding officer had become a casualty, he took command of the battalion and successfully led the attack to its objective, capturing two machine-guns and several prisoners. This successful counter-attack was instrumental in holding up the enemy at a critical moment, and great praise was due to this officer.

Lt. Henry Chicele Lefroy, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising and maintaining the group headquarters communications, repairing the lines which were continuously broken by enemy fire, and where destroyed, laying fresh ones.

2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) John Alfred Lennon, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. He handled his bat-

tery with great skill and daring, keeping his guns in action in open emplacements and personally directing the operations under a heavy fire. When the enemy effected an entrance into the trenches, it was largely due to the prompt co-operation of his battery that he was speedily ejected.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Hubert Dudley Leppan, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in quickly seizing and consolidating good positions for his company, and never leaving them until almost surrounded by the enemy. He reorganised his company twice after being driven out of a position, and counter-attacked with great success. His cheerfulness and untiring energy encouraged his men throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Lewis, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed the greatest courage in repelling an enemy attack, and set a fine example to his men by firing a Lewis gun himself and leading a bombing attack. Subsequently he displayed similar gallantry, and was seriously wounded.

T./Capt. Wallenstein Ryan Lewis, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy having captured a village, he counter-attacked, under heavy shell fire, established his company in front of it, and dug in. He held the position, with great courage and coolness, for seven hours, and till nearly surrounded, and then successfully withdrew. Whilst holding the position he was wounded.

T./Capt. George Austen Lilly, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In order to attend the wounded he frequently crossed an exposed piece of ground 300 yards in length. Later, when the horses had to be moved owing to heavy shelling, he rescued a badly wounded man, carrying him to safety.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Peter Llewellyn-Davies, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He displayed untiring energy, and set an example to the men of the battalion. He repeatedly rallied men and led them into suitable fire positions. During a very trying time he carried out all his duties as Adjutant most thoroughly, and assisted the junior officers, who were (owing to casualties) in temporary command of companies. By his coolness under fire and good example he steadied the men on several critical occasions.

3/11772 C.S.M. George William Lloyd, D.C.M., L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This warrant officer took command of his company after all his officers had become casualties, and showed great skill in choosing lines of resistance and in getting his men into position. He controlled his men with admirable coolness and judgment, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy by well-

ordered rifle fire, and holding his ground to the last moment. He set a fine example to his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Lloyd, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when, although the battalion was heavily shelled, he kept all his guns in action throughout the day and until ordered to withdraw. During the following day he maintained a steady fire on all targets ordered, until directed to withdraw at dusk, when the enemy machine-gun fire was very heavy on the battalion position. Throughout both days his courage and initiative were of a high order.

Lt. Rae Llewelyn Lloyd, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained in a very exposed position, close to a front line, to direct the fire of the battery on the advancing enemy, and it was mainly due to his coolness and observation that heavy casualties were inflicted on them over open sights. His great courage and cheerfulness throughout the operations set a splendid example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Sidney Ruben Lloyd, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of an anti-Tank gun he fired on the enemy over open sights for several hours till his ammunition was all expended. He was under heavy machine-gun and shell fire the whole time, and was within 1,500 yards of the enemy. Later in the day, he successfully got his gun away, still under heavy fire. He displayed the utmost gallantry throughout the battle.

T./2nd Lt. William George Lodge, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to send up all available "caterpillars," he organised and superintended the repairs of five, which were immobile, under heavy shell fire, getting four on the move; the fifth, which could not be repaired in the time, he towed away, so as not to abandon it to the enemy. The four machines all pulled guns out.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Daniel Eric Logan, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his battery had been for several hours under fire of gas shell, and the situation was very obscure, he went forward through a heavy barrage to obtain information. Later, when in action in the open, he engaged and silenced a 77 mm. gun over open sights, and engaged the enemy infantry over open sights, until his ammunition was expended, and then skilfully withdrew his guns.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Maj.) Frederick Robert Logan, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He defended a bridge until almost surrounded, when he extricated his party and withdrew through the marshes. Also, during a hostile attack, when in command of

a company, he inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy, and by his splendid example steadied the men at a critical juncture, when the line on his right was giving way.

T./Lt. Alan Lomax, R.F.A., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions in bringing back accurate and detailed reports. He carried out five low reconnaissances over the enemy's lines in thick weather, in which most of the flying had to be done at under 500 feet. On four occasions his machine was badly shot about by machine-gun fire from the ground. He also carried out three offensive patrols, using bombs and machine-gun fire against enemy troops.

2nd Lt. William Thomas Lord, M.M., R. Berks. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a retirement from one position to another he carried a man 700 yards through intense machine-gun barrage. He also did fine work during the succeeding days, organising his company under very difficult conditions and inspiring all ranks to carry on when they were almost worn out with fatigue.

T./2nd Lt. Gerald Davies Loup, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two days of severe fighting in charge of four machine guns. The enemy broke through the line in rear of his position, but, in spite of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, he faced his guns about, and held the position until the infantry had withdrawn on the following day. His courageous and prompt action undoubtedly prevented the enemy gaining any advantage.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Lovatt, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an enemy machine gun was enfilading his position very badly, he crawled out alone in daylight to within 10 yards of the gun, and having located it, returned to the position, and directed rifle, grenade and Lewis-gun fire on the gun, causing casualties to the crew, who hastily withdrew. His promptitude and total disregard of danger undoubtedly saved a large number of casualties.

2nd Lt. Robert Young Love, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a detached section. He kept his guns in action for 24 hours throughout an intense bombardment of high explosive and gas shells, and when the enemy had broken through on his flank he pulled his guns out of their pits, and continued firing in the open. His high courage and unflinching cheerfulness, under most trying conditions, inspired all ranks with confidence at a most critical time.

Capt. Henry Guy Ludolf, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For six days he worked under continuous fire, and during the last two days was the only doctor on the spot attending to the

wounded of five different battalions. He was himself suffering from a severe attack of neuritis, but stuck to his work till assistance came. During these six days his personal heroism and abnegation of self were beyond all praise, and owing to his gallant conduct the lives of many were saved.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Arnold Lumb, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a machine-gun company. When the enemy had broken through the first two lines of defence, and were attacking the strong point in which his headquarters were situated, he organised the defence with a total disregard of danger, manning a gun himself, when all the gun teams had been knocked out. When the point had been captured, he succeeded in getting back, and, collecting two guns, he continued his splendid defence against repeated attacks until they also were knocked out. He was the last to retire, throwing bombs at the enemy to enable the few remaining men to get away. While doing so he was wounded. His magnificent courage was beyond praise.

2nd Lt. Herbert Lumsden, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during 13 days of continuous fighting in charge of a forward section. He invariably showed the greatest coolness and courage in the face of danger, keeping his section in action, and always volunteering for any officer's patrol work. As F.O.O. he was consistently shelled whenever he moved his O.P., and, although finally wounded, he continued to work and observe for his battery.

Lt. George William Lyon, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when entrusted with the destruction of a R.E. dump. Assisted by N.C.O.'s and sappers, he worked so effectively that the large quantity of valuable stores, explosives, etc., were completely destroyed. He continued this work under heavy shell fire, and with the knowledge of the proximity of the enemy, and that the bridges behind him were being destroyed. His services were invaluable, and his courage and tenacity set a grand example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Isaac Lyness, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He caused heavy loss to the enemy while covering the retirement of infantry, by fighting his tank until it received a direct hit, which set it on fire. Though wounded and severely burned about the face, he remained to rescue the survivors of the crew and prevent them being captured. He set a splendid example of coolness and courage throughout.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Oliver Lyttleton, D.S.O., G. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion he led the leading companies of the brigade into an unknown and unoccupied sector. On another very critical occasion he personally led two companies into a gap, whilst the enemy were

attacking. His energy and coolness were beyond praise.

T./Lt. Alexander MacDonald, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst employed in withdrawing railway mounted guns from the forward area. He left camp with an N.C.O. on a rail trolley to inspect the track, but coming under intense shell fire directed at the railway, proceeded further on foot to ascertain the damage. He then returned and brought up a party, which worked all day under heavy shell fire. Towards evening the shelling abated and he called on his men for a great effort, which they responded to. The track was repaired by midnight, when the guns were shunted by hand and finally pulled into safety by an engine. It was due to his courage and fine example that the men were inspired to accomplish such a difficult task.

Lt. Donald MacDonald, Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his company. When the unit on his left was driven back he extended his flank and caused the enemy enormous casualties, only retiring when both flanks were turned. Throughout the day he showed great initiative and courage, crossing to and fro over ground swept by heavy fire to encourage and cheer his men.

T./2nd Lt. Hector MacDonald, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a rearguard action, when he accounted for twelve of the enemy himself and enabled two companies, which were almost surrounded, to retire in good order and take up new positions. During many actions he greatly distinguished himself and set a fine example of tenacity and courage.

2nd Lt. John MacDonald, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer beat off several attacks and inflicted severe casualties on the enemy, showing complete disregard of danger, walking about directing the fire of his men and encouraging their efforts. When forced to withdraw he did so with masterly skill, suffering few casualties.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Duncan Alexander MacDougall, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He was the last to leave the line with his unit when driven out by powerful attacks. He displayed great initiative and courage in reorganising the line, and took it forward again in an endeavour to reoccupy the lost trenches.

T./2nd Lt. John Dennis Goulty Macfadyen, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On his own initiative he made four separate attacks on the advancing enemy, inflicting on them on each occasion very heavy losses. Though subjected to a very heavy bombardment at close range, during which period his Tank was on two occasions hit by shells, he nevertheless succeeded in

keeping it running, and rendered invaluable assistance to the infantry with whom he was co-operating. His courage and dash were most marked.

2nd Lt. Frederick Malcolm MacGregor, M.M., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of rearguard actions. In charge of "A" Company, owing to casualties, he showed a remarkable gift for handling and inspiring the men under his command. Twice his company was surrounded, and each time he succeeded in extricating his command, and on the occasion of a heavy frontal attack, when owing to the retirement of other units there was grave danger of the line breaking, he displayed indomitable courage and decision, and personally led a counter-attack, killing several of the enemy himself and turning what might have been a disaster into a brilliant success. His splendid soldierlike abilities in the difficult evolutions of the retirement were beyond praise.

Lt. Arthur Andrew Marvel MacIlwaine, Hrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a cavalry company which was holding a front line. Although heavily shelled and repeatedly attacked he held the line with his men until reinforced. His fine courage and determination undoubtedly saved a very critical situation.

Lt. Alan Squarey MacIver, Lan. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as intelligence officer. During an attack he rallied stragglers and organised them into a platoon. With great dash he led them in a counter-attack and accounted for two of the enemy himself. Afterwards he remained in the front line and sent back information of considerable value.

T./2nd Lt. Ian Froome Mack, D. of C. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as adjutant to the battalion. A retirement was in progress and the enemy appeared unexpectedly on the flank. He organised covering parties against them, and by his coolness diffused a firm spirit amongst the men. On other occasions he showed marked ability and courage.

Lt. Andrew Neil Mackean, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense battle he volunteered to go forward as a special F.O.O., and with the greatest courage and determination he moved about for twenty-four hours amid extremely heavy gas and H.E. bombardment, gathering and sending back information of the highest importance. Although suffering from gas, he continued his work all through the trying days of a retreat, and his example of self-sacrifice was beyond all praise.

T./2nd Lt. George Laing Mackenzie, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a platoon, he

repeatedly broke up heavy attacks, inflicting considerable loss on the enemy. He brought out his platoon in good order, after the units on both flanks had been given time to take up new positions in rear.

2nd Lt. Harper Mackenzie, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While conducting a reconnaissance he was struck by a bullet on the helmet and severely bruised, but completed his task. Later, when his flank was left in the air, he organised a defensive flank under heavy fire. Though wounded, he remained at duty and assisted greatly in the withdrawal.

Capt. John Alexander Mackenzie, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at an advanced dressing station, under heavy shell fire, during an enemy attack. He persisted in his work, and successfully evacuated all the wounded before withdrawing his personnel. At another advanced dressing station later he stuck to his duty for seventy-two hours without rest.

Capt. Kenneth Beaumont Mackenzie, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company, when it was owing to his good leadership that, in spite of an intense bombardment, his command was withdrawn from a dangerous and exposed position with very few casualties. He set a fine example of courage and greatly inspired his men.

2nd Lt. James Mackintosh, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When, under heavy shell fire, a number of his men fell back, he rallied them and led them forward again. He was blown up by a shell on the way, but got up and carried on.

T./2nd Lt. William Elser MacLean, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations this officer carried out a contact patrol in a thick mist at a height of only 150 feet under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and flew daily during the misty weather at low altitudes, bringing back much useful information about the enemy, and harassing them with machine gun and bombs. It was greatly due to his magnificent work that headquarters were kept informed of the enemy's movements during the different phases of the battle. By his gallant and cheerful spirit at a time when the squadron was suffering heavy casualties he set a splendid example to the others.

2nd Lt. William Macfarlane Maclean, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company during an enemy attack. He showed fine leadership, and successfully repelled many enemy assaults, driving back the enemy with great dash. His fine behaviour excited the admiration of all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Sewart Maclean, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a machine-gun battery during an enemy attack. The enemy had entered the outskirts of a village, and he at once organised a line of resistance with his machine-guns and kept brigade headquarters informed of the situation, his reports affording reliable information.

9593 T./R.S.M. George MacLennan, D.C.M., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement. He successfully rallied a considerable number of mixed troops at a railway cutting, and made a valiant stand against overwhelming odds. Later, he took command of troops who had lost their officers and organised them for a continuation of the battle.

T./Lt. Donald Douglas Macmillan, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through on his right flank, he immediately formed a defensive flank and counter-attacked, inflicting severe losses. He maintained his position under intense artillery and machine-gun fire, and repulsed several attacks. He showed complete disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. John Macmurray, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of his company during a heavy enemy bombardment. When the left flank was broken he fearlessly exposed himself in the endeavour to form a flank defence, until he was wounded. His high courage and exceptional coolness undoubtedly greatly inspired all ranks under his command.

T./Lt. Ernest John Cecil Maddison, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of four guns with a subsection officer. He fought them for two days on end at long and close range, inflicting heavy enemy casualties and supporting infantry retirements, until all his guns had been destroyed by shell or machine-gun fire and only six men remained. Subsequently he went into action with a tank controlling a Lewis gun, and later assumed command of two guns in another machine-gun corps. His fine courage and energy were beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. Francis George Edward Mahany, Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After holding up an attack on his front for forty-five minutes, he saw that the enemy were in force and attacking a bridgehead. He called to the platoon on his right to take over his position, and, although his own platoon had lost half its effectives, he made a gallant effort to fight through to the bridgehead, which was the vital point. He reached his objective with only three men left and joined his company commander. Throughout the ten days' operations he was twice blown up by a shell, but remained on duty.

T./Lt. John Alexander Main, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as liaison officer with railway mounted artillery. Through his untiring energy the railway lines were maintained in spite of considerable damage by shell fire, so that the guns were kept in action till the last moment, and then withdrawn successfully with all ammunition.

2nd Lt. Alexander Wood Maitland, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a forward section of guns about 100 yards behind our infantry, and his protective fire enabled the infantry to get clear through his guns. Whilst he was withdrawing his guns one sank in a trench. This he rendered unserviceable, and rejoined his battery with the remaining gun. He showed great coolness and resource in dealing with a difficult situation.

2nd Lt. Stewart Gordon Maitland, S. Staff.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His right flank being exposed, he went out with a N.C.O. to try and locate any of our troops on that flank. The N.C.O. was captured, but this officer followed up the enemy, shot one of them, and enabled the N.C.O. to escape. He afterwards took charge of the exposed flank, and reorganised the line three times after it had been broken. He eventually withdrew his party in good order. By his resource and tenacity the enemy, who were surrounding him on both flanks, were held up at this point for several hours.

T./Lt. Frederick John Mallett, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In recent operations he was attached to the brigade staff. He never spared himself, and repeatedly made dangerous reconnaissances, bringing back valuable information. His energy and capability under difficult circumstances were beyond praise.

T./Capt. William Adolphe Malone, R. Ir. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was in command of half a battalion, and showed great skill and coolness while resisting enemy attacks and while withdrawing his men. The clever handling of his men saved many casualties.

T./Capt. Alan Cowan Mann, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout eight days' operations this officer did fine work in tending and clearing the wounded. On one occasion, when the line fell back, he remained with the wounded and succeeded in clearing all that could be found before he withdrew. The splendid work done by the stretcher-bearers was due to this officer's organisation and leading.

T./Lt. David Mann Mann, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his tank was in a very bad condition and one 6-pounder gun out of action, he still continued to render most valuable assistance to the infantry, penetrating deeply into the advancing enemy on three occasions and inflicting severe casualties. Later, he observed an enemy field battery coming into action; he managed to approach it unobserved, and opened fire at short range, causing the gunners who were left to abandon their guns. He continued to harass the enemy till the tank broke down, when he withdrew with his Lewis guns and ammunition.

T./2nd Lt. Gerald Mann, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his section occupied an exposed position round a wood. Though under heavy shell fire he kept the enemy in the wood by his machine-gun fire at close range. His energy and endurance by day and night were beyond all praise.

T./Lt. John Ewart March, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a rearguard action he displayed much courage and coolness in organising a defensive position with sappers and with all the infantry he could collect. He did splendid work throughout the whole of the period.

Capt. Harry Cooke Margerison, L.N. Lanc.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising defences and putting in the wire on an unprotected front under heavy shell and aircraft fire. Also in his able handling of a rearguard and Lewis guns, thus enabling the main body to retire to another position. He kept continually in contact with the enemy, and delayed his advance considerably at a very critical period.

T./Sub-Lt. Horace Alfred Marlow, R.N.D.,
R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company. He maintained posts in a village throughout the night and so prevented the enemy from establishing himself therein. Later, he also displayed great qualities of leadership and contributed in no small degree to the safe withdrawal of his company under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Alexander Marshall, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He organised a party of about fifty men of various units, formed a rearguard, and held out for over an hour after the troops on his right flank had been driven back, thus enabling the remainder of his battalion to take up a new position. Throughout the day he showed great courage and initiative under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Henry Rowland Martin, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he was in charge of a forward trench, and, later, in charge of a company. His contempt of danger and care for his men kept them going through a difficult time. He showed fine courage and ability to command.

Lt. Percy Reginald Mason, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire and very trying circumstances he successfully withdrew S.A. ammunition from a position, and formed another dump. This necessitated twenty-four hours' work with ten wagons, and it was mainly due to his courage, fine example and judgment that the operation was successfully carried out. The supply of S.A.A. was of vital importance at the time.

T./Lt. George Alexander Massie, R. Scots. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a company through four days' operations. On two occasions he maintained his position under heavy machine-gun fire against great odds.

T./2nd Lt. James Cyril Hemington Mathams, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the line broke. He, under heavy machine-gun fire, twice collected the men and led them back to forward positions, and only retired when nearly surrounded. Also, he did valuable reconnaissance work, and at all times showed a fine spirit.

Lt. James Whitlock Matthews, N. Staff. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a patrol of five men in daylight to reconnoitre a village known to be held by the enemy. Though wounded in the head, he brought his men back to safety, displaying the utmost courage and enterprise throughout.

T./Capt. Harry Godfrey Massy-Miles, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during several days of severe fighting, when he kept in close touch with the battalion, working unceasingly, without rest, during the whole period, dressing the wounded, including the French. He showed great initiative in establishing forward R.A.P.'s, reconnoitring their sites beforehand under heavy hostile shell fire, thus greatly assisting the rapid evacuation of casualties. His courage and cheerfulness throughout a period of great strain were beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Tom Mattock, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During repeated bombing attacks he assisted a neighbouring unit to maintain its position, and later himself held a block, although cut off on both flanks.

2nd Lt. William Charles Maunder, M.M., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A hostile party had crossed a

bridge, and were attacking him in the flank. He at once led his men against the enemy, who were on top of an embankment, and although heavily fired on he succeeded in killing a considerable number and taking four prisoners, besides two British officers of another regiment, who had been captured. His courageous action restored complete command of the bridge.

T./2nd Lt. Lawrence Walter Mawbey, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while engaged on low flying and bombing attacks over the hostile lines, when, on many occasions, he dropped bombs on the enemy personnel, horses, transport and camps, and engaged enemy troops with his machine gun from very low altitudes. At all times he displayed a fine fighting spirit and a determination to get at close quarters with his opponents which was deserving of the highest praise.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Victor Mawer, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement, when he collected enemy drove in the troops on the flank he led forward his company to counter-attack, and pushed the enemy right back. He was wounded, but remained at duty till he had fully restored the position. He showed great pluck and able leadership.

Lt. Gerald Hargreave Mawson, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout nine days' operations this officer maintained communication between the brigade and all the units. He himself was stunned by a fragment of shell, and several men were killed close to him.

2nd Lt. William Everett May, Mdx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement, when he collected stragglers and organised defensive positions, to which he clung until almost surrounded. On one occasion he held on to a position 600 yards in advance of the French line until his flank was completely turned, and by his fire control inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy. His splendid courage and personal example maintained the highest morale in his command.

T./Capt. William Graeme Denroche McCall, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when at a forward collecting post. During an afternoon large numbers of wounded had to be dealt with, and the approaches to the station were subjected to intense shell and machine-gun fire. He maintained the position for many hours, dressing and evacuating all wounded, though later, he was in imminent danger of being surrounded. When the post was quite untenable he successfully withdrew all personnel and stores. His gallantry, under conditions of extreme danger, saved many lives.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander McCallum, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of severe fighting, in which he invariably displayed the greatest courage and coolness under the heaviest fire. On one occasion his right flank was "in the air," and, seeing the enemy advancing, he attacked them with his platoon, and drove them back, maintaining his position intact.

T./2nd Lt. William Curren McCallum, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a hostile attack. It became evident when the bombardment commenced that the horses and vehicles would have to be withdrawn. In spite of a heavy and continuous bombardment he personally superintended the packing and dispatch of all the vehicles, and succeeded in saving the entire equipment and horses of his section. Throughout the day he set a splendid example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Martin McCash, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to cover the crossing of a canal for the battalion. He took up a position with his platoon and held the enemy, who were advancing in force, until the battalion had got across. He displayed great coolness and ability in face of very heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Alexander Anderson McConnell, Dur, L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded he took charge and fought on until hemmed in on three sides, and almost out of ammunition, when he withdrew in good order under heavy fire, successfully extricating his men from a very difficult situation.

Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. John McDonald, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His energy and initiative in organising the supply of rations and ammunition to his own unit and others were of great value. He daily accompanied the ration convoys to the line, often through heavy shell fire, and supervised the distribution of food in the actual front line. As senior quartermaster in the division he set a fine example to those of other units.

2nd Lt. Francis John Elliott McFarland, R. Ir. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though wounded early while in a difficult position under heavy machine-gun fire, he continued to encourage his platoon. Wounded again, he stayed till the situation was cleared.

Lt. George Fraser McGachen, Conn. Rang., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As second in command of his company he led an attack in face of very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and took his objective.

T./Capt. David Mackay McGoun, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a leader of offensive patrols. It is entirely due to his determination and skill that his patrol has destroyed many enemy machines. His consistent keenness, his gallantry, and untiring energy have at all times set a magnificent example to all the pilots and observers in his squadron. He has personally destroyed many hostile machines, never hesitating to attack, and on all occasions displaying a fighting spirit which has earned the admiration of all in contact with him.

T./Capt. Roger McGrath, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the bearers of his field ambulance. During the enemy's advance and while exposed to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he organised his bearers and evacuated many wounded, who otherwise would have been captured. He set a fine example of energy and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Thomas McGuinness, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a battery under heavy fire throughout the day, he engaged the enemy over open sights at 1,500 yards range, and checked their advance until reinforcements arrived from the rear. At night he successfully withdrew all the guns of his battery without loss. His coolness and gallantry throughout the day were an inspiration to all ranks.

Lt. Donald Clark McKelvie, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took up his company to occupy a forward position, without previous knowledge of the situation. He occupied the position, gaining touch with the flank troops, and initiating energetic patrol action. On the following day, after staving off an attack, he immediately organised a counter-attack, which was successful.

2nd Lt. Felix Quinn McKeown, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His section was under intense shell fire, and he found it impossible to keep the communication line working, so he established a post in the open, and from there maintained connection all day with the brigade, and got messages through to the section by runners. He was wounded in the evening.

T./Lt. Samuel Brown McKinley, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising the defence line of the battalion. On one occasion, finding that the enemy were penetrating a gap on the left flank, he collected some runners and signallers and by an immediate counter-attack ejected the enemy and restored the position. His quick grasp of the situation and splendid example of courage undoubtedly prevented what might have been a dangerous encircling movement by the enemy.

2nd Lt. Henry Bernard McKinty, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of the guns of a battery who were covering the withdrawal of a division. The battery was under heavy machine-gun fire at a range of about 900 yards. He continued to shoot his guns till the last possible moment, and then withdrew them successfully. On this occasion he behaved with the greatest coolness, and all through the operations showed great courage and energy.

T./2nd Lt. William McMinin, R. Scots. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer took command of the company, after the C.O. had been wounded, and at once formed blocks in the trench to stop the enemy, who had broken in. Although he was twice buried and the trench was badly knocked about, he held on till nearly surrounded.

T./Capt. Alexander Church Brodie McMurtrie, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On several occasions he brought in wounded himself under shell fire, and by his disregard of danger set a fine example to those under him. Owing to his arrangements and untiring efforts many lives were saved.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Warnock McNae, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander had become a casualty he took over the company and rendered valuable service in preventing the retirement from becoming a rout. His cool courage and self-reliance were a most inspiring example to all the troops in the vicinity.

2nd Lt. Alexander Brown McQueen, R.F.A. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shell fire he got his gun out of a pit, and engaged the advancing enemy at close range. Finally, after destroying his gun, he withdrew, taking his wounded with him, and fought his way back with a Lewis gun.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Denis Leon McSweeney, Lond. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a machine-gun company in the front line through ten days' fighting, always keeping a good grasp of the situation. He made good dispositions, and handled his gun most ably when changes of position were necessary. He assisted in the repulse of repeated enemy attacks, inflicting losses both by direct and indirect fire.

T./2nd Lt. Christopher Bentley Meadows, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company commander was killed and he was ordered to fill a gap on the right of the brigade. He assumed command and led the company under shell and

machine-gun fire into position, where he filled the gap and established touch on both flanks. He organised defence at every threatened point, and held the position all day in spite of repeated attacks

2nd Lt. Malcolm Coubrough Meikle, R.F.A. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the withdrawal of our line from a ridge left the situation very obscure, he went forward under rifle and machine-gun fire and brought back valuable information.

Lt. James Wilson Gourlay Menzies, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade intelligence officer, not only in obtaining and bringing in excellent information, but also in rallying parties of men of various units, and getting them into the line again. He was wounded after five days' fighting.

Lt. Keith Graham Menzies, W. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the troops on the flank were seen to be retiring, he took a message through an intense barrage, to warn the supporting companies. In subsequent operations he has displayed great courage and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Hands Metters, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He was sent out with twenty men and a Lewis gun on to the flank of the battalion, and by his skilful handling of his men checked the enemy and caused them considerable casualties. He showed great pluck and endurance.

2nd Lt. Titus Philip Meyrick, R. Berks. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy developed a strong attack and drove in the left of the line, he held a forward position with his platoon, in face of heavy fire from front and flank. He inflicted heavy loss on the enemy, and held up the attack long enough to allow a strong line to be formed in rear. Later, he again repelled a strong attack, and by his choice of position and tenacity succeeded in holding it up and eventually breaking the enemy's advance at this point.

2nd Lt. George Ernest Murray Michael, Norfolk R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a platoon on the left which was outflanked, he held on until practically surrounded, when he fought his way back through the enemy. He then went out to a dump in the open, under heavy machine-gun fire, and with a few men brought back sufficient ammunition for their needs.

Rev. Lionel Edward Michelsen, A.C.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This chaplain, finding that a field ambulance had withdrawn from a village

which was being heavily shelled, went with a medical officer to the vacated ambulance and reopened it. These two then evacuated a large number of wounded and saved many lives.

Lt. John Edwin Middleton, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has carried out some extremely good contact patrols in thick weather, flying at 200 to 500 feet. He made two flights on one day. On one, his machine was so badly damaged by machine-gun fire that he had to return. On the other, he made a good report of the situation. On several other occasions he made good reports, and also bombed and machine-gunned the enemy.

T./Lt. John William Middleton, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He performed the duties of transport officer with great ability, never failing to bring the transport up and thus ensuring regular supplies. On more than one occasion, although in close contact with the enemy and at great risk, he came through with rations and also with ammunition.

Lt. Arthur William Milborne-Swinnerton-Pilkington, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when holding an advanced post, and thus enabling the troops in the vicinity to effect their retirement. When finally he withdrew into a wood, he again formed a defensive flank. Throughout the day he displayed great courage, and set a magnificent example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Wyllie Russell Miller, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer and the successful manner in which he maintained telephone communication with the front line companies during the enemy bombardment. He displayed great resource, and was out for several hours during the bombardment, laying and repairing lines at great personal risk.

Capt. Edward William Tremayne Miles, R. Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on various occasions in action. When neighbouring troops were retiring, and leaving both flanks exposed, he held his ground with a dismounted squadron against largely superior numbers until the line was reorganised. He also continually rallied parties of infantry under heavy fire, and led them back to the line. His courage and splendid example largely contributed to check the enemy attack.

Capt. Geoffrey Wallace Mitchell Miller, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with skill and vigour when taking a position. Through his control and the energy and speed of his men he was able to occupy this important position with practically no loss, and capture two machine guns.

T./Lt. Francis Lonsdale Mills, North's Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade intelligence officer during an enemy attack. He made a successful reconnaissance under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, and brought back information as to the brigade front, and the location of the enemy. This information was of great value in organising the counter-attack, successfully carried out during the same evening.

T./Capt. George Gordon Miln, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising a piquet line, and commanding outposts during a heavy attack by the enemy. He never spared himself in his duties, and by his brilliant powers of leadership and example of courage, inspired the greatest confidence in all his men.

Capt. Francis Dudley Richmond Mile, Dn. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company holding a river line. The enemy having succeeded in crossing the river, his position became precarious. He immediately formed a defensive flank, and even when practically surrounded by superior numbers, he continued to hold on, until finally ordered to retire. He showed great skill in extricating the remains of his company, and his coolness and courage throughout were beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Henry Mitchell, Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the rearguard was heavily attacked, he remained with the last line, and by his coolness and determination materially contributed to the orderly retirement and the infliction of severe loss on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Francis Baillie Moffat, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in driving off enemy massed attacks from the front line, inflicting heavy casualties. He took charge of a bombing block, and held it for twelve hours, twice charging with bayonet men and driving the enemy back.

Lt. Robert Moffat, R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went with a party of men through a village, which had been evacuated, and was under heavy artillery fire from both sides, in order to blow up a bridge beyond. On completing the destruction of the bridge, he returned and reported on the situation, with the result that our shell fire lifted and infantry were again able to re-occupy the village.

Lt. (T./Capt.) John Alexander Moncreiffe, Yeo., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His initiative, until wounded, was largely responsible for the good work of the machine-gun squadrons under his command. The rapidity with which the guns changed

positions and covered the withdrawal of the infantry was of inestimable value.

Lt. George Ralph Montague, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a determined enemy attack, when ammunition was urgently needed, he personally organised and supervised the carrying forward of stores and ammunition to the front line, in spite of a heavy enemy barrage. During the whole operations there is no doubt that the front line was kept supplied largely owing to his courage and powers of organisation.

T./Lt. Roy Agnew Moon, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his section during seven days continuous fighting. He inflicted great losses on the enemy, and finally brought two out of his four guns out of action. He displayed great courage and ability.

T./2nd Lt. George Edward Moore, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He held a position against repeated enemy attacks, and when a party of the enemy secured a lodgment on his flank he led forward a party and expelled them, killing most of them. He set a splendid example of gallantry and of what a platoon commander should be.

Capt. Hamilton Stephen Moore, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in constantly leading stretcher parties through intense shell and machine-gun fire, in order to evacuate the wounded. On one occasion the whole party except himself became casualties. He dressed his men in the open, and invariably stayed till all had been got away. His cool and determined gallantry was a great inspiration to all the men working under him, and his efforts saved many wounded from being captured.

Lt. Harold Thomas Pelham Moore, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a long period of active operations, when he displayed the greatest courage and energy in maintaining communication to the batteries of the brigade, and assisting to keep communication to the divisional artillery. He repeatedly went out himself, under heavy shell fire, to repair lines, and his coolness and dogged determination were beyond praise.

T./Capt. John Leslie Mackenzie Moore, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the railway service under heavy shell fire. By his action the withdrawal of railway artillery was carried out, and all supplies evacuated.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Michael John Moore, R.A.F., Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on a special reconnaissance,

under poor climatic conditions, he flew below the clouds in the face of exceptionally heavy shell and machine-gun fire and completed his task, returning with intelligence of the greatest value. On a previous occasion, while on reconnaissance, he attacked four hostile machines and succeeded in destroying one and sending another down completely out of control. His work throughout has been carried out in a most courageous and dashing manner.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Thomas Moore, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while his company were engaged in covering a retirement, under heavy artillery and trench-mortar fire. With great stubbornness he held on to an extremely bad position, finally withdrawing his troops skilfully in good order. His fine conduct contributed greatly to the success of the retirement, and caused the saving of several wounded.

T./Capt. Kenneth Wreford Morell, Not's. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took over command of the battalion at a critical period, and displayed great powers of leadership and initiative. It was in a large measure due to his unflagging energy and superb coolness that the battalion carried out such a difficult and trying withdrawal. His conduct was beyond all praise.

T./2nd Lt. Josiah Lewis Morgan, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when carrying out many low-flying and offensive patrols, and engaging enemy troops, transports, etc., with machine-gun fire, and inflicting heavy casualties. On many occasions he attacked and destroyed, or drove down out of control, hostile machines, and he invariably displayed a dash and determination worthy of the highest praise.

T./Lt. William James Morgan, Notts. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a hostile bombing party forced an entrance into the trenches, he drove it out with the help of eight men, and inflicted severe casualties, killing three of the enemy himself. Later, when his company commander was wounded, he took over command, and showed great ability, setting a splendid example of courage and cheerfulness under the most trying conditions.

T./Capt. Edward MacGillicuddy Morphy, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he kept his guns in action until the last possible moment under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. When ordered to withdraw he succeeded in getting all his guns away under most difficult circumstances, with the enemy at six hundred yards' range. He displayed great courage and aptitude for command.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Alexander Leopold Morris, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during ten days of severe fighting. In charge of his guns he covered the retirement

of a battalion, remaining in the open until the enemy was within fifty yards. Later, he engaged a force of hostile cavalry so successfully that their attack completely failed. On the same day he engaged an enemy field battery at long range and succeeded in neutralising their fire and covering the withdrawal of another battalion. Throughout he displayed splendid courage and coolness, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. George James Morrison, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the flanks of his battalion were exposed this officer formed a defensive flank with his platoon, and although subjected to violent rifle and machine-gun fire held the line against heavy hostile attacks.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Morrow, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a cable burying party, when he helped to man a most important redoubt. Although gassed early in the morning he remained in charge of a mixed party of R.E. and infantry throughout the day, fighting until relieved. Returning from hospital as early as possible he continued doing most valuable work in laying cable lines.

T./Lt. Kenneth Leslie Mortimore, Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of Stokes mortars, when, in spite of heavy fire, he superintended all his mortars, which were widely dispersed, and directed the fire with great skill. In close co-operation with the infantry he held up enemy attacks and inflicted severe casualties on them. His courage and unflagging energy were of great value.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Richard Morton, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a withdrawal when a strong enemy column tried to outflank his battalion. He personally pushed out a post and held up the enemy for forty-five minutes while the remainder of his company withdrew to a stronger position. Again, when his senior company officers had become casualties, he assumed command, and by his courage inspired the men.

T./Lt. Hamilton Moss, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a company. Although the unit on the left flank had withdrawn and the hostile artillery were drawn up on the crest opposite, firing over open sights, he refused to withdraw until ordered to do so, and it was largely owing to his efforts that the company was extricated from a critical situation with few casualties.

2nd Lt. Herbert Cecil Mount, R. Suss. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when he kept his guns in action, although the infantry on his flank had been temporarily overcome and were retiring. Leaving his guns in action

he went back, reorganised the infantry, and leading them forward, formed a defensive flank, thus materially assisting in the defence of a line. When the order to withdraw was received he remained behind with his guns and covered the retirement. His fine courage and coolness were worthy of high praise.

2nd Lt. Jarvis William Mozley, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept his section in action until the guns were no longer able to be fired, and then covered them with his Lewis gun and rifles until he obtained tractors from another battery; he got both guns safely away, and next day again extricated one of them from close to the enemy under most trying circumstances. His energy and ability were most praiseworthy.

T./Capt. John Ferguson Muir, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward, and after some very stiff fighting cleared a village, took many prisoners and three machine guns. By his personal reconnaissance on two occasions he was enabled to round up enemy posts containing machine guns which had been holding up the advance. By his ability and courage he set a fine example to the men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Greenlees Muir, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When in command of his company he kept his men well in hand and put up a steady and continuous fire for several hours, while they were attempting to advance. His trench was heavily shelled throughout the day. By his action he undoubtedly prevented the enemy attacks from developing.

Capt. Hector Charles Seymour Munro, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when during a withdrawal he formed a defensive flank with his company for a brigade. He performed this difficult operation with much skill, and subsequently covered another withdrawal.

Lt. John Munro, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he covered the withdrawal of the battalion with his platoon until it was nearly surrounded, and extricated it from a very difficult position in a most skilful manner.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Sinclair Munro, Scot. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company forward, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and carried out a successful counter-attack, with much skill and judgment, driving the enemy back for half a mile on his immediate front. He showed high powers of leadership, and set a fine example of coolness to his men.

2nd Lt. Andrew Murdoch, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. Seeing some

troops retiring on his right, he ran across under heavy machine-gun fire and rallied them, restoring the situation.

T./Lt. Hugh Lister Murgatroyd, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding his company with great dash and determination and beating off several attacks by the enemy. Later, he led his company with great coolness through a heavy barrage to reinforce a unit heavily engaged in front. He displayed gallantry and fine power of command.

Lt. Herbert Murray, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, in command of a company, helped to beat off four enemy attacks, keeping his men well in hand when troops on the left were falling back.

2nd Lt. Ronald Leslie Murray, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After retirement of the guns and ammunition wagons he repeatedly returned through shell fire with wagons and brought away quantities of ammunition and stores. During the whole of the retirement he organised the most valuable and efficient supply of ammunition to the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Doughty Naylor, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action, when he was the only officer left in his company. He set a magnificent example to all under him, and carried two retirements in a well-ordered manner. He was wounded, but remained at duty for 24 hours before he would go down to the dressing station.

T./Lt. Leslie Thomas Neck, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying on for some days while the railway station was being heavily shelled. It was due to his coolness that supplies were saved.

T./2nd Lt. George Neilson, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a forward post. The enemy put down an intense artillery barrage, and followed this up by a heavy attack. By his fine example he held his post for two hours till entirely surrounded by the enemy. He displayed great tenacity and courage.

T./Lt. John Richard Newland, Gordon Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with great skill and daring, inflicting heavy loss on the enemy. When ordered to withdraw, although his flank was turned, he completed the movement with a minimum of loss, continually moving across the open under heavy shell and machine-gun fire supervising his men.

T./Lt. George Campbell Newton, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought out a twelve-inch howitzer from the station, drawing it through the flames of the burning R.E. dump under heavy shrapnel fire. He also drew the stores and ammunition. It was entirely due to his energy and coolness that the gun was saved.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Henry Newton, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, not only in directing the fire of his guns with deadly effect, but also for rallying the infantry, who were wavering. Although unsupported, he held the enemy up for two hours. He was wounded on the following day, when the enemy had got within thirty yards of the guns.

Capt. Frederick Cecil Nichols, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the front line was forced back he maintained his dressing station in the newly-formed front line until he had attended to every case, in spite of a heavy bombardment. Throughout the four days' fighting he displayed untiring energy and great personal courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Nicholson, Shrops L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company through heavy gas and H.E. barrage, and got it into position. Later, he repulsed a determined attack, which lasted for two hours. When holding the reserve line, the front line was penetrated. He withstood the enemy attack for several hours, and when compelled to withdraw, rallied his men in a sunken road and made another stand.

Capt. Herbert Henry Nidd, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under an intense hostile bombardment. At a critical moment, when the enemy appeared to be working round his flank, he quickly rallied his men and counter-attacked, driving them back. He continually walked about under heavy fire, encouraging his men and showing a total disregard for his personal safety.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Hereward Beauchamp Nobbs, N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his C.O. took over the whole of a line, Capt. Nobbs assumed command of the battalion, displaying the greatest skill and utter disregard of danger, going constantly among his men and cheering and encouraging them. When practically the whole of his battalion had been decimated, he manoeuvred the remnants so successfully that he delayed the enemy's advance for hours. His splendid courage and determination were beyond praise.

Lt. John Sydney Sapage Norris, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a section. He was
G

covering the retirement of the remainder of his battery and some infantry, and kept his guns in action despite heavy machine-gun and rifle fire until this had been successfully accomplished, finally getting his guns safely away across country. He showed great courage and resource in dealing with a critical situation.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Herbert Nunneley, Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When all the other officers had been killed or wounded he at once took command, and under the most intense bombardment kept his men together. He manned a Lewis gun himself, when the team had all become casualties, and, on being compelled to withdraw, he fought his way back to another position, which he successfully maintained.

T./Capt. Arthur Forde Nutting, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, when his colonel had been killed, he showed great coolness and skill while withdrawing the battalion to a new position. Later, as adjutant, his personal reconnaissances were of great value to his commanding officer; and throughout, his fine example did much to steady and encourage the men.

Capt. the Hon. Henry Barnaby O'Brien, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke the line on the right, this officer, collecting all the available men, formed a defensive flank under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, saving the situation.

T./Capt. Harris Rendall Oke, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a successful counter-attack during a critical moment of the withdrawal. By his efforts heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy, and a lost position was re-occupied. It was while encouraging his men that he was wounded, but did not leave the field until arrangements were completed. Throughout the whole battle he showed great energy and courage.

T./Lt. Edmund Ainsworth Oldham, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a Tank and in penetrating into the enemy's lines a distance of one and a half miles, when the Tank broke down. Throughout the night he repaired it, and in the morning attacked and dispersed numerous bodies of the enemy, afterwards returning to "No Man's Land," where another breakdown occurred and the Tank had to be abandoned. By his coolness and daring he rendered much assistance to the infantry, and created much dismay behind the enemy's lines.

T./Sub-Lieut. Arthur Alfred Oldham, R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy attempted to establish a post close to our line, he jumped out of

the trench and with one man drove the enemy away, taking one prisoner and dispersing the remainder. This action undoubtedly facilitated our withdrawal the same night.

Capt. Reginald D'Oyly Oldham, Hert. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a Lewis gun under heavy fire, took up a commanding position and inflicted severe losses on the enemy, remaining there until all his ammunition was expended. He showed great initiative throughout the action, and was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Edgar Oliver, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. When his company commander and second in command were wounded, he assumed command of the company, visited all the guns, arranged ammunition supply, and reorganised everything. During a withdrawal he collected all available men and fought as a rearguard till the next position was reached. By his courage and cheerfulness he set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. Reginald Austin O'Meara, O. & B. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. When the flank of the battalion was threatened, he rallied the men, and, although under very heavy fire from machine guns and snipers, by his personal example of gallantry and coolness he kept the line intact, and enabled the attack to be driven off.

T./Capt. Alger Roy Oram, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In recent operations this officer under very heavy shell fire continued to attend to the wounded and evacuate cases under the most adverse circumstances. On several occasions, by his fine example and personal courage, he saved many wounded who otherwise would have fallen into the enemy's hands.

2nd Lt. William Henry Orchard, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery position was being consistently shell-stormed with gas shell mixed with H.E., and he was taking sound-bearings, a H.E. shell set one of the pits alight. He immediately rushed to the pit, although the gas shelling was then at its worst, and got the fire under control. His courageous action saved the gun, and probably the lives of several men.

2nd Lt. Clifford Ontanon Ormond, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully withdrawing five out of the six guns of the battery under heavy shell fire. When the attempt to move the sixth gun was abandoned, our infantry had retired past the battery; but for the courage and inspiring influence of this officer all the guns would have been lost.

Lt. (T./Maj.) George Francis Osborne, R. Suss. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While in defence of a wood he went up to the front line, and finding that the left flank was in danger, he returned to the reserve company and led them up, and so disposed them that the enemy were driven back. He showed great ability and courage.

2nd Lt. Howard Dudley Errington Owen, R.F.A.; Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a section of guns, a party of enemy infantry suddenly opened machine-gun fire from a wood 300 yards distant. He lost a lead driver almost immediately, but got his own horse in between the lead horses and started the team again. Under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he managed to get both guns and all his men safely away. His coolness and capability prevented the guns falling into the enemy's hands. He behaved splendidly.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Tom Owen, S. Staff. R., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has carried out many successful low reconnaissances, bringing back good reports. When on artillery patrol, he succeeded in completely disorganising the traffic on a main road, getting direct hits on troops and transport by artillery. On this occasion it is estimated forty lorries were destroyed. He also attacked enemy troops and transport with bombs and machine guns with success.

T./Lt. William Headon Owen, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an intense enemy bombardment, when a portion of the trench was blown in and several men buried, though badly shaken himself, this officer organised a digging party, extricating the killed and wounded. That night he conducted a party to an old R.E. dump close to the enemy, and got some tools, which enabled him to consolidate the position.

T./2nd Lt. James Philip Owen-Holdsworth, Gen. List and R.F.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the last six months he has carried out fifty-two bombing raids on the enemy lines of communication, their aerodromes and their rest billets, often flying in very bad weather. Descending to a low altitude he has obtained several direct hits, both on their hangars and their billets. On several occasions he has returned with his machine riddled with bullets. He has set a fine example of courage and determination.

Lt. Alfred Paul Barrow Paget, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The enemy put down a heavy barrage, but he remained with his section the whole day. One of his guns was hit twice, and all the detachment killed or wounded except two. He brought up a fresh detachment and kept his guns in action. His perseverance and courage under heavy shell fire greatly inspired all ranks.

Lt. Frederick Pargeter, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. He led his men forward through the hostile barrage, and, under heavy machine-gun fire, succeeded in driving the enemy out of a wood. His determination and control of troops, consisting of other units besides his own, undoubtedly ensured the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Alan Panting, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the brigade withdrawal. All the battalions had gone except about 200 of mixed units, when information was received that the position was to be maintained. For two hours the line was held in the hope of reinforcements arriving, until the survivors were reduced to less than forty. Five times he rallied the men, and, although wounded, never left his post. Eventually the post became untenable, and he was ordered to withdraw. Throughout he displayed the highest courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. William Harold Parker, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout long operations. When his company commander was killed, he assumed command and maintained his position, covering the withdrawal of troops of other units with great courage and skill, inflicting heavy casualties on the advancing enemy.

T./2nd Lt. James Balfour Parks, R. Lanc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the officer commanding his company was killed, he took charge at a most critical time, and held the line intact against massed attacks. Later, with the remains of his company, he twice formed defensive flanks, enabling the men of other companies to withdraw in good order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Ferguson Parrington, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding the rearguard and covering the retirement of the infantry. He most skilfully extricated his battery from almost certain capture, avoiding the congested roads and leading his guns across country subject to hostile machine-gun fire. Later, he ran a single gun into the open and engaged hostile infantry, laying over open sights.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Parsloe, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He remained with his company in the front line after companies on his left had retired, although his right flank was exposed to enfilade machine-gun fire. He put up a magnificent fight against large numbers of the enemy, inflicted severe loss on them, and then conducted a well-disciplined withdrawal. By his coolness and example he enabled two companies on his left to retire, and undoubtedly saved what might have been a break through on the part of the enemy.

Lt. Ernest Harold Parsons, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a forward signalling station. He gave valuable information from the forward area, and when compelled to retire under heavy machine-gun fire he supplied information as he retired, tapping in all along the line. Later he was wounded. He displayed high courage, and his work throughout was of the greatest value.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Laughton Par-
tington, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an enemy attack had developed, and it became necessary to evacuate certain light railway rolling stock and personnel, he went forward and remained under severe shell fire during a night, organising the withdrawal. It was due to his prompt action, courage and personal example that the evacuation was carried out successfully and most valuable property saved, including seven trucks of heavy ammunition from a dump, after orders had been received for its destruction.

2nd Lt. Henry Alexander Pattullo, R.
Scots, Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy bombardment he walked up and down, encouraging his men and giving them confidence. When his right flank was turned he got on to the parapet with his men, opened rapid fire, and inflicted heavy casualties. By his activity and resource he harassed the enemy's flank and materially checked his advance.

Lt. George Charles Paul Paul, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. When a neighbouring unit had been driven back he ran out, and led them forward again, re-establishing the line. By his cheeriness and total disregard of danger he completely restored the confidence of all ranks with him.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick William Paulin,
R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when a counter-attack by his battalion was held up. He formed stragglers into fresh platoons and sections, and held a line until ordered to return to headquarters shortly before the relief of the battalion. Next day he again helped in reorganising men, and showed fine courage throughout the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Marshall Payne,
Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when he maintained for several hours, and until the force was ordered to withdraw, an advanced report centre near the front line, which enabled the brigade headquarters to keep in constant touch with the situation. He many times, under very heavy fire, obtained information which was of the greatest value at a critical time, and enabled heavy losses to be inflicted on the enemy by our artillery as well as by the troops in the line.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Richmond Payne,
M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of two machine guns. When all the infantry officers of the garrison became casualties he took command, reorganised and held the position, his guns doing great execution amongst the enemy. When almost surrounded and the gun had been knocked out, he supervised the withdrawal, covering it with his remaining gun. He displayed great courage and resource throughout.

2nd Lt. Hubert Henry Payne, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though most of his guns were destroyed by shell fire, he kept the others in action until nearly surrounded by the enemy, when he destroyed the guns that were left and withdrew his men. He then devoted all his energy in rallying parties of infantry for the defence, fighting with them for five hours after his guns were out of action.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Allan Payne, Gen. List,
and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Volunteering to proceed on a special reconnaissance under adverse weather conditions, he penetrated for a distance of nine miles behind the enemy's lines, flying at an altitude of 200 feet, despite the most intense machine-gun and rifle fire. He returned later, his machine riddled with bullets, with the required information. Previous to this he had bombed and engaged with machine-gun fire bodies of hostile infantry with the most effective results. He has destroyed one hostile plane and driven down two others out of control. He has at all times displayed the greatest fearlessness and dash.

T./Lt. Archibald Gilbert Pearce, S. Wales
Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of an isolated Lewis gun post. He covered the withdrawal of infantry, and then, taking up a new position, silenced two enemy machine guns. When his gun was destroyed by shell fire the team used rifle fire with great effect until ordered to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Marks Pearce,
D.C.M., E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company very skilfully in the defence of a village by night, and on another occasion showed great resource when in charge of a rearguard covering a retirement.

T./Capt. John Lindesay Pearce, M.B.,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a bearer post. He repeatedly led squads of bearers to parts of the line where wounded were collected, and it was due to his fine example that so many wounded were saved during a period when communication with the front was extremely difficult. He showed courage under shell fire, and was indefatigable in his duties.

Capt. Allan Campbell Pearson, M.B.,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as second in command of a casualty clearing station. On several occasions and on different days he superintended the evacuation of wounded under heavy shell fire, and also, with the greatest courage and ability, supervised the salving of equipment during bombing and machine-gun fire from hostile aircraft.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Guy Cameron Pearson, R.
Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in selecting suitable positions for his men and encouraging them while under heavy fire. Although wounded in the leg by a shell, he carried on with the aid of an orderly until ordered back to the dressing-station.

T./S.-Lt. (A./Lt.) Keith Everard Pearson, R.N.D., R.N.V.R., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while attached, with four guns, to an infantry company under orders to counter-attack. He succeeded in taking his guns forward under intense shell fire to the best position obtainable, and after all the officers of the company had become casualties he took command, and led the company to their objective. His fearlessness and initiative were the admiration of all.

T./Lt. Roland Wilfred Pearson, M.D.,
R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the performance of his duties during lengthy operations. On one occasion two direct hits were obtained on his post, and a patient, who was being dressed, was killed. On another day he followed the battalion in a counter-attack, and rendered the most magnificent services to the wounded, under heavy machine-gun fire. By his courage, fine example, and great devotion he has at all times inspired his stretcher bearers, and it was mainly due to him that so many of the wounded were got away by the bearers.

Lt. John Peebles, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great skill and courage in covering a retirement with his party of Royal Engineers, and finally withdrawing in good order. Throughout the operations he has shown much ability and set a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Vivian Telfer Pemberton, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through he kept his guns in action until the last possible moment, and when forced to withdraw them organised his men so that they kept up a steady rifle fire on the enemy. His coolness and courage saved a most critical situation.

Lt. Colin Strathern Penn, Cam. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When left with a party to cover the

withdrawal of the battalion he found himself cut off by the enemy, but managed to slip through in the darkness and rejoin the battalion. During the whole period he showed courage and resource in difficult situations, and set a most inspiring example to his men.

Lt. Edgar Penney, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully blew up all railway material in a station yard under heavy shell fire. On another occasion he loaded and brought up a supply of explosives, under very trying conditions, and along a shell-swept road.

Capt. Wilfred Pepper, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. In command of a troop of his regiment he displayed the greatest courage, initiative and resource, and by his splendid example and total disregard of danger he so encouraged his men that he was enabled to hold up the advance of large numbers of the enemy for several hours.

T./2nd Lt. James Harold Stuart Peterkin,
M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when, in spite of heavy shell fire, he kept his machine-guns in action and inflicted severe loss on the enemy. When one gun was knocked out and the enemy appeared in the trench behind him he got away with the remaining gun to a flank and assisted in covering the retirement of another unit and then fought his way back to the new line.

T./Capt. John Edward Stuart Pethick, attd.
S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in withdrawing his company, when out-flanked, across difficult country. He showed great skill, and, by use of covering fire, extricated a large part of it intact. Later, he led a counter-attack with fine determination, regaining some of the evacuated ground and holding it under very heavy trench-mortar and machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Petrie, R.
Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company under trying conditions throughout nine days' fighting. The enemy was never able to penetrate the wire on his front, and the fire of his men, together with a well-placed Lewis gun, caused heavy casualties. His reports were clear, and he also took charge of another company which had lost all its officers, organising its withdrawal.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Petts, S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He encouraged and led his men forward in the most determined manner and showed great resource in silencing an enemy machine gun by rifle fire. Throughout the operations he did excellent work and set a fine example.

2nd Lt. James William Phelps, R.F.A.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the guns of his battery had to be abandoned, he took back the gunners with rifles and Lewis guns and held that point of the line for some hours, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He also assisted in getting away wounded from a Tank which was hit. He displayed great courage.

2nd Lt. William Philip, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When troops on the left flank were driven in he rallied the men at battalion headquarters and formed a defensive flank. Though enfiladed by machine-gun fire, and suffering heavy losses, he kept his men in hand and gave the enemy a warm reception.

2nd Lt. Forrest Blake Phillips, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a forward section, which had night firing until dawn, after which it was to continue firing until ordered to stop, being the whole time under machine-gun, gas, and H.E. shell fire. By his personal example and coolness he kept the men at their guns under most trying conditions. Box respirators had to be worn, and to relieve layers, etc., he took turns at the guns himself. Finally, he successfully withdrew the guns.

T./Sub-Lt. Frederick John Philp, R.N.D.,
R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At night time, when an enemy patrol had got into a village, he displayed great courage and initiative in getting together his headquarters' signallers, runners and batmen, and dispersing the patrol. Afterwards he collected all available headquarters' details and formed control posts at the entrance and exits of the village, thus denying the village to the enemy until a defensive flank had been made. Throughout the whole operations his dogged tenacity and cheerfulness greatly assisted to maintain the moral of those around him.

T./Capt. Frederick Arthur Pickles, Manch.
R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, his company being heavily attacked, he dealt with the situation with much coolness and skill, reconnoitring a sunken road, and ascertaining the exact position of the enemy, thus bringing his fire most effectively to bear.

T./2nd Lt. John Edward Pilkington, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For six hours one night this officer loaded a day's food supply from the dump, although an enemy 12-inch gun was shelling the dump most of the time. Owing to the cool and courageous manner in which he carried on with the loading, no supplies were left behind. He took practically no rest during the next four days and nights, and by his continuous efforts was able to feed all corps troops, many divisional ones, rein-

forcements and improvised columns, and refugee civilians.

T./Capt. Arthur Aynsley Pocock, attd.
North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising defences and holding bridges when in command of his company. Throughout the period he inspired his men to resist against great odds, and though wounded he continued in action. His conduct was splendid, and he showed an entire contempt of danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Jack Kenneth Podd, W.
York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the battalion had launched a counter-attack he pushed forward to a very advanced position and sent back excellent reports containing most valuable information, which he could only get at considerable risk. Later, he displayed great courage and resource in reforming troops who had been driven back and re-establishing a line. In these operations he was wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Frederick Poole, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of machine guns. After being heavily bombarded with high explosive and gas shells for six hours, he did great execution amongst the enemy when they came into view, and kept firing until they were within 50 yards, when he withdrew all four guns and spare parts and took up a new position.

T./Lt. Frank Hayden Poole, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was ordered to establish a post and form a defensive flank on a ridge and hold on at all costs with his party of Royal Engineers. They held up the enemy in vastly superior numbers for seven hours under heavy machine-gun fire, and suffered many casualties. When ordered to retire they formed a gallant rearguard and brought back the wounded with them. This fine performance was due to his inspiring example and great gallantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Thomas Pott, Lrs.,
Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at various times when on important reconnaissances. On one occasion, when acting as second in command of a Cavalry Brigade, seeing that troops on his right were retiring, he immediately went forward, and, assisted by a N.C.O., held on to the position occupied by two troops of his battalion, beating back a heavy attack and saving the line from being turned. His courage and resource were most marked.

T./Capt. James Potter, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during lengthy operations, when he continuously attended the wounded under heavy shell, machine-gun and rifle fire, maintaining his regimental aid post until the enemy had nearly reached it. His splendid example of courage and devotion to duty were beyond praise.

Lt. Henry George Pottle, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when left in command of the company to fight a rearguard action under trying circumstances. He performed this duty coolly and skilfully, maintaining his machine-gun fire at close range till both flanks were enfiladed, and then withdrawing in good formation with all wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Osmond Phillips Pratt, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of three guns in reserve which he took forward through a heavy barrage, opening fire on enemy massing for continuation of an attack. Later, he volunteered to go out on a roving commission, and eventually took up a position which was heavily attacked, but he pushed forward, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy and silencing their guns. Subsequently he moved to a position covering an unprotected flank, and held out until all his ammunition had been expended and a new line organised. His coolness, gallantry and resource were most marked.

T./Capt. Wellington Columb Pratt, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His battery was under heavy fire throughout the day, and as the enemy approached his position he obtained observation on them from a most exposed position, and engaged them at a range of less than 1,000 yards. He checked their further advance, and during the night got all six guns away. His courage and coolness were splendid.

2nd Lt. Christopher Thomas Preece, R.G.A. Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as F.O.O. He sent back good targets and useful information to the battery. When the enemy approached he rallied the infantry in the vicinity and fought with them till wounded.

T./Lt. Herbert John Prentice, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in effecting the demolition of bridges. The work was delayed until the last moment to allow the French armoured cars to pass. Assisted by a serjeant, he fixed the charges, and carried out the demolition of two bridges under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Edward Owen Pretheroe, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While acting adjutant, he assisted in the organisation of a retirement and counter-attack. When casualties amongst the Lewis gunners were heavy, he manned one of the guns and fired from a very exposed position. Later, he went forward and reconnoitred the forward posts, gaining valuable information. Throughout the engagement he showed great initiative and contempt of danger.

2nd Lt. Benjamin Priest, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer carried out a reconnaiss-

sance by night of the front line, sending back most valuable information. Subsequently, when out with an infantry patrol, he fought his way past a strong hostile party with his revolver.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Priestley, att'd. Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although suffering from a recent bayonet wound, and the only officer left in his company, he held an exposed post which was repeatedly attacked for two days with only two men. He displayed throughout the utmost coolness and determination in stopping the onrush of the enemy.

Capt. Hugh William Priestley, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource during lengthy operations as adjutant of the battalion, and later in command, when he showed the greatest courage and devotion under heavy hostile shell and machine-gun fire in organising both our own and French troops for the defence of a position, guiding them personally into their posts. After it was largely in the enemy's hands he carried an important message, under heavy fire, whereby he was able to withdraw the remnants of the battalion.

T./Lt. Edward Cyril Pritchard, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as forward observing officer in the out-post line. By his excellent observations he turned fire on to the advancing enemy and inflicted severe loss. He kept the wire going to the battery all day under very heavy shell fire. Later, he showed great coolness in action, walking from gun to gun, controlling the fire and setting a fine example to all.

T./Lt. Frederick Angelo Proffitt, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the enemy had broken through on the flanks and had captured the front line, he continued with his company to offer a stubborn resistance, and, although quite isolated, held the position until he finally withdrew in good order, closely pressed by the enemy. Later, he rendered the most valuable assistance and was largely responsible for the success of a counter-attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Allan Leslie Prosser, R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in going forward under heavy fire and obtaining valuable information regarding the situation on his company front. Later, by taking his company forward, he restored an awkward situation. He exhibited marked ability and coolness throughout.

2nd Lt. Ronald Morris Prosser, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With his section he held an advanced trench until nearly all his men were casualties, only retiring at dusk on being ordered to do so. He then withdrew, bringing away all wounded, and fighting every step of the

way. Throughout the action he led his men with the most marked courage and skill.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Laurence James Leslie Pullar, Sea. Highrs., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the machine-gun defence of a battle-zone. He travelled the line from end to end, more than 4,000 yards, on more than one occasion, encouraging the gunners, siting and occupying new positions, and when nearly every gun was knocked out, rallying remnants of infantry, and organising them for local defence. His splendid courage and energy were beyond all praise.

T./Lt. Alfred Stewart Pulley, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the first day's fighting this officer, in command of a battery of four guns, engaged with great success large enemy targets. On the following day he showed skill and coolness in covering the infantry withdrawal. Subsequently, when in danger of being cut off, he withdrew his guns one by one, taking up a fresh position 800 yards in rear. He continued his good work throughout the battle.

T./2nd Lt. Martin Manley Purdy, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a strong enemy attack. He commanded his section with great coolness under very heavy shell fire, gas and machine-gun fire, and set a fine example to his gun teams, who for twenty hours caused the enemy severe losses.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William James Purves, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at a main dressing station, when, by his courage, untiring energy, and grasp of the situation over 1,000 wounded were passed through the station without a hitch, and when, owing to continuous shelling, he had to retire, all cases were got safely away. This was especially difficult, as the troops were executing a withdrawal.

T./2nd Lt. James John Quinn, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out five low reconnaissances over the enemy's lines, bringing back valuable information, his machine on three occasions being badly shot about by machine-gun fire from the ground. He carried out one offensive patrol and one escort, attacking with bombs and machine-gun fire from a low altitude. On both occasions he was attacked by enemy aeroplane formations, his observer driving one down out of control, and his own machine being much shot about.

Capt. Montague Frederick Radclyffe, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of a mounted squadron, he carried out several most difficult reconnaissances and gained very valuable information, enabling forces to be brought up at the right time and place to prevent hostile advances. Later, when the situation was

extremely critical, he took command of elements of infantry, organised their defences, and it was largely due to his gallantry and resource that the enemy advance was completely stopped.

T./Lt. John Gray Rae, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a company he formed a defensive flank with it with great promptitude when the enemy had broken through on the left, and undoubtedly stopped the enemy from getting round the flank.

T./Lt. Leonard Clarkson Rae, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the company was almost surrounded and his C.O. had become a casualty he took charge, extricating the remnants and organising another line of defence. He then went out and got into touch with the troops on his flank.

T./2nd Lt. Esmond Herbert Rahles-Rahbula, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in covering the retirement of infantry with his section, when he held up the enemy, and only withdrew when they were close upon one of his guns. He had to ford a river under heavy rifle fire. It was due to his fine leadership that his section was withdrawn with very little loss.

Capt. John Wootton Rammell, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in dressing the wounded and carrying out his duties under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Owing to his ceaseless endeavour and skill all the wounded were evacuated. All ranks speak with admiration of his courage and good work.

2nd Lt. Hesketh Adair Ramsden, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a company commander after his company commander had been killed. One night, when the enemy raided his company front and occupied his trench, he immediately organised and led a successful counter-attack, and himself killed several of the enemy. On another occasion he showed marked ability in extricating his company from a difficult position after dusk when nearly cut off by the enemy. Throughout he commanded his company very efficiently, and by his personal courage and cheerfulness set a fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. John Glen Rankin, R.F.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in extinguishing a fire in one of the gun pits, with the help of a N.C.O. There was heavy shell-fire, and ammunition was exploding all the time.

Lt. John Richard Chaplin Rawnsley, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his squadron re-took a ridge he personally handled a Hotchkiss

rifle in a very exposed position, thus repelling the enemy advance and protecting the left flank of his squadron. Owing to this action a battalion was enabled to advance. He remained under heavy fire, supporting the advance and causing the enemy many casualties.

Capt. Eric Estberg Read, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer maintained communication with brigades more than once under heavy shell-fire. His handling of his cable detachment was excellent. When Divisional headquarters were being heavily shelled, he brought away all the signalling stores.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Redfearn, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of detached posts. In addition to controlling his men with much ability and inflicting heavy casualties on the attacking enemy, he went forward and brought in a prisoner so as to secure an identification and information.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Dennis Redhead, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the relief of his company at a position, the front line was unexpectedly pushed in by the enemy, and a general withdrawal seemed likely. At this critical moment he was ordered to turn about and counter-attack, and this operation he carried out with admirable courage and promptitude. It was due to his splendid example that the advancing enemy were met with success, and the position held for another twenty-four hours.

2nd Lt. Albert Edward Reed, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a section and being ordered to withdraw, he extricated his guns with great skill under heavy fire. A week later, he remained with the last gun of the battery, and used up the remaining ammunition of the other guns which had been withdrawn. By using stragglers and setting a fine example, he was able to withdraw the gun at the last moment. He showed great courage and powers of command.

2nd Lt. Joseph Reed, E. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led two counter-attacks against the enemy, and was successful in preventing them from gaining their objective. Subsequently, acting as adjutant during several days of exceptionally strenuous operations, his initiative, cheerfulness, and absolute disregard of personal danger were most marked; and his fine example greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. Edgar Philip Rees, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in immediate charge of the demo-

lition of bridges, which were under continual shell fire. It was due to his great courage and untiring efforts for nearly twenty-four hours that the bridges were destroyed; and at the right moment. At one bridge the first charge failed, but he fixed another charge in the face of the enemy, and successfully fired it in time.

2nd Lt. George Robey Reeve, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action, when he led his company in a counter-attack to within thirty yards of his objective. Having suffered serious casualties he was unable to advance owing to machine-gun fire, and consolidated his position. He then, with the greatest courage and determination, endeavoured to work round the flank, but on each occasion was stopped by well-placed machine guns.

2nd Lt. Cedric Cathie Reeves, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battery position was subject to a very heavy bombardment with gas and high-explosive shell, and three guns were put out of action by splinters, he remained with the last gun, and when the detachment was gassed carried on the firing by himself until severely wounded, thus showing a very fine example of determination and courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Layard Reeves, L. Gds., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On three occasions when the situation was obscure this officer went out under heavy hostile shell fire for several hours and brought back valuable information. On one occasion he succeeded in rallying some 50 men of various units and leading them forward.

Lt. Robert Eadie Reid, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of an ammunition dump. In spite of continuous and heavy shell fire and gas, he maintained the supply of ammunition, extinguishing a fire which threatened to destroy the dump at a very critical time.

T./Capt. John King Rennie, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, an advanced dressing station having retired, he organised another in a village, which he only left when the enemy entered it, working all the time under a heavy fire. Subsequently he again organised the evacuation of the wounded under difficult conditions, and saved many from falling into the hands of the enemy.

Lt. Septimus Renwick, S. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the brigade took up a fresh line this officer was sent out with two sections on outpost duty. At dawn, seeing the enemy advancing in large numbers, he forced them to deploy at about 700 yards distance by well-directed fire; they then advanced to within about 200 yards, when they were

stopped, after suffering heavy casualties. He was then ordered to withdraw to the main line, which he did most skilfully.

T./Capt. Eric James Reynolds, W. York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile attack, though wounded, he continued to command his company. When later in the day the enemy gained a footing in his trench, he organised a counter-attack, and finally bombed them out of the line. His wounds were highly inflamed, but he refused to leave until the evening. His gallantry and spirited leading during the whole day contributed largely to the success of the operations.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Sydney Reuben Reynolds, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he displayed great initiative. From an observation post he caused an enemy battery to abandon their guns in the open and leave horses to be knocked out by his battery shelling. Another day his observation under heavy shell fire enabled his battery to cover the withdrawal of some French infantry. He showed great initiative and courage.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Frederick Earle Rhodes, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in extricating his squadron, which had been isolated, with marked ability. He then mustered into his command a large number of infantry stragglers, engaged the enemy, and considerably delayed his advance. Later, when a gap was discovered, he at once filled it with his men, establishing contact, and averting what might have been a very critical situation. Throughout the operations he showed great courage and quickness of perception.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Herbert Reid, D. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his squadron. By his skill and courage he was enabled to make dispositions which held up a hostile attack. Later, he collected and reorganised scattered bodies of infantry, and established them in a line of defence between his guns, and it was in a great measure due to his coolness and initiative that the enemy was prevented from advancing further than he did.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Gordon Rich, King Edward's Horse.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in defence of a post on the left, which he held with fifteen men and two Hotchkiss guns. Although turned and bombed, he retreated inwards, and saved the trench system by a local counter-attack. Later, news arriving that the enemy were moving down to a bridge, he was ordered to gallop his troops there, and, arriving simultaneously with the enemy, he attacked, drove them back, and re-established the bridgehead.

Lt. Roland Charles Richardson, W. York. R., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company during the defence of bridges. On one occasion he held up the enemy until the brigade had safely withdrawn. In this case the situation was particularly dangerous, as the enemy had driven in a wedge, and might have broken through and disorganised the entire brigade but for his determined resistance till the very last moment. During the operations he was wounded.

2nd Lt. James Lumsden Riddell, R. Scots Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding his company throughout nine days' operations. He kept his company intact during successive withdrawals, and by his coolness and resource set them a fine example.

2nd Lt. John Scott Riddell, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout six days' fighting this officer displayed great qualities as a leader, his coolness and disregard of danger inspiring all under him. On one occasion, taking up a position on the flank with a small party and Lewis gun, he kept up such a harassing fire that time was given the battalion to reorganise.

T./Capt. Osmond George Ridley, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the rearguard was heavily attacked by the enemy, he collected stragglers and organised parties, which he led forward to reinforce the front line. His courage and determination materially assisted in holding up the enemy and facilitated an orderly retirement.

Capt. Claude Vernon Rigby, W. Rid. R., Secd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a company. His guns were most ably handled throughout the operations and heavy casualties inflicted on the enemy. His coolness and grasp of the situation were a fine example to his officers and men, and at the end of five days' continuous fighting he was able to bring out of action thirteen of his sixteen guns.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Edward Rigby, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great ability, when in command of his company, in a counter-attack, and, later, when conducting a rearguard action. He set a magnificent example to all ranks and was finally severely wounded.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Rigby-Jones, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. He held on to positions with great tenacity, and although almost surrounded on several occasions, he continued to exercise complete control over his men, fighting his way back to new positions. The fine behaviour of all

ranks was largely due to his splendid example.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Percy Riley, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He kept the guns of the forward section in action under intense fire for seven hours, firing 800 rounds from two guns. He only retired when the enemy opened machine-gun fire at 150 yards, first putting his guns out of action, and getting his men away with a minimum of loss.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Charles Percy Rimmer, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The gun-limbers and battery wagons and teams which were about 500 yards from the gun positions were heavily shelled, a direct hit on one team causing great confusion. This officer, although wounded, at once went and restored order, saving a stampede, and then assisted to clear the wounded.

2nd Lt. Robert Weir Ritchie, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of the guns of his battery he cleared away, under heavy shell fire, a mass of damaged wagons and transport enabling his guns to come into action at their appointed place. His behaviour was a fine example and encouragement to his men.

T./2nd Lt. John Robertson Robb, Scot. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a counter-attack made by his company he was severely wounded in the leg, but continued to lead his men for 300 yards, until compelled by exhaustion to lie down. He then bound up his wound, and, by sniping the enemy, provided valuable covering fire for his men, whom he continued to urge forward. A splendid example of courage.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Angus Roberts, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a successful attack by the battalion, he was placed in command of a front line, and owing to his supreme influence over his men repeated hostile counter-attacks were driven off. When the order to withdraw was given, he personally supervised the operations. His courage and initiative throughout were most marked.

Lt. Erasmus Ellis Roberts, Yeo., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. He displayed great courage and initiative in charge of three machine guns, which he kept in action all day, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, breaking up large enemy parties massing for attack. On another occasion, when in command of a section of guns, one was blown up, and he received a severe shell shock, but he placed his remaining guns in the open, after their parts of the trench had been blown in, and continued to fire on the advancing enemy at close range until he was wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Robertson, Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon. On several occasions he withstood determined enemy attacks, under intense bombardment, successfully directing his platoon when compelled to withdraw.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Robertson, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a small party he remained behind after the evacuation of an ammunition railhead, and issued ammunition to the R.A. until the infantry commenced to retire. Under heavy shell and machine-gun fire he posted men to divert the infantry from the locality, and then proceeded to fire the remaining gun and howitzer charges.

2nd Lt. James Ross Robertson, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading the right front attack of his company and pressing on with great determination and vigour. He was one of the leaders in the pursuit of the enemy after the final objective had been reached. He carried out his dangerous task with great dash, and his cheery disposition resulted in the best being got out of the men.

2nd Lt. Thomas Robertson-Scott, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the infantry had withdrawn he collected a party of men, and, regardless of intense shell-fire, advanced to the edge of a wood, and succeeded in bringing away a 6-inch mortar, the artillery of both sides shelling the wood all the time.

T./Lt. Alexander Okell Robinson, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of four machine guns. He controlled and directed their fire with the utmost disregard for personal danger, and by his skilful handling of them he inflicted great loss on the enemy, and rendered valuable support to the infantry. He remained in position, covering the withdrawal, until obliged to retire on account of casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Arthur Robinson, R.E., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an ammunition train was sent up the line to load up, he detailed a repair party with an engine and truck to follow behind to keep open the line, which was being shelled. The engine was derailed in a shell break. He then went up himself with another party, re-railed the engine, and withdrew with the ammunition to safety in spite of the continued bombardment of the line.

Capt. Henry Whitteron Robinson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In spite of continuous shell fire, during which his aid post sustained two direct hits, this officer worked without ceasing, giving un-

remitting attention to the wounded and organising bearer squads.

Qr.-Mr. and Hon. Lt. John Robinson, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On two occasions, when his unit had to be rapidly evacuated, he worked unceasingly, without rest or sleep. The success with which patients were removed to places of safety and valuable Government stores got away without loss was principally due to his energy and determination.

T./Capt. Walter George Miller Robinson, Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack in command of his company, when on several occasions he succeeded in driving back the enemy's bombing parties, who had got into his trench, invariably displaying the greatest courage and contempt for danger. When ordered to retire he withdrew the remnants of his company in good order.

Lt. Thomas Robson, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Early in a hostile attack on a position occupied by a Tunneling Company the officer commanding was wounded, and Lt. Robson took charge of the situation, holding out all day until nearly surrounded. At dusk he withdrew through a small gap, and dug a fresh line in the rear, which he held for two days. His remarkable initiative, dash, and skill in taking hold of a scratch party, many of whom did not know how to load their rifles, and warding off heavy hostile attacks for three days with untrained men and with no help from anyone, is deserving of great praise.

2nd Lt. John Emrys Rogers, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in immediately organising a counter-attack with his platoon to relieve a small party in an advanced position, and in skilfully withdrawing his men after accomplishing his object. His handling of his men under very difficult circumstances was a fine example of platoon leadership.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Neil Rome, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of a patrol of twelve men he skirted an enemy post and penetrated the trenches beyond, where he killed two and brought away one prisoner, thereby securing a much-needed identification. He scored this success without casualties, and has repeatedly done similar work with great gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril Ewart King Rooney, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a most determined attack on the position occupied by his company. He successfully repelled the first attack, and it was only when practically surrounded by overwhelming numbers that he withdrew in good order the remnants of his company. He displayed marked courage and ability.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Buchan Rorke, M.M., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the Divisional Signal class was put into the battle line he took charge, and held up the enemy for several hours, and increased his command by collecting stragglers. Two evenings later he successfully delivered important operation orders to the brigades, though the enemy were occupying one of the villages through which he had to pass. He showed fine courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Eric William Rose, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Although a very junior officer he commanded his company with great courage and ability, and his resolution in the leading of a counter-attack was worthy of the utmost praise.

T./Lt. Thomas Rose, Notts. and Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling officer in charge of headquarters details. When the enemy obtained a footing on the left of a position he organised all available men and made a most gallant counter-attack over the open, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and captured the trench, thus securing the left flank of the battalion. Later, he again went forward with all the men he could collect to restore a position, and only succeeded in reaching it with five men, the others being killed. His splendid courage was the admiration of all ranks.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Rosen, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on a village. He was the first to enter the village, leading the firing line of his company with dash and vigour. Later, under heavy machine-gun fire, he pulled the line together, charged forward, and captured eighteen prisoners.

2nd Lt. Malcolm Edwin Ross, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He got in touch with the advanced infantry, reconnoitred the front, and established a visual section under the most intense shell fire, thus enabling his brigade to engage several concentrations of enemy infantry.

T./Capt. Thomas Rufus, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was very heavily attacked, but the enemy were beaten off by fire. Subsequently, when outflanked and ordered to retire, he rallied his men under a very severe machine-gun fire, displaying great coolness and a total disregard of danger, and it was entirely due to his splendid example that the enemy was held up in this vicinity for two hours.

T./2nd Lt. John Russell, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company dur-

ing a retirement under the most trying circumstances, when he formed one of a very successful covering party. He also made a daring reconnaissance, and brought back valuable information. Later, in organising the defence of a strong point, he did admirable work, and greatly encouraged all those around him by his coolness under fire.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Russell, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When ordered to move his guns to another section he did so without casualties from a heavily shelled front line position. Later, he used his guns with deadly effect covering the infantry, only falling back when almost surrounded. He was then blown over by a shell, but resumed command as soon as he recovered consciousness.

Lt. William Russell, A. and S. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout six days' fighting, especially when his company was hard pressed and almost cut off, and he organised two platoons, collecting men from other units to form a defensive flank, his promptitude and initiative saving a critical situation.

2nd Lt. James Ruxton, R. Fus., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company attacking. He was twice wounded while getting his men to the forming-up line, but cheered them on, and advanced with them until he fell from exhaustion. He behaved most pluckily.

Capt. Peter John Ryan, M.D., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations in charge of bearers and advanced dressing stations. He organised the whole forward work, and it was due to his individual efforts and energy that so large a number of casualties were prevented from falling into hostile hands. He worked continuously throughout the whole retreat, and his success was such that no wounded man fell into the enemy's hands after once having been put under the care of the field ambulance bearers. His work was carried out under extremely difficult conditions and often under heavy shell fire. His devotion to duty was quite beyond praise.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Sample, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on many occasions, under heavy hostile fire. With his train crew, he repaired lines, where shot up, whenever possible, and brought up ammunition, collecting and carrying back many wounded, and conveying them to a dressing station. Later, he remained in a town, assisting in the evacuation of stock under heavy fire, and until the enemy had actually entered it. Throughout he set a magnificent example of courage, and greatly inspired all under his command.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Hector Edwin Vincent Sants, M.G.C. (transferred from Glou. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company of machine guns. Noticing that certain rearguards were being heavily engaged, he personally went forward with two machine guns, under a very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and engaged the enemy with great effect, forcing them to retire, and thus allowing the rearguards time to withdraw. It was largely due to his skill and utter disregard of personal danger that the enemy was kept at a distance and did nothing further to hamper the rearguard movements.

T./Lt. Douglas Alfred Savage, Gen. List and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on the following occasions. When on patrol attacked a formation of enemy aeroplanes, crashing one, while another fell to pieces in the air after a short combat. Attacked an Albatross, which he set on fire, and drove another down out of control. Attacked many ground targets from low altitudes.

T./Lt. Harold Algernon Sawyer, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When communications had been cut and the situation was very obscure, he volunteered to go forward, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire succeeded in reaching the battalion, to whom he gave instructions. Later in the night, he again showed splendid grit and determination in his daring efforts to reach the front line.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Latimer Sayer, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during enemy attacks. Standing on the parapet of a trench, under heavy machine-gun fire, he directed the fire of his men, inflicting severe losses on the enemy, and holding up the local advance. During succeeding days he continually rallied stragglers, and, with great courage and skill, held advanced positions with success until ordered to withdraw. Finally he was severely wounded while leading a counter-attack.

Lt. Douglas Hollingsworth Sayers, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a village had been evacuated owing to intense hostile shelling and the near approach of the enemy, he went back to it with a party of men and brought away, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, eight Stokes' mortars, which had been left behind.

Lt. Robert Horton Sayers, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a patrol to gain contact with a flank battalion, rapidly reconnoitred the ground under fire, and established a line of posts in face of the enemy on a large frontage where a dangerous gap existed. Owing to

the speed and skill with which this was done a valuable position was denied to the enemy.

T./Capt. Cuthbert Scales, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of stretcher-bearers. He collected and evacuated many wounded under heavy fire, and remained at his post until forced by the advance of the enemy to withdraw his collecting post further back. There he continued collecting and evacuating as long as possible, showing a fine example to his men.

T./Capt. Charles Henry Cooper Schlötel, D. of C. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst acting as second in command. The left of his battalion was pierced by the enemy, and he volunteered to go forward with fresh troops. He drove the enemy back and restored the line, thereby saving a very serious situation. His conduct and untiring energy during a very trying period set a magnificent example to all under him.

2nd Lt. Walter Charles Victor Schwier, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When detailed one night to take his troop to a gap in the line, he got them dug in and held the position—an isolated one with communication by signal only—during the whole of the withdrawal.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Theodore Gilbert Scott, Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when at a critical stage of a heavy enemy attack he collected a party of fifty men at a bridgehead and directed a deadly fire upon the advancing enemy masses, delaying their advance. He continued to walk about under heavy machine-gun fire, encouraging his men, until ordered to retire to a new line of defence. He set a magnificent example of courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Jesse Seddon, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when it was chiefly through this officer's boldness and initiative that his guns were enabled to break up a determined attack. When the enemy did succeed in penetrating into our lines he reorganised the broken infantry and with them and his two guns established a line.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Seel, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In recent operations he ably kept his guns in action under very heavy shell fire, and when driven from his guns by rifle and machine-gun fire at close range he rallied his detachments and made repeated strenuous efforts to recover the guns, actually reaching them for a few minutes and getting them in action again.

T./2nd Lt. Leopold Benjamin Seligmann, late Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy were turning the left flank of the battalion, he collected a small party of men and led them, under heavy fire, round the enemy's flank, and actually entered the enemy's trench, one of his N.C.O.'s capturing two machine guns. By his example and daring he saved what might have been a critical situation. He continued to inflict severe casualties on the enemy until he fell wounded.

2nd Lt. Heinrich Leon Seligsohn, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having brought up a party of men from the Transport lines, he took up a line in front of a village, where he was attacked in great force. He held out for many hours, but was finally driven back. He rallied his men on the other side of the village, and with the greatest dash and determination led a charge through the village and recaptured the line, thereby undoubtedly saving a very serious situation.

T./Capt. (T./Maj.) Harold Frank Senior, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a heavy barrage was put down on his battery, and several casualties occurred, he moved about from gun position to gun position rallying the detachments, thus enabling the task allotted to be carried out. He set a brilliant example of courage, and was himself severely wounded during the action.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Jackson Elliott Sewell, R.G.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack, when he fought his section nearly all day under a heavy bombardment, and until he was subjected to severe machine-gun fire from the flank and rear, and had suffered heavy casualties. He then destroyed his guns, only abandoning the attempt to save them in consequence of the loss of so many horses. His cool and intrepid behaviour throughout was up to the best traditions of the regiment.

2nd Lt. Robert Shankland, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the line had been withdrawn he pushed forward to reconnoitre. As a result he was able to organise and lead a counter-attack, which secured a local success. His splendid courage and resource throughout were a great inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. Robert Mortimer Shannon, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in carrying out reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and giving accurate and valuable information. Later, in superintending the withdrawal of the battery under an intense and enflaming fire, when his battery commander had been wounded. It was due to his calmness that

the guns were successfully got away in an orderly manner.

Lt. William Joseph Sharples, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went under heavy fire to the various batteries of his brigade when all communications had been cut. When the enemy had captured the forward section of a siege battery he went forward to reconnoitre right into the enemy's front troops. On another day he twice made valuable reconnaissances of the enemy's position. His dash and gallantry were a splendid example to all.

Lt. Reginald Sugdon Shaw, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised parties at the ammunition refilling point, and took over the corps ammunition dump, where he remained to supply the retiring batteries, though under hostile fire, which was concentrated on the vicinity of the dump. Again he remained at the ammunition railhead after its evacuation by the railway personnel. On another occasion, being warned that the enemy were approaching, he stayed to destroy all records, and only left when the railhead was between our infantry and the enemy. His perseverance, steadfast demeanour, and courage were a fine example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Edward Cecil Shearme, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in skilfully handling his company when attacked by the enemy on five occasions. On each occasion, under his able command, the attack was smashed by the excellent use the company made of their Lewis guns and rifles.

2nd Lt. Joseph Sheldon, Notts. and Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when in charge of a part of the H.Q. details holding a small trench. Under a terrific bombardment, 50 per cent. of his men became casualties, and he was ordered to counter-attack part of a trench, which the enemy had entered. He led the attack with great courage and skill, and recaptured the trench. Later, when attacked by a vastly superior force, he established a block, and held the position. Throughout the operations his fearlessness and devotion were beyond praise.

2nd Lt. William Hubert Shelley, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While the battery was firing an S.O.S., it was heavily shelled from front and flank, one shell killing an officer and disabling a whole detachment. He at once organised another detachment from his section, and assisted himself to keep the gun in action. His splendid example had a great effect on the men of the battery during a critical period.

Capt. Brian Shelmerdine, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company during recent operations. This officer, by his fine example of leadership, held on to a position against repeated attacks by the enemy until ordered to withdraw. He habitually set a fine example to his men and showed great dash and determination.

T./Capt. Carl Joseph Shephard, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of the first wave of a raiding party. He reached the exact objective allotted to him, and by pressing close to the barrage, enabled the waves to enter the trenches before the enemy could direct their machine-gun fire. The first to enter the trenches, he kept his men under control, covered the withdrawal, and was the last of his party to leave. His leadership and courage greatly inspired all ranks.

T./Lt. Percy Albert Shepherd, R.N.D. R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on enemy machine-gun positions. In spite of the difficult nature of the attack, which took place through a dense wood, he showed great skill and initiative in the handling of his company, so that the enemy were outflanked and forced to retire, leaving a machine gun behind them.

2nd Lt. Daniel Sheridan, D.C.M., H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of half a company, and was ordered to protect an unprotected gap of some 600 yards between two brigades upon which the enemy was advancing. He promptly led his party forward against vastly superior numbers under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He was wounded as he reached the position he was making for, but continued to encourage his men to keep up a heavy and accurate fire on the enemy, thereby greatly assisting the right battalion of the left-hand brigade in its withdrawal. Only four men survived, but the devotion to duty of this gallant party, inspired by their courageous leader, saved what would probably have developed into a serious situation.

Capt. Hubert Shield, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at advanced dressing stations. Under heavy fire, he managed to save all wounded from falling into the enemy's hands, and remained doing his duty till his stations were cleared. In one dressing station, which he alone ran for sixteen hours, he dressed and evacuated over 300 men.

T./Lt. Alfred John Shipton, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the situation of the troops was not clear. He was brigade intelligence officer, and by a personal reconnaissance of the whole brigade front he established the positions of all the troops. The information which he obtained under difficult circum-

stances and great personal risk was of the utmost value.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Short, L.N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon through a heavy barrage to reinforce a corp line. On the succeeding days, and until he was wounded, he was a model of coolness and courage to his men, and his cheerfulness throughout the operations was of invaluable assistance to all ranks with him.

Lt. Leonard Highton Short, Dur. L.I., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in bringing in many excellent and accurate contact patrol reports, and, owing to adverse weather conditions, having to fly very low. On one occasion his observer was wounded from the ground, and he was attacked by three enemy aeroplanes, but he brought him safely back. On another occasion his observer was wounded when bombing enemy troops from 1,000 feet.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Simmonds, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout many days of continuous fighting. Perfectly cool in the most trying circumstances, he invariably set a splendid example to his officers and men. His skilful siting of gun positions, and the able manner in which he withdrew his batteries, materially assisted the brigade with which he worked.

Lt. James Bridges Simpson, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At a critical period, when units had become much mixed, and the enemy were pressing on, this officer did excellent work in rallying the men and reorganising the line. On one occasion he led a party forward some 300 yards and held up the enemy for an hour. He also carried out a useful reconnaissance of a village, where he came face to face with an enemy platoon, but evaded them, and brought back valuable information.

T./Lt. James Kirk Simpson, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When part of his line was in danger of giving way he walked along the top of the trench chaffing and encouraging his men, thereby restoring the line and saving a critical situation. His coolness and ability throughout the operations were most marked and a great benefit to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Lancelot. Francis Simpson, Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He showed great courage throughout, and more than once saved a critical situation by rallying scattered men. His personal gallantry and coolness were of great service to the battalion.

2nd Lt. William Simpson, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the troops south of a river had retired and the enemy had entered a village he courageously led a patrol into it from the north side and attacked them. Heavy fighting took place, and a company was sent to reinforce him, with the result that the whole village was cleared. He displayed the greatest courage and initiative throughout the operations.

2nd Lt. Robert Simson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After a hurried evacuation from a wood he took charge, and it was due to his exceptional coolness that anything at all was saved. He went back repeatedly with parties into the wood and brought away essential articles and stores.

T./Capt. William Skinner, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with a rearguard, consisting of two Lewis gunners and three bayonet men, when he covered the withdrawal of his company. He held his position until the company was clear, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, and then fought his way back, rejoining his unit without the loss of a man or gun. Throughout the operations he handled his company with marked ability and courage.

T./2nd Lt. Henry George Brown Slade, R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading counter attacks on three separate occasions, when, in spite of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, he succeeded in driving the enemy back and in inflicting heavy casualties on them. His coolness at critical times was most marked, and his skilful leadership proved of great assistance to his C.O.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Christopher Slade, K.R.R.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a company during recent operations. He did great service in keeping his Commanding Officer accurately informed as to the situation during the whole day, and hung on to a very difficult position on the left flank of the battalion, extricating his company after it was dark. On other occasions, though his company were being heavily shelled and suffered severe casualties, he hung on to his position as long as possible and commanded his men very ably, showing great courage and coolness.

T./2nd Lt. Bruce James Sloper, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With two guns on the right of an infantry brigade inflicted severe losses on the enemy, who made several determined attacks. When the forward defences were penetrated and he was practically surrounded he successfully withdrew his men and guns to a fresh position, holding up and eventually repulsing the attack.

T./2nd Lt. Augustine Joseph Sluman, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A hostile party succeeded in rushing a bridgehead and penetrating between our front and support lines. He was ordered to counter-attack with his platoon, which he did with the greatest courage and determination, leading his men forward under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire at point-blank range and killing many of the enemy and taking two machine guns. He recaptured the bridge and completely restored the situation. He was wounded.

T./Lt. John Bertie Smeltzer, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although he was gassed before the enemy attack was launched he remained in command and personally directed the fire of three guns. When one gun was put out of action he fired another himself until it was necessary to make good his withdrawal, which he effected successfully to the new position. By his cool and level-headed behaviour he inspired all ranks with confidence.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Alexander Smirke, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a retirement, when he took command of the battalion, which he retained until wounded. By his cool leadership and personal disregard of all danger he held his men together in the most difficult circumstances, organising and leading counter-attacks continuously.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Julian Smith, Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a reconnoitring patrol he sent back valuable information that an enemy attack would probably be launched. When the attack commenced he took command of the line of resistance and his position with great valour. He showed splendid initiative in the disposition of his depleted forces.

Lt. Frederick Sydney Leslie Smith, Ir. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Whilst in process of relief the enemy broke through on his right. Promptly realising the situation, this officer formed a defensive flank, supervising the placing of his men under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Harry Edwinton Smith, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting in command of a machine-gun company. His skilful disposition, combined with the courage and energy with which he dealt with varying conditions, resulted in heavy loss to the enemy, and the holding up of their attacks. For several days during a retirement the co-operation between his guns and the infantry, often under heavy fire, was excellent, and rendered them most valuable aid.

2nd Lt. Henry George Smith, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in repelling three separate attempts of the enemy to break the line. On one occasion he counter-attacked and drove them back with severe loss. Later, he led his company through an intense barrage and drove a wave of the enemy off a railway bank, killing them all and capturing a machine gun. He displayed a fine example of initiative and courage.

T./Capt. Kingsley Smith, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. When in command of two companies, he advanced and attacked with great determination, driving the enemy back and occupying a line 200 yards in advance of the lost line. During the whole engagement and organisation of the line he showed great coolness and skill, and by his devotion to duty saved a very critical situation.

Lt. Montgomery Smith, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a convoy taking up urgently needed ammunition to the battery position, which was being heavily shelled. In spite of exceptionally heavy hostile fire, which caused many casualties to men, horses, and vehicles, he kept his convoy under control, and successfully delivered the ammunition. His coolness and total disregard of danger were a splendid example to all.

Sub.-Lt. Percy Jack Smith, R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling officer. During a rearguard action he maintained communication with the withdrawing troops under heavy shell and machine-gun fire; and by keeping Battalion Headquarters informed as to the situation of the enemy's advance he ably assisted in extricating the battalion from a very precarious position.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Stanley Smith, D.C.M., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all forward communications were cut he kept up connection by runner from the cable head to the forward relay post. Establishing himself at the cable head, which was unprotected and exposed to terrific shell fire, he transmitted all information. When the situation was obscure, he made a reconnaissance, and, under heavy fire, collected stragglers and directed them to their positions. His services were of the utmost value and his courage inspired great confidence.

2nd Lt. Sidney Eric Smith, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, the right of his company having been broken, he formed a defensive flank with his platoon, increased his advantage, stopped the enemy, and saved his company. Subsequently he commanded the company with great skill and determination.

T./Capt. Sydney Streeton Smith, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during heavy and repeated attacks for three days. He constantly collected parties from other units who were withdrawing, and reorganised the line. When his right flank became completely exposed, he formed a defensive flank, and held the enemy in check.

2nd Lt. Walter Smith, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery was in action when the enemy opened a rapid and accurate 15 c.m. Howitzer fire, and the post was hit almost at once, the entrance partially blocked up, and a sergeant and other ranks killed and wounded. He immediately went to the assistance of the wounded, dressed their wounds, and superintended their removal to the dressing station, his utter disregard for the hostile shelling, which was both accurate and intense, being a magnificent example to all. On other occasions, too numerous to mention, he has displayed the greatest gallantry and devotion.

2nd Lt. Robert Colin Snow, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through he made a most valuable reconnaissance of the front line, sending back at frequent intervals most important information, and thus enabled the fire of our heavy guns to be most effectively used. He showed complete disregard of danger, and undoubtedly helped greatly to clear up the situation.

T./Capt. Reginald Somers-Cocks, Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the absence of the Brigade Major he carried out the duties with the greatest energy and skill. Owing to the nature of the fighting it was necessary for him to constantly go to the front line and find out the situation. He carried out these reconnaissances under heavy fire and never failed in his reports. His determined courage and cool nerve under the most trying circumstances made it possible to extricate the brigade from very critical situations.

T./Lt. John Alec Somerville, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As forward observation officer he made courageous excursions into "No Man's Land" in search of targets and indications of enemy massing for attack. The information he sent back to the battery and brigade proved of great value in breaking up hostile attacks and in enabling howitzers to inflict large casualties on enemy concentrations.

T./Lt. Charles William Soutar, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in acting command of his company he took charge at a time when only four guns out of sixteen remained in action. These he retired to a new position given him, but, finding no field of fire, he advanced again on his own initiative and covered the

retirement of the infantry so long as it was necessary.

2nd Lt. Alfred Geoffrey Southern, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in superintending the laying of a line and maintaining it under heavy shell fire. He was responsible for communications with the Brigade over three different routes, only once during the day was all communication lost, and during that time he was trying single-handed to keep one of the lines in repair under most adverse conditions.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas William Southern, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised two counter-attacks, and by his cool leadership inflicted severe casualties. Several times he obtained valuable information, and on one occasion when all communication was cut he passed through a heavy barrage in an endeavour to inform the guns of a good target of massed enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Robert William Sparks, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a withdrawal through a town, when by his coolness and total disregard of personal safety he was largely responsible for the admirable order in which the men fell back. Although surrounded by the enemy he continued to resist with a handful of men, only leaving the town when the enemy had obtained full possession of it. Several times he was called on to surrender, but never gave up the fight.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Frederick Spashett, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a hostile bombardment a dug-out in the battery received a direct hit, which buried four men. He at once assisted to dig them out, three being wounded, and then ran down a road, being subjected at the time to heavy concentrated fire of H.E. and gas shells, to obtain medical assistance, passing again through the shell fire on his return. His energy and courage set a splendid example to the men of his battery.

T./2nd Lt. Jack Hamlyn Spencer, R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was sent out on patrol to establish touch with other units, and observed the enemy pushing through a gap in the line. With great initiative and daring he engaged the enemy, killing several, and capturing thirteen prisoners. He then got into touch with the unit on his left and brought back valuable information as to the position of the troops. Throughout the operations he rendered most valuable services.

Lt. James Lewis Spencer, late Hamp. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his platoon, fighting a rearguard action, and engaging the enemy time and again with great determination. Later, when on reconnaissance, he sent back most

useful information, and his work was largely responsible for the success of a counter-attack launched by his battalion.

T./Lt. Roy Godfrey Bullen Spicer, Res. Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the situation was obscure, he went with a liaison patrol. Passing through a heavy fire, he proceeded along the front, and informed the post commanders of the situation on their flanks, of which in most cases they were completely ignorant. He returned with accurate information of great value. Later, he was able to rally some badly shaken infantry, when his coolness and example encouraged them greatly.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Joy Spilsbury, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of a demolition party, orders to destroy the water tank and bridges had failed to reach him. Seeing the near approach of the enemy, he laid and connected up the charges and fired them on his own initiative. He effected these demolitions under a heavy fire, and set an excellent example of initiative and courage to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Spraggon, Middx. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon forward with great dash to the attack of an enemy machine gun, which was holding up the advance, and captured the gun. Afterwards, while the position was being consolidated, he walked up and down the line under heavy shell-fire, encouraging the men. He displayed a total disregard of danger.

T./Capt. Charles Edward Squire, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised a composite body of troops, and brought them up to the assistance of the front line, and then called for volunteers to go out with him and locate men left behind in an advanced post; and brought back what remained of them. Although wounded he held an exposed flank for two hours during the same afternoon.

T./Capt. Alfred Stabell, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For five days he worked unceasingly in command of a company of pioneers, fighting a rearguard action against great odds, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He assisted in a counter-attack, and when the commanding officer became a casualty, he took over the battalion. He showed great courage, and his services were invaluable in a critical situation.

2nd Lt. Eric Henry Stanes, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion he carried out at an altitude of between 500 and 700 feet, despite hostile machine-gun and rifle fire, a very comprehensive reconnaissance of railways, roads, dumps, and aerodromes behind the enemy's lines, obtaining information of

inestimable value. On a later occasion, while on a photographic reconnaissance, being attacked most persistently by hostile aircraft, he repeatedly drove off the enemy machines, and only returned to his aerodrome when he had obtained the photographs required. His courage and determination were of the highest quality, and the services which he has rendered of exceptional merit.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Nugent Stange, Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. When the enemy succeeded in entering his trench, he led bombing parties and forced them back until blocks had been established. The enemy repeatedly rushed the blocks, but each time he drove them back, inflicting severe losses, and on one occasion captured a machine gun.

T./Lt. John Bryan Stapylton-Smith, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when entrusted with the demolition of twelve bridges. He waited under heavy shell and rifle fire until the enemy were actually about to cross, and then successfully demolished all the bridges.

2nd Lt. Arthur Edwin Stearn, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent up to the front line to get information he ran into large parties of the enemy, owing to the heavy mist which prevailed, and came under close fire. Returning to Bn. H.Q. with the information gained, he next collected men of various units and held a communication trench, protecting the right flank of the division.

Lt. Eric St. George Stedall, R. Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when commanding two platoons in a front line. Owing to a strong enemy attack, his left flank was exposed. He promptly carried out the difficult manoeuvre of forming a defensive flank under heavy shell fire, regaining touch with troops on his left. By his splendid courage and cool leadership at a critical moment the line was restored and the enemy attack effectually checked.

2nd Lt. Hector Steele, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of a detached section of howitzers. When he had expended all his ammunition he sent the detachment away with the dial sights, and sunk the breech blocks in a pond. He then joined a party of infantry, and, using a rifle, fought with them.

Capt. John Graeme Stephen, H.L.I., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Intelligence Officer. When the company was held up, he carried out a very hazardous reconnaissance, and on his report action was taken. He then led a company to attack an enemy machine gun, and was largely responsible for its capture. Through-

out the operations he displayed great courage and his reports were of the utmost value.

Lt. Alfred Stanley Stephens, R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer led his platoon through a heavy barrage to the support line, on reaching which he walked along the parapet, directing the position to be occupied by each section of two platoons, the other platoon officer having been wounded.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Marmaduke Basil Stephenson, E. York R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company throughout a long period of severe fighting, during which he displayed the utmost courage and resource. His unflinching energy and cheerfulness, when all were suffering from exhaustion, set an example which encouraged many a tired man to continue fighting and marching.

Lt. William Hargreaves Stevens, Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After all the other company officers had become casualties, he rallied the company, and by his example and fearlessness restored the situation. Later, in an attack, he led the company with great courage and skill, and when a line was established, as one of the two surviving officers, he worked with great energy, under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, in organising a successful defence.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander James Stewart, W. Yorks. R., attd. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout five days' fighting this officer was always visiting his guns and encouraging his men under fire of all sorts. On one occasion he personally took charge of four guns, and, seizing his opportunity, broke up an enemy attack.

T./Lt. Andrew Phillip Stewart, attd. K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in a difficult rearguard action, when his tactical handling of men caused the enemy to suffer heavy casualties and enabled his own men to withdraw with a minimum of loss. He was wounded just as the last remnant of his command had reached safety.

Lt. Daniel Stewart, Sea. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week of fighting. He was untiring in rallying men of other companies and units who had lost their officers, and encouraging them to hold on. Though much exhausted by continuous fighting, he inspired all by his endurance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alan Leslie Stickland, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in holding an advanced sap with his company, reorganising the line after the initial assault, and maintaining touch with

the remnants of a company on his left. He kept Battalion Headquarters well informed of the situation, being all the time under intense fire of all arms.

T./Capt. Douglas Henry Stickler, S. Wales Bord.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his company in intricate village fighting, carrying out some fine work by decision and quick thinking. He led a counter-attack with great vigour, and throughout the battle sent back good information.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Russell Stone, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire he led his company successfully against a force of the enemy who were engaging with four machine guns. He displayed great dash.

T./Lt. Charles William Stonham, Rif. Brig.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was brigade intelligence officer, and during nine days' retirement he was continually in the front line collecting information of the situation. He displayed conspicuous courage, and, although blown up by shell, continued at his work until able to walk no more.

Capt. Thomas Copeland Storey, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the withdrawal from a wood, it was discovered that some of the wounded had been left behind. He went forward and spent an hour and a half in front of the line, searching the wood, and brought them all back, in spite of considerable hostile fire. Otherwise they would undoubtedly have fallen into the hands of the enemy.

Lt. the Hon. William Marmaduke Stourton, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when on patrol. He came under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, but remained in touch with the enemy all day, displaying great coolness and initiative and sending back most valuable information. It was due to his gallantry that a trooper, whose horse had been shot, was able to rejoin the patrol.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Neville Strawson, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of two guns in an exposed trench. He took command of the infantry when all the officers had fallen, and repulsed two heavy enemy attacks. It was undoubtedly owing to his energy and courage that a critical situation was averted on the flank, which was exposed and continually under heavy fire.

Lt. Vernon Douglas Stuart, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a sap containing his men was blown in, he entered it and extricated the men, who were pinned down by the debris. He continued his efforts despite a further fall

of earth due to another shell. Throughout the shelling he displayed great resource and presence of mind, setting a fine example to the men, who were somewhat shaken by their narrow escape from entombment.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Victor Sully, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. When his company commander became a casualty, he took command of the company, and by his personal courage and skilful handling of his batteries materially assisted the withdrawal of the infantry brigade. Although wounded in three places, he continued to fight, and was one of the last of the division to retire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Christopher Sutton-Nelthorpe, C. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a company on the right flank of the battalion, which was out of touch with the troops on that flank. By establishing a system of patrols, and skilful dispositions, he dealt with an obscure situation most efficiently.

Lt. Leo John Sweeney, B.C. Rgt., R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When leading a bombing raid this officer attacked enemy troops and transport with bombs and machine-gun fire from 500 feet, causing a great many casualties. Although his observer was wounded and his machine badly damaged, he succeeded in landing behind our lines. During two subsequent low flights he caused many casualties, his observer being again wounded and his machine badly damaged.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Swift, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days in operations, until he was wounded, in charge of the battalion signals. He displayed the utmost courage and skill in maintaining communications with the rear and flanks, and it was mainly due to his untiring efforts that such communication was maintained throughout the operations. His splendid example under most trying conditions was an invaluable aid to his men.

T./Capt. Stewart Legge Symonds, Ox. and Bucks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in constantly reconnoitring positions under heavy machine-gun fire, and in rallying the men at critical moments. His fine example was of the greatest use under difficult circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. James Vernon Tailby, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he took up ammunition to a front line at a very critical period through a heavy shell and machine-gun barrage. On another occasion, when all communication was broken, he visited advanced companies and reported on the situation, which was obscure. Throughout he displayed great coolness and an utter disregard of danger.

T./2nd Lt. Alan Taylor Tait, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in vacating, under orders, a position and withdrawing to a sunken road, and then retaking the same position in the face of a very heavy fire. He held the position until it became untenable, and then was ordered again to withdraw. His coolness was magnificent, and he showed himself a fine leader of men.

2nd Lt. Ernest Tankard, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst acting as liaison officer with infantry, when he rallied two platoons, which had lost their officers, and, leading them against the advancing enemy, restored the situation, which at the time was critical. Later, when infantry were falling back through his battery, which was in action, he rallied the men and took up a position to cover the battery, which was then able to do good execution, and finally to be withdrawn in safety.

T./2nd Lt. James Douglas Tait, Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He repulsed with great loss several heavy enemy attacks, and delayed the enemy's advance for several hours. His personal example of courage inspired all ranks.

T./Capt. Robert Renshaw Sewell Tanner, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as railhead supply officer. He did excellent work in issuing rations, salving supplies, and eventually firing the dump, when the evacuation of the depôt was necessary. He was the last to leave railhead, having already sent his detachment away, remaining behind himself and issuing single-handed till the last moment.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Lt.) Ernest Alfred Tavener, Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under very severe trench mortar and shell fire. Although his guns had continually to be moved from one position to another on account of shell fire, he controlled their fire with skill and judgment, and set a fine example of courage and power of command.

Lt. Claude de Warrenne Taylor, Hrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was wounded before his squadron reached the first objective, but refused to have his wound dressed, and continued to lead his men forward in order to reinforce the first line. Although in great pain, he remained at duty until the squadron was relieved four hours later. By his fine leadership and courage he inspired all ranks with confidence.

T./Capt. Raymond Brewitt Taylor, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He searched for a missing stretcher-bearer for two hours under heavy shell fire, at last finding him in a shell-hole and assisting to carry him back. Throughout nine

days' fighting he was constantly going forward, under fire, searching for and bringing in wounded.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Miller Taylor, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had turned the right flank of the brigade, he organised stragglers on several occasions, and finally covered the withdrawal of the brigade to a new line with his company. During this operation he was severely wounded. He has on other occasions set a fine example of courage and resource in trying situations.

Capt. Frank Phillips Goodman Telfer, Lond. R., attd. Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a section of tanks, on three occasions counter-attacking and driving the enemy back. Despite heavy shelling, machine-gun and rifle-fire, he continued on foot between his tanks until they were disabled by direct hits. His coolness greatly inspired all ranks.

T./Lt. Charles Harold Gillham Thomas, Wilt. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as a platoon commander. Although the enemy on repeated occasions attacked his portion of the trench system, they were unable to obtain any success whatever, owing to his quick grasp of a situation and the skill with which he handled his men. His courage and example inspired all ranks.

2nd Lt. Alfred Harold Thompson, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He continued to fire his guns on the enemy till one was knocked out by a direct hit and the enemy were within a very short distance, when he personally destroyed the other. Throughout the engagement he showed the highest order of courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth Herbert Thompson, W. York R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during many days of severe fighting. Again and again he carried out many valuable reconnaissances to report on situations which were often very critical, and he frequently pushed into the thickest of the fighting, totally regardless of personal safety, in order to gain first-hand information. He invariably volunteered for any dangerous duty, and his courage and fortitude have throughout been most noteworthy.

2nd Lt. James Thomson, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company was detailed as rearguard, he successfully checked the enemy's advance through a village until the remainder of the troops had withdrawn to the new position. His personal example and courage were beyond all praise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Robert Thomson, Gord. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty in steadying his men under heavy fire when the troops on his left flank had withdrawn. Owing to his courageous example the position was held against four attacks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Campbell Thomson, R.G.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy hostile attack, when he went to and fro under intense shell fire encouraging his men, and setting a magnificent example to all ranks. After being wounded in three places, he refused to retire until ordered to do so, and then, when he had been dressed, he insisted on returning and carrying on his duties, although suffering considerable pain. The effect on the men in his battery in his continuing on duty was invaluable.

T./Lt. James Cormack Thomson, Res. Reg. of Cav.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He displayed great resource in defending a village when the enemy were endeavouring to outflank it. His energy and disregard of danger took him wherever the fighting was most severe. Later, when in command of a dismounted squadron, he contributed largely towards preventing the enemy securing a crossing over a marsh. Throughout the operations he did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. William Thomson, H.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During an attack he led his platoon to the final objective and then in pursuit as far as the protective barrage, when he skilfully withdrew to carry out the consolidation. He then learnt that his company commander had become a casualty, so he assumed command and superintended the work of mopping up the area, which was successfully carried out in spite of enemy opposition. His courage and determination were a fine example to the men.

T./Lt. Roger Thorn, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when acting as forward observation officer for his brigade. He showed great coolness under heavy fire during an enemy counter-attack. He was first rate in grasping indicated targets and bringing his guns effectively to bear on them, and continued to do excellent work after being wounded.

Lt. (T./Maj.) Noel Shipley Thornton, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He stopped stragglers and organised them into formed bodies and defended a most exposed position for three hours under heavy artillery fire and machine-gun barrage. Some days later he saved one of his companies from being cut off. He continued to give a magnificent example of courage and leadership until badly wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Gordon Thorpe, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading a daylight raid. On two previous occasions he attempted to raid a

post but was frustrated owing to enemy machine guns and the wire being uncut. He also did very good work in carrying out reconnaissances and bringing back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Arthur Lionel Tidcombe, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of a detached section throughout an intense barrage of four hours. He kept his guns in action till one was destroyed, and he had to destroy the other when the enemy got within 300 yards. He then joined a field battery, took the place of an officer who had just been killed, and fired thirty rounds into the position he had vacated, causing the enemy to withdraw.

T./2nd Lt. William Timson, W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout a week of the enemy attack. During the whole time he set a splendid example of coolness and determination, and on one occasion when the enemy by sheer force of numbers penetrated the line his company resisted to the last, saving a critical situation.

Capt. George Livingstone Tinker, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, by example and fearlessness, greatly stimulated his men during critical moments of a withdrawal when heavily pressed by the enemy, and throughout his cheery behaviour under heavy fire was a great help to his men.

Lt. Hugh Tinley, Wilt. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The central guns of his battery were deployed to the left flank along a ridge. When the enemy made a determined flank attack, in spite of the battery presenting a most conspicuous target and the terrific machine-gun fire, he assisted in getting the guns into position, rapidly opened fire and forced the enemy to retire. Later, he covered the withdrawal of the infantry until all his ammunition was expended. He was finally wounded.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Archibald Tomlin, Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When various dumps had blown up and ammunition was urgently required he brought up limber loads by circuitous routes under heavy shell fire. It was through his ready resource, disregard of personal safety and dogged determination that eleven limber loads of ammunition were made available for the front line at a critical juncture.

T./Lt. Frederick Cuthbert Tonkin, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his platoon. He held up the enemy's advance several times, thus enabling other portions of the battalion to organise good defensive positions further back. Later, in command of a company in the attack, he reached his objective, and although his flank was in the air and he was

heavily attacked, he held on for several hours until ordered to withdraw. He set a fine example of coolness and determination at a critical juncture.

Lt. John Gordon Tovey, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer has kept his battery supplied with ammunition under very difficult circumstances. On one occasion, under shell and rifle fire, he got his lorries up to an ammunition dump, one by one, loaded them up, and despatched them safely off to the battery.

T./2nd Lt. William Henry Townsend, North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in a front-line trench. Suspecting a hostile attack in consequence of a severe bombardment, he volunteered to go out and patrol a ridge, from which he could get a view of the enemy's positions. This reconnaissance he carried out in broad daylight, in spite of the bombardment and continuous sniping and machine-gun fire. His display of courage and coolness was most marked.

Lt. Victor Philip Trew, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He rallied a number of scattered men and took them under his command into the firing line, where he brought an effective fire to bear, and inflicted heavy loss on the enemy, who were advancing. Although his men suffered many casualties and he himself was wounded, the advance was completely stopped.

Lt. Philip Oliver Ellard Tuckey, R. Ir. Regt., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While attacking a strong position under heavy fire he was wounded in both legs, but he stuck to his duty and encouraged his men till the enemy's counter-attack had been beaten back.

Capt. Charles Walter Turner, Dns.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a squadron, after the commanding officer had been wounded. He led his party, mounted, to the support of a Cavalry Division, who were being driven back, and took and held an isolated position, covering the retirement, until he was almost surrounded. Although heavily outnumbered, he delayed the enemy's advance for at least an hour, and undoubtedly saved heavy losses.

T./Lt. Edward Gordon Turner, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in laying and maintaining telephone communication under continuous shell fire. The line was frequently cut, but under his personal supervision repaired in a few minutes.

Capt. Robert Harrison Tom Turner, N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. Although wounded by a bullet through the forearm, he remained with his company throughout the day and

until the line had been restored. The whole time he was busy reorganising and inspiring his men by his cheerful bearing and disregard of danger.

Lt. Thomas Herbert Turner, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in clearing out forward railhead areas, especially a large supply dump, under heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Twist, M.M., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement, when he remained in action with his guns, unsupported, until the infantry had taken up a fresh defensive line.

Lt. Ralph Eldridge Roebuck Upton, late Hamps. R., now Entrench. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his platoon, and more especially in collecting men of other units and leading them forward under heavy fire to fill a gap in the line. Throughout the day he continued, by his courage, to set a magnificent example to all troops, until he fell, severely wounded.

Capt. the Hon. Christopher William Vane, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. His company was the last of the battalion to evacuate the trenches. He remained behind until all his men were clear, and assisted in giving covering fire with the last platoon, although badly wounded. He set a fine example and cheered his men on, quite regardless of his own safety.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Arundell Van Zeller, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a Tank, when, although under heavy shell fire, he covered the withdrawal of infantry across a bridge. Finding that the bridge was about to be blown up and that his Tank could not cross, he destroyed it, and with his crew assisted to carry the wounded across the bridge. Then learning that two seriously wounded men had been left behind, he went back with three of his crew, and when half-way across the bridge was blown up, but he succeeded in getting across the débris, and brought the wounded men back. Throughout this period he was under intense shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Vasey, Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of two sections detailed to clear a sunken road. He drove the enemy out of the road under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and captured two machine-guns. Subsequently he greatly helped to consolidate a new line by pushing out boldly 300 yards in front of the objective, thereby assisting the troops in the rear. He handled his men with great skill and determination.

Lt. Gerald Birdwood Vaughan-Hughes, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during thirteen days of continuous fighting. In charge of the wagon lines, he showed the greatest courage in clearing the horses when they were shelled by heavy enemy guns. Although greatly exhausted by want of sleep, and under constant shell fire, he was instrumental in keeping the battalion supplied with food and ammunition in spite of great difficulties. The small percentage of casualties in the battalion was largely due to his zeal and untiring efforts.

2nd Lt. George Vergette, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. When the battery wagon lines came under heavy shell and gas shell fire, he superintended their clearing under great difficulties owing to the casualties inflicted. He then went through a very heavy gas shell barrage and informed the battery of the new position of the wagon lines. Throughout the operations he set a fine example of grit and courage.

T./Lt. Thomas Bernard Vinycomb, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of an ammunition dépôt. The dépôt had been under heavy shell fire all day, and as the enemy approached in the afternoon it was considered necessary to blow up the dumps. This officer gave the necessary orders, and after destroying all records personally fired the dumps until he was severely wounded by a bursting grenade.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Norman Vosper, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a battery. For eight hours his battery was heavily shelled, and during all the time he directed its fire, moving about among the guns and supervising the evacuation of the wounded. During the withdrawal which followed he displayed great skill and determination in supporting the infantry, only withdrawing his guns when they came under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. Douglas Louis Waghorn, D.C.M., Lan. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a party of the enemy succeeded in entering a copse, from which the whole of the position could be commanded, he organised a counter-attack, under heavy machine-gun and trench mortar fire, and drove them out. Six enemy dead and a machine-gun were found in the position.

T./2nd Lt. Hiram Waite, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of four machine-guns. When the enemy were attacking in great force, he, by his courage and skilful handling of his guns, and by taking up successive positions, successfully covered the withdrawal of infantry. He remained in each position until the infantry had passed through and the enemy were close upon him.

Capt. Henry Wakelin, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Just before a counter-attack was made against the enemy, it became necessary for this officer to change front from the position he was holding and attack to the right. He had his company moving in ten minutes, and successfully stopped any advance of the enemy. His prompt action at a difficult moment was of great value.

T./2nd Lt. Howard Reeve Waldox, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered forward with reinforcements, which he led through two heavy barrages without loss. He then took over a section, from which the officer had become a casualty, successfully covering a withdrawal, and eventually took up a fresh line of defence, driving off several strong enemy attacks. Throughout the operations he displayed fine courage and initiative, and his splendid example under heavy fire greatly inspired all ranks with him.

Lt. Eric Harry Wale, R.E., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in organising telephone communications. He worked with untiring energy in allotting lines and arranging for connection to the units. Later, he was in charge of a breakdown party, and, under heavy shell fire, maintained the communications of the artillery with the groups throughout the operations. He performed admirable work, and is deserving of the highest praise.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Albert Harry Wales, R.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, evacuating stores under heavy shell fire, and while being bombed held up a reinforcement train until the attack was over, thereby saving many casualties.

T./2nd Lt. John Walker, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a machine-gun battery of opportunity. He showed great skill and dash in covering the advance of the infantry with point-blank direct fire, and displayed generally great courage and ability.

T./2nd Lt. John McDonald Walker, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in assisting to maintain the position after the troops on his right flank had given way. He led three gallant counter-attacks under heavy machine-gun fire until severely wounded.

Capt. William Walker, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He proceeded to a village under heavy fire and succeeded in attending and evacuating several wounded. He only desisted when the enemy entered the village. Later, he succeeded in releasing a party of stretcher-bearers who had been cut off. Throughout the operations he has shown the utmost energy and courage.

Lt. Ernest Wall, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the demolition of bridges. Under his direction the leads, which were several times cut by the enemy's barrage, were repaired and tested during the barrage, and the charges kept intact until orders were received to blow up the bridges. Later, when his section were employed in the line as infantry, by his coolness and splendid courage under an intense bombardment, he was enabled to keep them under full control.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Pargeter Wallsgrove, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all other machine guns had been put out of action, six guns were rushed up by car to support the infantry, who were being hard pressed. By his courage and skilful handling of these guns he held up the enemy for a considerable time, and eventually covered the retirement of the infantry to a new position. His coolness and resource in this critical period largely contributed to the successful withdrawal.

Lt. John Wilson Wallwork, R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During recent operations he participated in many offensive low-flying and bombing attacks, and carried them out with great courage and determination. From very low altitudes he bombed enemy troops and transport, inflicting heavy casualties. He caused, while on offensive patrol, more than one enemy machine to crash, and brought down others out of control. He set a magnificent example of courage and skill.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Walton, Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a counter-attack, when acting as adjutant to the battalion. On the objective being gained, he organised bombing parties, cleared the trench of the enemy, and reorganised the line. Later, after the battalion had been driven out of a position, he rallied the men in his vicinity, and led them in a successful counter-attack on the lost ground.

2nd Lt. John Endell Wanklyn, R.F.A., S.R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery position was being heavily shelled, and a dump of howitzer ammunition was set on fire. Fuzes were in actual contact with the flames, and although one shell had just exploded, he immediately went to the fire and removed the shell from the dump, thus preventing a large explosion. By his courageous action the battery was enabled to keep in action. He subsequently organised a party and extinguished the fire.

2nd Lt. William John Ward, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during lengthy operations. He invariably displayed the greatest courage and resource in helping to rally troops, who were retiring, and assisting to lead both our own

and French troops back to their posts. He also made a valuable reconnaissance under heavy fire, and throughout the operations he was unceasing in his efforts and splendid example to encourage all ranks under heavy enemy shell fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Robert Alexander Wareing, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander was wounded he showed great ability in manning a position under very heavy shell fire, and only evacuated it when ordered to do so in face of greatly superior numbers. Next day, when both flanks of his position were turned, he displayed great fortitude and determination in slowly fighting his way back with the remainder of his men. He set a fine example.

Lt. Douglas Daintry Warren, Bedf. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attempting to reach an isolated company under heavy machine-gun fire. After being wounded and attended to, he rejoined, and did excellent work in reorganising the men and controlling their fire.

T./2nd Lt. Hubert Alan Waterhouse, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer, with a section of machine guns, covered the withdrawal of a brigade under heavy fire. Later, when taking up a fresh position, he was surprised by a strong party of the enemy. He dashed through with a limber, getting one gun into action, afterwards collecting his scattered section. He was subsequently wounded while inflicting heavy losses on the enemy from a well-selected position.

Lt. George Norris Bridges Watkins, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After he had withdrawn his guns under a heavy fire to a position covering an exposed flank, he returned and saved a large quantity of S.A.A. and spare parts.

T./Capt. Albert Howard Waton, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in repeatedly going forward during obscure situations and bringing back valuable information. Again, as liaison officer, he remained forward in an exposed position, continuously shelled, observing and reporting the enemy's movements, thus enabling a timely counter-attack to be launched, which restored the line.

T./Lt. Donald Watson, L'pool R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While acting quartermaster, and when the battalion had lost all officers but one, he at once took command of a company and assisted the commanding officer at a most critical stage of the action. He urged on his men with an utter disregard of danger and fought his company in splendid spirit, until severely wounded.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Watson, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. When temporarily in command of the battery he kept his guns in action, though hotly enfiladed by machine guns. He twice retired the battery by sections, keeping up fire and remaining himself till the last. He showed great initiative and courage, and carried out his duties in a most efficient manner.

Qrmr. and Hon. Capt. Stephen Watson, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during lengthy operations. On many occasions he personally conducted rations to the battalion through shell fire, and his fine example of courage and coolness greatly inspired all ranks. During the withdrawal of transport and stores from threatened areas, his energy and resource undoubtedly prevented large quantities of stores from falling into the enemy's hands.

Capt. Edgar Marshall Watts, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The battery had to change position several times daily. On each occasion in bringing up teams, he displayed great indifference to the heavy shelling, and by his example instilled coolness amongst all ranks, thus enabling the guns to be moved in an orderly way. He showed quickness of perception and efficiency in his work.

Lt. George Howard Watts, M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Finding a gap in a line to which he had been sent, he placed his guns in temporary position, and went forward about a mile, when he observed the enemy advancing in large numbers. On attempting to get back he found he was surrounded, but by sheer dash he fought his way back to his guns and held on to his position until he had only six men left. He did not withdraw until the enemy were within 50 yards, and his last round had been fired. This enabled three batteries of field artillery to be safely got away.

T./Lt. Hew Ramsey Waugh, K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion on the right had been driven in and the right flank had been surrounded by the enemy, he organised every man from Battalion H.Q. and counter-attacked with such vigour that the enemy, though far superior in numbers, were driven off and the situation restored. Although wounded he remained with the attacking party until the reorganisation was complete.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Weatherby, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the operations he was of the greatest service to the Brigade, assisting in the withdrawal and helping to organise defences. He afterwards was in charge of a mounted squadron, and did excellent service during the time he was in action with it.

T./Lt. Herbert Marston Webb, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. When in command of a company holding a front line, the enemy broke through on his left flank, and occupied a position. He at once organised a counter-attack and recaptured it. Three times the enemy attacked, and gained the position, only to be driven out again. On the third occasion he personally captured a machine gun, disposing of the crew of three men. Throughout the operations his fine courage and skilful leadership were of the highest order.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Lomas Wedge, D. of C.L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Although out-flanked by the enemy and almost surrounded, he held on to his post. He reorganised his company under heavy fire, and contested the enemy's advance, thereby gaining valuable time. Throughout the operations he displayed great gallantry and coolness under fire.

T./2nd Lt. Matthew Weeks, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. A request was made by the officer in charge of an Ambulance Station for a train to evacuate wounded, as the station was congested, and no road transport available. He obtained a tractor and crew with four trucks, and proceeded to load up and convey away about 100 wounded, the operation being carried out under heavy shell fire. His energy and steadfast courage were most marked.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Harold Gordon Wellborne, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a convoy delivering supplies to two brigades. He conducted each wagon to the battery lines, and afterwards brought back the wagons under heavy shell fire to the company lines. By his coolness and control of his convoy he ensured the delivery of rations under very trying circumstances. Three days later, without guides and under heavy shell fire, he managed to find each battery and the headquarters of each brigade, and gave them information to enable them to draw rations. It was entirely owing to his persistent efforts that the artillery were able to obtain rations on that day.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Wellesley-Smith, Linc. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company lost a portion of their trenches. He promptly organised a bombing party, and recovered a portion of the trench connecting with the two front-line companies, thus saving them from being cut off. He showed a fine example of courage and dash.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Kirkcaldy Wells, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding his company in the front line trenches. After a bombardment lasting five hours, the enemy attack was launched, and although both flanks were carried away he with another officer made a splendid resistance, and held out till the

enemy had got round them in rear. They then rallied what men were left, and they fought their way back through the enemy, bringing their commanding officer, who was wounded, with them. His fine personal example and courage had inspired the men to the utmost resistance.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Wilfred Wells, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully kept his two machine guns in action on the right of the Divisional front, inflicting severe losses on the enemy. When the infantry officers alongside became casualties, he collected the men and reorganised the defence of the position. Later he covered their retirement, until the enemy were within bombing distance, when he withdrew his men and guns and came into action in a fresh position.

Lt. Douglas Arthur West, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has shot down two enemy aeroplanes and has many times kept his guns in action to engage low flying hostile planes, which were harassing our infantry, until forced to withdraw by heavy shell or machine-gun fire. The exceptional ability with which he has handled his section and his disregard of personal danger have been a splendid example to his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Charles West, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of intense rearguard and village fighting. By setting a high example of cheerfulness, courage and skill he was instrumental in delaying large bodies of the enemy during a retirement, on several occasions permitting his detachment to be almost completely surrounded, and withdrawing it at the last possible moment with a minimum of casualties. He displayed not only courage of a high order, but considerable military ability as a leader and tactician.

Lt. Ferdinand Maurice Felix West, R. Muns. Fus., Spec. Res., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. While on patrol he, with another officer, observed fifteen enemy motor lorries. As these could not be engaged by our artillery by zone call, they flew 8,000 yards over the enemy lines at a height of 3,800 ft. in the face of strong opposition from the ground, and dropped four bombs, obtaining direct hits on the lorries and doing considerable damage to their personnel. They then proceeded to attack them with machine-gun fire as they sought cover. A fortnight later they carried out, at a height of 150 feet, a reconnaissance of their corps front, on which an attack was expected. Despite the fact that the clouds were at 200 feet, and there was a thick mist, they obtained most valuable information. During this flight they directed and located the fire of our artillery on a concentration of enemy infantry. Throughout the operations their work in co-operation with our artillery was always of the greatest value, and their enter-

prise in attacking enemy troops and transport with bombs and machine-gun fire was splendid.

2nd Lt. James William West, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a heavy artillery ammunition refilling point. Under continuous shell fire of gas and high explosive he organised and maintained throughout the day a most efficient supply of ammunition to batteries, remaining on the dump till the ammunition had been issued. During the subsequent withdrawal he retired from rail-head to railhead, at each place supervising the issue of ammunition, and only leaving when each dump in turn became untenable. His bearing and energy throughout were splendid.

T./Capt. Rawden Henry Pitt West, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while performing the duties of Adjutant to the battalion. Although suffering acutely from gas poisoning, he performed his duties with great ability, and it was largely due to him that the battalion was enabled to withdraw in good order when instructed to do so.

2nd Lt. William Anderson West, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy attack, when the enemy had penetrated the line and were bombing up a trench towards his company, he picked up a couple of bombs, killed the leader, and dispersed the rest. Throughout the action he showed remarkable coolness, and inspired the greatest confidence in all ranks.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George James Wharf, R. Marines.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in commanding a company with marked ability. Although gassed, he set a fine example to his men throughout the operations, on one occasion engaging the enemy and finally withdrawing his company with great skill under very adverse circumstances.

T./2nd Lt. William Stephen Wharram, D.C.M., W. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After our front line had retired he took out his platoon and enfiladed the advance of the enemy, directing a very effective fire against them. When the enemy took up fresh positions he again enfiladed them, enabling a frontal attack to be made which led to the capture of thirty-five prisoners.

Hon. Lt. John William Whitaker, Inspr. of Ord. Mach, 3rd Class, A.O.D.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in charge of two medium ordnance workshops, he packed and cleared them in spite of shells from heavy guns, at the same time salving twelve guns in the shops under repair, and by doing so enabled the repairs of the guns to be maintained during the remainder of the battle.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Whitbourn, Bedf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He made several excellent reconnaissances to front and flanks, bringing in useful information as to the dispositions, and on one occasion frustrating an enveloping movement of the enemy.

Lt. Frederick William White, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of the guns throughout the withdrawal, when he exhibited marked energy and courage. On one occasion he remained with his last gun firing at a range of 1,000 yards, and then withdrew to the next ridge, where he unlimbered and emptied the rest of his ammunition on the approaching enemy.

Capt. Harry Ernest Bantry White, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. He was medical officer attached to the battalion, and for eight days he worked continuously without rest and often without food, generally under heavy fire, attending to the wounded. His efforts were tireless, and his courage and devotion to duty were the means of saving many lives.

2nd Lt. Harold White, North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of his platoon acting as rearguard to the battalion. Although there were no troops on either of his flanks he occupied a tactical feature and checked the enemy, inflicting severe casualties. Throughout the operations, until he was severely wounded, this officer displayed untiring energy and courage.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert White, R. Dub. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a heavy attack by the enemy he organised a company of stragglers and led them in a counter-attack, successfully driving the enemy back over the original line. It was in great measure due to his coolness and able leadership that the counter-attack was successful.

Capt. the Hon. Luke Henry White, Hrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack in command of his regiment. When a neighbouring unit had been driven back he ran out, reorganised it, and counter-attacked, regaining the lost trenches and re-establishing the line. His spirit of dash, high courage and splendid example in a great measure saved the situation.

2nd Lt. Leonard Thomas White, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining communication and observation from battery observation posts whilst under shell, gas and machine-gun fire. He frequently sent invaluable information, and his example encouraged his signallers to maintain the lines.

Lt. Oswald Loy Wight, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of his battery. The battery was about to limber up when a heavy enemy fire was opened on them. The first team that got away with a gun was immediately killed, and the remainder were in danger of suffering the same fate. He cleared the dead team and got the gun away and removed the guns by degrees. Nothing was left behind. He set a fine example of steadiness to the men.

T./Lt. Philip White, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After the drivers of a team had become casualties he took the centre driver's place and started to return under heavy fire from three batteries. Both the lead and wheel horses fell, but he managed to withdraw the gun. After dark the whole of the guns of the battery were successfully withdrawn, the last gun being brought into action, Lt. White acting No. 3. This act of gallantry set a splendid example to a body of men who were in action for the first time.

2nd Lt. Ellis Whiteside, L.N. Lancs. R., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his Tanks into action over wide trenches and difficult country in the dark. In spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire he led on and successfully engaged the enemy, causing them heavy casualties. Throughout the operations he performed valuable services.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Leslie Whittle, Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. He repeatedly went himself to any threatened point, and by his quick grasp of a situation prevented all attempts to pierce the line. When eventually outflanked he steadied his men and made a gradual withdrawal, inflicting at the same time very heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gustavius Aird Whyte, Yeo.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the command of his company and when holding a post from which he repelled two very determined attacks, and causing the enemy heavy losses. When parties of the enemy had worked round his flanks and rear he managed to extricate the company by fighting his way through, and rejoined the battalion.

T./2nd Lt. Hartley Waddington Whyte, Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion the enemy having attacked under cover of an intense machine-gun barrage, he rallied a party of about 50 men, led them across the open, and beat off the attack. Later, in charge of a detachment of Lewis guns, he was able, by his skill and courage, to break up several heavy attacks, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. Finally he held on to a most important position although three times

heavily attacked. His initiative and fearlessness set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Clifford Elverston Wigelsworth, Manch. R.; secd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When, owing to heavy shelling, an ammunition dump became ignited close to his guns, he rushed to the dump and succeeded in isolating the blazing boxes, thereby saving the rest of the ammunition. Previously, he carried out a daring reconnaissance of a village, which had been evacuated, and gained valuable information.

Capt. Henry Ormsby Wiley, D. Gds.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion in action. Seeing a unit on his left retiring, he went out, reorganised it, and led it back through the hostile barrage, and although it suffered heavy casualties, by his splendid example and disregard of personal danger, he was able to re-establish it in the line to repulse an enemy attack which was launched at that moment.

2nd Lt. Harrower Spence Wilkie, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of a T.M. battery. He controlled the fire throughout the day, till in the evening the enemy approached so close he was compelled to withdraw; he got two guns, his telephone and spare parts, and all his men, including two wounded, safely away, burying the other guns. Before dark had all the guns withdrawn and in action again.

Lt. James Wilkie, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised defences and held a position with his section for seven hours under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and although the enemy had worked round both flanks, he refused to retire until ordered to do so at dusk. Throughout the operations his splendid example of courage and coolness under fire inspired the utmost confidence in all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Martin Wilkinson, Ches. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was acting adjutant at a critical point in the battle when battalion headquarters was being surrounded owing to the enemy having broken through on the flanks. He organised headquarters and manned a sunken road, and on receipt of orders withdrew with great coolness under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. He set a fine example to his men and sustained very little loss of life.

T./Capt. David Roberts Williams, R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of bearers in evacuating wounded. On one occasion, going back and searching for wounded when, in spite of darkness, barbed wire and torn-up ground, he brought away two men from an abandoned aid post, carrying one on his back. On another occasion it was largely due to his

determination and grit that a camp, which was being heavily shelled, was evacuated of all wounded, when he remained till the last and saw that all was clear.

Lt. Joseph Pfahl Williams, R.H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After his section had been put out of action he took up a defensive position with the men of his section and his Lewis guns and took command of a party of machine gunners. With this small force he beat off several determined enemy attacks, and kept brigade headquarters constantly informed of the situation. By his timely action and quick grasp of the situation, he very possibly caused a village to remain in our hands.

2nd Lt. William David Williams, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took a gun forward in close support of infantry and inflicted heavy casualties on the advancing enemy till they were within 500 yards. He then limbered up and galloped to a covered position. He displayed great courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Berwyn Wilmshurst, Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his battalion was holding a line at a place where a large amount of ammunition was dumped. A shell fell into a hut containing charges for 4.5-in. howitzers and set fire to some bales of sand-bags and the boxes containing three charges; whereupon he promptly organised a small party and succeeded in putting out the fire. His gallant action undoubtedly saved the lives of several men in the shallow trenches close by, who would have been killed had the dump exploded.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Irvine Williamson, High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy penetrated the line, he led his men forward in the counter-attack with fine courage and resource. His splendid example inspired the men to great efforts, and he was invaluable to his C.O., who was leading the attack, which resulted in the capture of twelve machine-guns and seventy prisoners.

Lt. Frederick Charles Baker Wills, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy had broken through the front line trenches, this officer, with a small party of sappers, manned a support trench and held on with great determination, until both his flanks were turned and he was obliged to withdraw. He fought his way back, inflicting great loss on the enemy and delaying their advance.

2nd Lt. Arthur George Wilson, W. York. R., and R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, flying under most difficult weather conditions and obtaining, under heavy fire, valuable information, which he embodied in a series of excellent reports. On one occasion, when a smoke screen was put up by the

enemy, he flew round and made a close reconnaissance from between 500 to 1,000 ft. under heavy anti-aircraft and machine-gun fire.

T./Capt. Charles Edgar Wilson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, during a rearguard action, he worked untiringly in the interests of the wounded, who all were safely evacuated, in spite of having to pass over a long stretch of open ground exposed to fire. Through all this trying time he was cool and cheerful, showing a complete disregard of personal danger.

Lt. Edwin Walter Dover Wilson, R. Highrs., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was ordered to clear the wood a few hundred yards in front of the line and take up an outpost position beyond. He succeeded with great skill, and in spite of strong opposition from the enemy, bad weather conditions, and darkness. He held the position three days until relieved. A fine example of determination and courage.

Capt. Henry Wilson, M.B., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For five days, under all kinds of enemy fire, he showed an utter contempt of danger and disregard of self. His energy and splendid behaviour undoubtedly saved many lives, and through his powers of organisation no wounded were left behind when the battalion was relieved from the line.

Qrmr. and Hon. Lt. John Cochrane Wilson, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout a week's operations this officer, by determination and skill, succeeded in keeping up the supply of S.A.A. and rations. During the withdrawal he managed to bring out his stores and supplies with little loss.

2nd Lt. Joseph Wilson, R.G.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when section commander of the battery during recent operations. He set a splendid example of steadiness and utter disregard of shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to continue firing for some hours after two of the guns had been destroyed.

Lt. Ashe Wadham George Windham, Dn. Gds., attd. M.G.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a machine-gun squadron in lengthy operations. Although frequently in danger of being cut off, he kept his guns in action till the last moment, placing them with the greatest skill and visiting them frequently under the heaviest fire. It was largely due to his courageous efforts that the enemy attack was checked with heavy losses and the dismounted brigade enabled to fight a successful rearguard action.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Allen Womersley, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when ordered to get into touch with the flank of a division and hold the ground. This he did until the last possible moment, and then fought a rearguard action, contesting successive positions with stubbornness and ability. His cheerfulness and courage afforded a fine example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Benjamin Wood, E. Yorks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially in consolidating a position under heavy machine-gun fire, and also successfully withdrawing his company from a difficult situation.

2nd Lt. Cyril Blake Wood, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal across country under heavy shell fire, when one gun team had three horses shot, he caught stray horses and saved the gun. On another day, while brigade observation post officer, he was badly shaken by a shell bursting near him, but continued for some hours to send through valuable information. On both occasions he showed great courage and determination.

2nd Lt. John Wood, Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his forward posts were heavily attacked and driven in by the enemy, he at once led a counter-attack, and by his determination and courage succeeded in recapturing all the posts which had been lost.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Alexander Wood, R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Anticipating an attack, this officer worked incessantly for several days and nights building alternative cable routes, which he supervised under heavy shell fire. Owing to his foresight and organisation, communication was kept up at a very critical time.

2nd Lt. Richard Oliver Wood, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout nine days' operations was out the whole of each day in the forward trenches as intelligence officer, sending back accurate information. Later, owing to a company commander being killed, he took over command, and held the trenches under very severe shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Thomas Woodcock, Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He assumed command of the company when all officers had become casualties, and maintained the defence for several hours in spite of an intense shell fire. He then withdrew with much skill and daring to a new position. Later, he assisted his company commander in beating out a fire which had started in front of the trench, and was masking their fire.

T./2nd Lt. Harry William Woods, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. When in command of a Lewis gun team he held up the enemy advance for a considerable time. After several of the team had been hit, he took charge of the gun himself and continued to fire, although wounded, until the order to withdraw was sent forward to him. His inspiring example throughout the action had a splendid moral effect on the troops under his command.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Woodward, S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During enemy attacks he displayed great qualities of initiative and resource. It was owing to his fine leadership an attack was repulsed on his company front, and when a second materialised, he organised and led a bombing party, which accounted for many of the enemy. His fine example greatly heartened his men.

T./2nd Lt. Bernard Wright, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of an infantry post. Ammunition ran short, and he led a small party to a dump to get more. He failed through getting wounded in the knee, but returned to and held his position for ten hours with what ammunition remained.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril John Sidney Wright, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of two 6-in. mortars which he had to move under great difficulties in the night. Shortly after reaching the new position a heavy barrage was put down, but this officer, calling for volunteers, made two journeys forward, bringing back 20 rounds of ammunition.

T./2nd Lt. George Edward Wright, A.S.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining his guns in action and in keeping up the supply of ammunition under very trying conditions. On two occasions he returned to old evacuated positions and salvaged ammunition in order to keep the battery supplied. Later, it was due to his great energy and cheerful example that six guns and stores were saved, and that his men, though worn out with fatigue, so ably performed their duties.

T./Lt. John William Wright, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout eight days' fighting, during which he managed to maintain communication between units all the time, facilitating counter-attacks, and indicating targets for the artillery.

2nd Lt. Percy Wright, R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He brought a convoy of ammunition through a terrific gas barrage along a heavily shelled road which was frequently blocked by destroyed vehicles. He was badly gassed as he had to take his mask off to give orders to drivers. His fine courage and determination enabled the ammunition to reach the guns.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Wright, R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of the forward section of his battery all day under intense high explosive and gas bombardment. Fighting his guns till the enemy were within 400 yards, he then rescued the breech blocks from them, and organised a rifle party to assist the infantry.

Capt. Richard Southwell Windham Robert Wyndham-Quin, Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in leading his squadron on foot to retake a ridge which had been evacuated by other troops. By his example, coolness and able leadership, the squadron re-occupied the ridge and thus enabled a battalion to concentrate below it for their counter-attack.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Yandle, Devon. R., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion when in command of his company in reserve, which covered the retirement of the right front line company. His company was surrounded by the enemy, but under his leadership they fought their way out, he himself carrying a wounded subaltern. His action gave time for the remainder of the battalion to effect a safe and orderly retreat. He showed a high standard of personal courage.

Lt. Walter Yates, W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in command of a company. The right flank was completely in the air, and the enemy made strong and continuous attacks, but the personal gallantry and example of this officer inspired the company to stick to their position.

T./Capt. Desmond Young, Gen. List.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy fire during an enemy attack he assisted in collecting disorganised troops, and organised them into trenches round brigade headquarters. Through his example and coolness the attack was checked. Later on he took out ammunition under heavy machine-gun fire, and set a fine example.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Fred Edmund Young, Rif. Bde., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He organised a counter-attack and succeeded in putting out of action an enemy machine gun that was enfilading an advance post. At another time he defended a quarry under intense artillery barrage with some 30 men until enveloped on one flank, and then successfully cut his way out. Again, he organised a composite body of troops and brought them up to the assistance of the front line, and then called for volunteers to go with him and locate men left behind in an advanced post, and brought back what remained of them.

2nd Lt. John McGlashan Young, R.F.A., Spec. Res.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer made three reconnaissances of the front line and the enemy's dispositions, each time persisting, in spite of heavy hostile machine-gun fire, until he had obtained all the information which was required.

T./Capt. John Stow Young, A.V.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took over a large number of horses, stampeded by shell fire and wounded; with great coolness and resource he restored order, and although the enemy were rapidly advancing he placed wounded men on the horses, and so assisted them to a place of safety. He also completed the arms and equipment of fighting troops from the packs of stray horses.

Lt. William George Young, R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When isolated with his platoon, he held up an attack by overwhelming numbers of the enemy for two hours. Being able to observe their movements on both flanks, he also sent back most valuable information. Regardless of his own safety, he took up positions where he could best control fire, and thereby inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. Charles Haldenby Younghusband, Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty with his platoon in a counter-attack, and in handling his men with great skill, when cut off, and regaining touch with other troops. He showed great resource and decision, and set a fine example of courage to all his men.

T./2nd Lt. George Louis Yule, R. Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When sent forward to clear up an obscure situation, he encountered an enemy patrol, which he drove off, bringing back useful information. Later, he rallied some 50 stragglers and held a position for several hours.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. John Harold Adams, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a night raid rushed an enemy trench. On the enemy attempting to escape over the parapets, this officer and his party gave chase, and outdistancing his men he caught one of the enemy.

Capt. Alexander Watson Baird, Cen. Ont. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he led a raiding party, and in spite of running up against a hostile patrol, all of which he either killed or captured, entered the enemy's first line trench; to his fine leadership the success of the raid was entirely due.

Lt. Lyman Munger Black, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy was rapidly advancing

ing, he handled his motor machine guns with great daring, time after time checking the enemy's advance and giving the tired infantry time to reorganise. On another occasion he rushed his machine guns up to hostile cavalry, causing them enormous casualties.

T./Lt. John Boyd, Can. Overseas Rail. Const. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in maintaining the track, until all guns and rolling stock had been removed. Under heavy fire, and being cut off, he took his party across country back to his company. Later, when in charge of a demolition party, he destroyed all structures and track, sometimes when the enemy were close upon him. He was wounded, but completed his duties before reporting for medical examination.

Capt. Hugh Cuthbert Heighington Brayfield, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Hearing of an enemy raid on his left flank, he immediately went with a N.C.O. to the spot, and led a counter-attack along a trench into which the enemy had been turned, capturing six prisoners.

Lt. Harold Oswald Neville Brownfield, R. Can. H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout two weeks of severe fighting. He invariably displayed the greatest courage and coolness in directing the care of the wounded under heavy high explosive and gas barrage. On one occasion he remained at an O.P. all day under machine-gun fire, sending back valuable information, which enabled the battery to do great execution.

Lt. William Joseph Campbell, Motor M.G. Bty., attd. Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in checking the enemy's advance and inflicting heavy casualties. On one occasion he brought his guns into action against an enemy T.M. Bty., killing the whole lot.

Lt. Horratio Nelson Darling, Ry. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The pipe line supplying the water tanks from which the locomotives were filled was broken by hostile shell fire. He returned with an N.C.O. and several men, under very heavy shell fire, and repaired the pipe line, thus enabling the engines to get away before the arrival of the enemy. Throughout subsequent operations he displayed the greatest coolness and courage, and set a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. Cyrus Fowler Day, E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an enemy raid. He saw a party of the enemy approaching up an old communication trench, and immediately emptied his revolver into them, when a bomb burst close to, wounding him and knocking the revolver out of his hand. He then threw twelve bombs amongst them, before another bomb knocked him down, wounded and blinded him. He heard them withdrawing, how-

ever, and removing their wounded, and after the raid five of the enemy were found dead in front of the block.

Lt. William James Arthur Duncan, Rly. Troops, seconded R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion he attacked and shot down an enemy plane which had been engaged at firing on our infantry. He then led his patrol over the enemy's lines, dived down to an altitude of 100 feet, and attacked large numbers of hostile infantry with machine-gun fire, causing the utmost panic amongst them and inflicting heavy casualties. His continuous gallantry and initiative have been most conspicuous.

Lt. Thomas Irving Findley, Can. F.A., attd. R.A.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On one occasion, under adverse climatic conditions, he carried out, during a flight of three hours at an altitude of 300 feet, a most valuable reconnaissance. During recent operations his work in attacking enemy troops from low altitudes has been of the greatest value, and he has set a splendid example of energy and determination to all ranks of his squadron.

Lt. Pierre Gelineau, Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, after a preliminary bombardment lasting four hours, a hostile attack was made on the right post of his platoon. Although greatly outnumbered, he rushed upon the enemy with eight men, killing two and inflicting other casualties and checking the whole party, which fled back disorganised. He showed the highest qualities of initiative and personal courage, and his action prevented the enemy from gaining a foothold in our trenches.

Lt. Percival Alfred Green, M.M., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in handling his section of armoured cars. On one occasion, after a difficult reconnaissance on his motor-cycle, he drove his armoured cars into action against the enemy, massing for an attack, inflicting great loss. He carried on after being wounded.

Lt. Robert Fortune Inch, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When all the officers of his battery were either killed or wounded, he took command and checked the enemy's advance. At times he faced overwhelming masses and mowed them down. When all his men were dead tired he encouraged them to persevere until relieved.

Lt. Edward Milne Johnston, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After careful preparation, he led a raiding party in order to obtain identifications. After searching and bombing dug-outs, he found the enemy had fled, so he followed right into the protective barrage. He

covered the retirement himself, getting back the wounded.

Capt. Huntly Wilson MacPherson, R. Can. H.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when he displayed the greatest courage and coolness in directing the withdrawal, under heavy shell fire of gas and H.E., of the forward gun of the battery. This was the only gun saved from the position. For three weeks he worked untiringly repairing guns and equipment, and owing to his splendid efforts there was never more than one gun out of action at a time in his battery.

Lt. Daniel McIntosh Matheson, Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. After an intense bombardment of some hours the enemy attacked his section of the trench but were driven off. Later, the attack was renewed, and the enemy succeeded in gaining a footing in the trench. He immediately organised a counter-attack, clearing the trench, and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy. Throughout the day his courage and coolness greatly inspired all ranks under his command.

Capt. Donald Archibald McQuarrie, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Led a successful raid on the enemy's line, capturing two prisoners, and inflicting many casualties. In a later raid he obtained some required identification, and, notwithstanding the fact that he was wounded by the first bomb, brought his party back with very few casualties.

Lt. Arthur Charles Moore, Alberta R.,
secd. to R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the evacuation of a position under heavy shell fire. He superintended and arranged the whole of the operations, and it was entirely due to his courage and untiring energy that the whole of the rolling stock and railway guns were safely got away.

Lt. Solomon Henry Ogden, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led a raiding party against an enemy post, about 1,000 yards distant, inflicting casualties and securing identifications. On three previous nights he had carried out reconnaissances, gaining valuable information.

Lt. George Isaac Price, Can. Overseas Rail Const. Co.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as liaison officer with four pieces of railway mounted artillery. Through his untiring efforts and skill all pieces were removed without loss or damage. The track, which was continually being broken by shell fire, was repaired as required.

Lt. William John Riley, M.M., Rail. Trps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attempting to save two 12-in. railway howitzers, and in saving a locomotive, which would have fallen into the hands of

the enemy. A number of breaks had to be repaired, and at one part of the journey the engine had to be taken over an 8-in. break in the rails. In spite of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he was successful, and the engine was then used to haul a trainload of material. He showed great courage under very trying conditions.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Maurice Cameron Roberts, C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the unit on his right was driven back, this officer counter-attacked, bombing along 150 yards and establishing a block in the trench. Then after organising a support platoon in case he was driven out, he sent back a report on the situation. Later, with five men, he went on down the trench and gained another 50 yards, bombing out an enemy party. Throughout the day his work was splendid.

Lt. Arthur Norman Sclater, Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when out with a patrol of seven men to determine the enemy's position. On reaching the hostile support line, he encountered three of the enemy, whom he promptly captured, and succeeded in regaining our lines, although before doing so he remained long enough to secure valuable information. His cool handling of the situation throughout was deserving of the highest praise.

Lt. Ernest Grant Stevenson, Rail. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attempt to save two 12-in. railway howitzers. The track behind the guns had been broken, and the breaks had to be repaired. This was accomplished under heavy shell fire, and the guns pushed for half a mile by hand. It was only when the shelling and machine-gun fire became intense, and the infantry had to take up another position behind the guns, that the attempt had to be abandoned.

Lt. Charles W. Switzer, Can. Overseas Ry. Constr. Co., secd. to Rail. Const. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He received an order for the demolition of structures with a time limit, and so was unable to communicate with the railway company. On his own initiative he organised the demolitions and handled quantities of high explosives under heavy shell fire.

Lt. Allan Orla Thompson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in successfully repelling an enemy raid. With two N.C.O.'s he rushed forward and drove them out of a sap, and then, in spite of being wounded, bombed his way forward, driving the enemy right out. His personal example of courage under a heavy barrage acted as a fine incentive to his platoon, who inflicted very severe loss on the enemy in their disorganised withdrawal.

Lt. John Morgan Thrasher, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty. On visiting one of his advanced posts, found it had been rushed by the enemy. He immediately charged in the face of a shower of bombs, shooting four of the enemy, capturing four prisoners, and driving them out. He was severely wounded.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. William Ewart Allan, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. When the battalion on the right had fallen back, he went forward, while the retirement was in progress, and moved about among the troops, rallying them, and when the possibility of consolidation was decided on, he sent most accurate information of the situation to battalion headquarters. He then established location of the whole battalion line, being throughout constantly subjected to heavy machine-gun and snipers' fire.

Lt. Albert Bissett Amess, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. After all the officers of his company had become casualties, this officer, though three times wounded himself, gallantly led the company forward, arrested the enemy's advance, and considerably advanced his company's front. He stayed consolidating his new position until a fourth wound incapacitated him. He showed fine courage and determination.

Capt. Frederic Anderson, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through on the right he placed two Lewis guns on the flank and withdrew his company in good order, he himself staying with the last platoon and directing the operation.

Lt. Ernest Bate, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He successfully carried out a most difficult reconnaissance in the face of the enemy, and subsequently sited a line of strong points, which were dug, and the wiring of which he personally supervised. His courage, energy and coolness set a fine example to all ranks, and enabled a large amount of work to be carried out under most trying conditions. It proved to be of the utmost value in holding up enemy attacks.

Lt. Percy Charles Blewett, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a counter-attack. When his company commander was killed, he took charge of the company and led it forward brilliantly, showing good leadership.

Lt. John Henry Borthwick, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of his platoon, when he made a reconnaissance in force, and successfully established an outpost with but slight

casualties, owing to his fine leadership. Throughout a night he displayed the greatest courage and determination, moving over unknown ground within very close range of hostile machine-gun and rifle fire, and it was mainly due to his splendid example that the position was so long held.

Lt. James Bruce, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the enemy. He led his platoon with great dash, rushing an advanced enemy machine-gun position and killing the crew and capturing the gun. Later, he rushed a trench, taking ten prisoners, killing the remainder and capturing two more machine-guns. And again later, seeing a party of the enemy moving round his flank, he organised and led a party and wiped them out. He set a magnificent example of courage and coolness, and his services were eminently valuable.

Lt. Leopold Bull, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As Battalion Intelligence Officer, after the delivery of an attack, he led a patrol forward to clear up the situation. Although severely wounded within 30 yards of the enemy's line, he was able to give useful information when brought back two hours later.

Lt. Reginald John Burchell, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in controlling railway operations which involved the moving of troops and rolling-stock and also the evacuation of wounded. He worked, with limited facilities, for three days and nights continuously. It was due to his care and watchfulness that a successful evacuation was rendered possible, and that engines and rolling-stock did not fall into the hands of the enemy.

Lt. Francis Joseph Burtenshaw, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He located an enemy post of eight men which had been harassing our line for some days. He led a party, and surrounded the post, killing two and capturing three, including the N.C.O. in charge. He then withdrew without any casualties.

Lt. Colin Hope Butler, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a platoon in picquet line, when, by his fine leadership and the manner in which he controlled his platoon fire, he greatly assisted in the severe defeat which the enemy suffered. He also rendered valuable assistance to the platoons on his flanks, and his marked courage and cheerfulness throughout the whole operations greatly inspired all ranks with him.

2nd Lt. Leslie Byrne, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When his company commander became a casualty he took command and led the men out to meet the enemy attack, which was beaten off with loss. He afterwards reorganised his company, which had had many casualties.

Lt. Robert Casey, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, when he led his platoon against the enemy with the greatest courage and skill, and, although wounded and suffering great pain, he carried on his duties, in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, until his task was accomplished. He continued in command until he was wounded again in five different places, and then gave orders for the successful carrying on of his work before he would retire. His courage and resource were worthy of the highest praise.

Lt. Leslie George Reginald Challen, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as signalling officer in keeping open communications with the front line, in spite of artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire.

Lt. Thomas Peter Clark, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the heavy hostile shelling of all batteries in a position at the commencement of an attack. When all the officers with one battalion had become casualties he was ordered to take over the command, and notwithstanding the continuous heavy shell fire on this battery he immediately ran to it, took control, reorganised the detachments, and by his splendid courage and example restored and maintained its fire until the close of the action.

Capt. Gilbert Gordon Coghill, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He showed courage and fine leadership in control of his men, and under heavy fire exposed himself freely while directing fire on the enemy. Finally he withdrew his men in perfect order. He was twice wounded.

Lt. Ernest Dearden, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When on patrol with six men he engaged a hostile party of forty, killing at least two and taking a wounded officer prisoner, dispersing the remainder. On putting his prisoner under guard he took his patrol out again, but was wounded. In spite of this he engaged a similar party of the enemy and dispersed it, and when on retiring one of his party was found to be missing, went back, and, finding him dead, brought the body in, thereby preventing the enemy from obtaining an identification.

Lt. Alfred James Fell, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. In face of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he successfully attacked the enemy on three occasions, killing many and capturing one officer, sixteen men, and nine machine guns. He showed leadership of a very high order, and set a splendid example to his company.

Lt. Stanley Reginald Goldsmith, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his platoon in a surprise attack with such dash that the enemy broke, leaving six prisoners. He personally threw

bombs amongst the enemy, and shot three with a rifle. Three enemy snipers then began to fire, when this officer ran out and shot them all.

Lt. James Loudon Graham, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in command of a company during a counter-attack. He showed coolness and good leadership, and greatly assisted the attack on his flank to be carried on vigorously and successfully.

Lt. Walter Henry Green, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a successful night raid on the enemy's outpost line, securing much-needed identification. During the raid four men became casualties, so this officer reorganised the party, worked round the flank of an enemy's post, and took them in rear, being the first into the trench, and capturing a prisoner.

Lt. Hugh Gordon Hanna, M. Gun. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during several days of severe fighting, when he displayed the greatest courage, skill and determination in handling his guns. On one occasion, late in the operations, the enemy broke through a portion of the line, and it was largely due to his able disposition that the advance was stopped on that sector with heavy loss to the enemy.

Lt. John Harding, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during two nights, when he superintended the construction of bridges across a river under most trying conditions and with an utter disregard for shell fire, and it was owing to his fine courage and example that the work was so successfully carried out. It was of paramount importance, as a ferry, the only communication across, had been destroyed by shell fire.

Capt. Jack Hilton Holman, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He handled his company with great skill when the battalion moved up to meet an enemy attack, saving casualties by his careful arrangements. Later, when he was the only officer left with his company, he led a counter-attack and took his objective, sending back useful information to battalion headquarters.

Capt. Edmund Horsington Whalley Hurd, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his company line against huge masses of the enemy for 2½ hours after the troops on his right hand had fallen back. It is estimated that over 400 dead lay in front of one of his platoon posts.

Lt. Frank Albert Hutchings, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led his platoon against the enemy at a critical moment, and checked their advance.

Though wounded, he remained with them, and in the afternoon again led them forward with the cavalry and caused the enemy to withdraw. He displayed fine courage and leadership.

Lt. Tom Robin Jack, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of two machine guns. When an outpost line had been overrun by the enemy he brought his guns into action, performing fine service, and covering the withdrawal of the infantry. He remained in action until surrounded on three sides, when he brought his guns safely back to a position where he was able to come into action again. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example of coolness and courage to all ranks.

Lt. James Henry Julin, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligence officer. He sent in valuable information from his observation post, which was under heavy artillery fire, and several times visited the line and was able to inform the battalion commander of the actual situation. He also assisted the defence by collecting men of a company, in which the officers were casualties, and placing them in posts. He did this under heavy machine gun fire.

Capt. William Kennedy, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when handling his company. When the front posts held by his platoons had been driven in, he led his reserves forward so effectively as to re-establish the line. His tenacious defence at a critical moment greatly assisted the counter-attack by his brigade.

Captain Douglas Oswald Luke Kitto, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In order to assist a battalion who were suffering from hostile enfilade fire, he went forward to check the locations of the enemy machine guns and trench mortars and to observe the fire of his battalion. He did this in full daylight and on a forward slope, exposed to heavy fire, and was seriously wounded. His splendid courage and determination was noticed by the whole brigade.

Lt. Gordon Linsley, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on a position, when his battalion was under a very heavy and accurate shell fire. The control post was blown in by a shell, but he continued to direct and control the fire of the battalion in the open until he was severely wounded. His splendid courage under heavy fire, and at a most critical time, was invaluable to his battalion and a fine example to his men.

Lt. Gerald Thompson Little, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He volunteered to assist in laying out trenches directly under the enemy's fire, and

made specially dangerous reconnaissances in daylight to inspect them. Later, when the line was attacked by overwhelming numbers, he collected some working parties and details, and organised them for defence as a support line, displaying throughout the greatest courage and resource, and setting a magnificent example to all ranks.

2nd Lt. Adam Bruce Mackay, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a support platoon during an attack. He successfully kept up communications between the various parties, promptly informing his C.O. of the different phases of the situation, quite heedless of enemy machine-gun fire at less than 50 yards.

Lt. Alister Grant MacLean, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Two villages were reported to be strongly held by the enemy, and, although sniped at from their outskirts, he advanced with the greatest courage and determination, and by a thorough reconnaissance ascertained that the enemy had only a few scouts forward. He was then able to furnish information which enabled the brigade to take up a fine position, and subsequently to inflict heavy losses on the enemy.

Lt. Frank Maxwell Mason, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. With a section of sappers he constructed two barrel bridges across a river under heavy shell fire. By his energy and fine example of utter disregard for personal safety, communication across the river was restored at a very critical time.

Lt. Leo. Aloysius McCartin, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the battalion signals. Owing to an intense hostile bombardment all telephone wires to the firing line were cut. Without hesitation he collected a party of runners, and led them over the open to a point where he endeavoured to establish a lamp station. Failing in this owing to fog, he pushed on across the shell-swept zone and remained there repairing wires, regardless of personal danger, thereby enabling his commanding officer to keep in touch with the most advanced outposts. His coolness and courage were beyond all praise.

2111 S./M. Francis McGraw, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his battalion went forward to reinforce the line during an enemy attack. Though left with only ten men to help him, he got all supplies of ammunition, rations and water forward quickly, and, under heavy shell fire, personally established a dump of reserve ammunition. When the right flank of his battalion was forced back, he organised headquarters details and led them forward with great dash and courage, greatly assisting to break up the enemy's attack.

Lt. John McLean, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Noticing two of the enemy entering a village, he immediately went forward with

his runner, located and charged them, and, although fired at, he wounded one with his revolver before they both ran back. Seizing his runner's rifle, he pursued, bayonetting one and shooting the other, thereby securing most valuable information. His splendid courage in the face of the enemy has always been worthy of a high order.

Capt. Kenneth Arthur McLean, A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a heavy enemy attack. Under heavy fire, he personally conducted bearer squads, organised the forward work of evacuation, and exerted himself to the utmost in saving wounded. His fine example served to keep the men under him working at high pressure, and ensured the complete evacuation of the positions.

Capt. George Eric Milne, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When a heavy barrage fell on the sector held by this officer's company, anticipating an attack, he visited each part of the line, seeing that all were prepared. On the attack taking place, calling on his men to follow him, he led them straight for the enemy, whom he successfully repulsed.

Lt. George Deane Mitchell, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy broke through on the right, he immediately charged with his platoon and captured about thirty.

Lt. Ivan George Murdoch, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when one of a raiding party. He led his men with skill and successfully attacked a "pill-box," killing twenty of the enemy and taking three prisoners. At another time, he patrolled "No Man's Land" and penetrated the enemy's wire at all times of the night. He showed great courage and resource.

Lt. Jack O'Brien, D.C.M., M.M., Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He laid lines and maintained them under heavy shell fire. The lines from division to brigades were continually cut, but he remained in the open with his detachment under heavy enemy barrage, and maintained communication. He showed a fine example.

Lt. George James Oliver, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In command of his platoon he made a successful reconnaissance in force, in spite of adverse weather conditions and heavy shell fire, and established an outpost line on ground gained. Later, when the enemy gained a footing in the line, he led his platoon forward, and by his personal courage and leadership he drove back the enemy and re-established the line.

Hon. Capt. and Qr.-Mr. Reginald Outhwaite, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the progress of the enemy

attack he went forward, and, although wounded, remained on duty in order to ensure that supplies and hot food were delivered to the men.

Lt. Reginald Victor Graham Pennefather, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack in great force, in charge of a party of twenty-five Pioneers sapping in front of a line. When the attack started he rallied his men, and took up a position among the infantry, and maintained his section there by his personal example until badly wounded. His men, inspired by his courageous example, stuck to their positions against tremendous odds, until all became casualties. Their assistance was extremely opportune, and materially helped in resisting the enemy attack.

Lt. William Shearer Philip, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a front line during an intense hostile bombardment lasting for twelve hours. He displayed the greatest courage and coolness throughout, keeping constant touch with his company headquarters, and by his energy and foresight protecting his men to such an extent that the casualties amongst them were reduced to a minimum.

Lt. Herbert William Pickett, A.A.O.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. For two days he superintended the evacuation of a heavy mobile ordnance workshop while it was being constantly bombed and fired on by machine guns from enemy aircraft. It was entirely owing to his fine courage and coolness that all the guns and machinery were saved.

Lt. Robert Samuel Pickup, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the enemy, by a heavy barrage on an isolated post, caused many casualties. This officer crossed the open to the post and restored order and confidence, returning under heavy fire to his own trench.

Lt. John William Pidcock, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack. The heavy and accurate fire directed against his battalion cut all wires and interrupted communications between the control station and guns. For two hours he personally carried orders to the guns from the control station under continuous and heavy fire, until he was wounded. His gallant work was of vital importance to his battalion, and a splendid example to all ranks during a very strenuous and critical period.

Lt. James Arthur Pontin, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of Vickers guns during an enemy attack. Together with an infantry officer in command of a platoon he decided on charging the superior numbers of

the enemy. During the charge, which was successful, he stood over his gun in the open, and shot five of the enemy with his revolver.

Lt. Roy Edred Potts, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. By skilful leadership led two platoons through a heavy barrage without casualties to reinforce a front line company. Later, when all communication with the left flank was broken, this officer volunteered to cross the open under intense fire in full view of the enemy, and succeeded in delivering a message.

Lt. William Rees Price, Engrs.

This officer was in charge of a right railway train, engaged in moving guns of a battery which was being heavily shelled. He had just got the first gun placed on the truck, when the emplacement was blown up by a shell and the railway line broken. He persisted in loading up and supervised the mending of the line, finally getting the whole of the battery away safely.

Lt. George Crowe Reid, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As battalion intelligence officer he was making a reconnaissance when the enemy attack developed. Finding a Lewis gun, whose crew had become casualties, he kept it in action till it was no longer serviceable, checking the enemy's advance. He then took charge of a platoon and organised a strong resistance, next he opened up liaison with neighbouring units, and sent information back to battalion headquarters. His energy and resource were most marked.

Lt. William Melville Reid, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a party on tunnel construction. When the hostile attack developed he promptly disposed of his men to the best advantage, and it was mainly through his valuable assistance that a portion of the line was held intact. Throughout the attack he displayed the greatest courage and coolness under intense enfilading rifle and machine-gun fire, moving about regardless of danger, and encouraging and directing the fire of his men.

Lt. William Wemyss Rose, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack, when a very heavy and accurate fire was concentrated on his battalion, which suffered severe casualties. By his cheerful courage, energy and example he rendered invaluable service in maintaining the fire of his guns during the action. Subsequently he superintended the removal of the wounded under a heavy barrage, and his work throughout was a splendid example to all ranks.

Lt. William John Stanley Ross, A.M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a section of four machine guns. During a heavy enemy attack he used his guns with great effect and did great execution. The courage and

tenacity of this officer did much to avert a critical situation.

Capt. Raleigh Sayers, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an enemy attack. He led his company with dash in a counter-attack, and held the enemy at a critical moment. He showed great courage under heavy fire while organising his line, and alone captured a machine gun which was enfilading his company, killing the two men on the gun. He disposed of one with his steel helmet and throttled the other.

Lt. John Donald Schroder, Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When an infantry brigade took up a fresh line this officer worked night and day for nearly thirty-six hours salving wire and erecting telephonic communication, until every company and battalion were linked up. Again, on shifting their position, this officer worked all night in setting up a complete system of communication, which he established and maintained in spite of heavy shelling.

Lt. Herbert Medway Shepherdson, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded his platoon in an isolated post with such dash that he drove off a strong attack. Although shot in the chest, he continued to lead his men, and refused to leave until he had evacuated the casualties and reorganised the defence.

Lt. Henry George Smith, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy in large numbers had forced an entry through the flank battalion, this officer, as assistant adjutant, collected all details, signallers, runners, batmen, etc., and occupied the gap until reinforcements arrived. During the whole time an intense machine-gun fire was sweeping across the position. Later, he brought his party back safely.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Albert William Taylor, M. Gun. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a machine-gun company during a heavy hostile attack on a brigade front. He personally superintended the placing of his guns in position in spite of severe enemy shelling, and by his utter disregard for personal safety and the splendid example he set to all under him, he largely contributed to the successful repulse of the enemy.

Lt. George Maurice Travers, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire early in the day, he controlled and directed the fire of his platoon with skill and ability, and when during the afternoon ground had been lost, he augmented his force by details of other units and regained the original position.

Lt. Richard Joseph Tuckett, M.G. Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while in charge of a machine gun. In order to get a better position he was moving his gun, when he found that a party of the enemy had got in behind him, and their fire caused all his team but one to become casualties. He shot one of the enemy with his revolver, carried the gun away himself, and got two men and some ammunition from another detachment and brought his gun into action again.

Lt. James Vincent, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was of great assistance as scout officer, going forward time after time through heavy fire, gaining information and reconnoitring the ground for fresh positions, to which he subsequently led the various companies. Through his energy and ability battalion headquarters were kept well informed as to the situation.

2nd Lt. Leslie Norman Ward, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He maintained his post against heavy odds. Though temporarily out of action by a shell burst, he resumed duty and organised another post with some details, manning it with a Lewis gun, which he fired point-blank at the enemy. At the end of the day he took part in a counter-attack, falling exhausted when he reached the objective.

Capt. Charles Eric Watson, A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Under very heavy artillery fire he continued to dress the wounded for 2½ hours. Though many of the bearers were killed and wounded, he stayed with the stretcher cases, and it was owing to his fine courage and energy that many of the wounded were saved.

Lt. Maurice Henry Oakley Whitaker, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst leading his company in an attack. During the advance he was wounded, and all the remaining officers of the company became casualties. Nevertheless, he kept perfect control, and led the company, under very heavy fire, with the greatest courage and determination. Although wounded, he remained on duty for twenty-four hours until sent back.

Lt. Ernest Wicks, M.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while acting as battalion signal officer. Under heavy artillery fire he superintended the repairing of telephone ground lines between headquarters and companies. Whilst so employed he organised a party of men of various units, and led them to support the left flank of a company which was holding up a strong enemy attack.

Lt. James Henry Williams, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty while in charge of a section of trench mortars during an enemy attack. He rendered great assistance to the defence by the manner in which he handled his guns, and ably covered the withdrawal of infantry until obliged to destroy his guns to prevent their falling into enemy hands.

Lt. James Young, D.C.M., Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On reaching the outskirts of a village with a patrol, two machine guns opened fire fifteen yards to his right, and a post faced him in front. He immediately dealt with the situation, sending a section against the guns and leading an assault on the post himself, forcing them to beat a hasty retreat.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Ronald Hart Buchanan, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When under a heavy fire of rifles and machine guns, he pushed his guns forward and skilfully placed them so that they were enabled to inflict very severe losses on the enemy and prevented an attack, thereby enabling the infantry to deploy into position at a critical moment.

2nd Lt. Alexander Christie Cameron, Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a morning attack by the enemy he kept his section in action, covering the withdrawal of the remainder of the guns, then withdrew his guns to safety. He continued to work tirelessly, making three forward reconnaissances, rallying stragglers, and sending back good information. He was wounded on the fifth day of fighting while looking after his gun teams.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Daniel William Curham, Well. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while leading his company in an attack against a difficult enemy position containing many machine guns. Through his courage and fine leadership the attack was entirely successful, and resulted in the capture of eleven machine guns and about fifty prisoners.

Capt. John Gladstone Greenwood, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of a platoon in three bombing attacks on enemy positions, and led his men with splendid courage, contributing much to the success of these attacks and the capture of some machine guns.

Lt. Charles Albert Sidney Hind, Cant. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during recent operations. The company were attacking, and on his commanding officer getting wounded he assumed command and pushed his company forward in a most masterly manner, reorganising his men and consolidating the new position when reached. He showed coolness and good leadership. He more than once sent in valuable reports to battalion headquarters, and his work throughout was especially good.

Capt. Walter John King, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while with an advanced guard. The enemy opened heavy enfilade rifle and machine gun fire on his left flank. By skilful handling of his platoons he completely held in check for two hours the superior numbers of the enemy, and finally withdrew his men in good order. He showed fine courage and leadership.

Capt. Joseph Leo McAlister, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while commanding a company. He led two bombing attacks on an enemy sap with the object of closing a gap on his flank. His work was of a high order throughout. His party captured five machine guns.

2nd Lt. Donald Stewart McCathie, Auckland Mtd. Rif. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on a strong enemy position. He reconnoitred the ground under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire before taking his men up, and saved the squadron many casualties.

Capt. Hylton Colin Meikle, Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in attack. He led his company with daring and rapidity, driving the enemy from strong positions and capturing objectives with splendid dash. He showed fine courage and leadership, and was foremost in taking positions.

Lt. John Trevor Thomas, Well. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a platoon. When his platoon was outflanked by the enemy, he organised a party and rushed the enemy position, capturing a machine gun and forty-two prisoners. He showed a fine personal example throughout.

2nd Lt. Gordon Hammond Tomline, M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when the infantry, having been checked in their advance by heavy fire, he boldly pushed his guns forward, and silenced the enemy's guns, which enabled the infantry to advance and capture high ground dominating the position. Again, the enemy having captured one of his guns, he led a bombing party, which recaptured it.

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. Edwin John Burgess, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During a withdrawal, he collected about sixty men, formed a rearguard, and maintained his position against heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, although nearly surrounded by the enemy, and then successfully withdrew. Later, he again collected stragglers and formed a defensive flank, when the enemy, advancing in large numbers, threatened to envelope the left flank. Throughout three days' retirement he showed wonderful skill and daring.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Girdwood MacFie, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the evacuation, when he went from position to position, under heavy fire, encouraging his men, and was largely responsible for the orderly nature of the withdrawal. Later, although wounded, he rallied stragglers from various units and led them forward through a heavy barrage, and in view of the enemy. By his action he secured a flank position and established that part of the line, maintaining it until relieved by fresh troops.

T./Lt. Bransby William Goodwin, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during a hostile attack, when in charge of the right company. The front line was driven back, and realising the situation, and although under heavy shell and direct machine-gun fire, he held up the enemy until a counter-attack which was formed in the rear had time to materialise. When our counter-attack waves came on, he went forward with them, and drove the enemy back. His splendid coolness and determination were the means of stopping the enemy's advance until the counter-attack was ready, and thus saving the situation.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Maasdorp, Hy. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a hostile attack in command of his section. For a long period the battery position was subjected to heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, causing severe casualties, but by his courage and resource and fine example he inspired his men, and kept his guns in action throughout the day, affording support to the infantry at a very critical time.

2nd Lt. Voley Noel Pougnet, Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of a rearguard, when he fought a brilliant action and held the enemy up at a bridge, until driven back by weight of numbers. He killed two enemy machine-guns himself.

Capt. William Smith, S.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during active operations. He displayed great courage in carrying on his duties, after being blown up by a shell, which wounded him and killed two of his orderlies, and he remained at duty until the battalion was relieved.

AMENDMENTS.

The following are the correct descriptions of Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men upon whom rewards have recently been conferred:—

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Faunce Hitchins, D.S.O., R.W. Kent R., Spec. Res., attd. N. Lan. R.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Kendall Trelawny Blamey, M.C., Lanc. Fus.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Lt. Richard Carpentier, M.C., R.F.A.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./Qr.-Mr. & Hon. Capt. Frederick George
Davies, M.C., North'd Fus.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

F./Lt. Alfred Lambert, M.C., North'n R.
(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Capt. The Hon. Godfrey John Arthur
Murray Lyle Mulholland, M.C., A.S.C.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Michael John Tapper, M.C., Lond. R.,
attd. Tank Corps.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Ben Richard Edward Allen, M.C., Can.
Infy.
(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Lt. John Henry Walter Cobb, M.C., East
Ont. R., attd. Can. L.T.M. Bty.
(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Lt. John Roy Fidler, M.C., Aust. Engrs.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Arthur James Hillman, M.C., Aust.
Engrs.
(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Martin Blampied, M.C., Auckland
R., N.Z. Forces.
(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

The deed for which the award of the M.C.
was gazetted to Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Gilbert
Norman, M.C., N.Z. Fld. Arty., is cancelled,
and the following substituted:—

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to
duty in superintending the move forward of
guns to advanced positions to support in-
fantry attack. This work was performed for
two days on extremely bad roads under con-
stant shell fire. It was largely due to his
zeal and determination that, despite heavy
casualties to personnel and horses, the guns
were successfully got forward.
(M.C. gazetted (with deed) 23rd April, 1918.)

The undermentioned Nurse is now correctly
described:—

Miss Hilda Mary Lyster, V.A.D.
(R.R.C., 2nd Class, gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

The announcement of the award of the Royal
Red Cross, 2nd Cl., in the London Gazette of
the 21st June, 1918, to Miss Elizabeth
Catherine Jones, Matron, Kingston, Surbiton
and District Red Cross Hospl., is cancelled.

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDALS.

(London Gazette 19th November, 1917.)
45940 Pte. J. Allen, North'd Fus.

(London Gazette 3rd June, 1918.)
470892 Sjt. (A./C.S.M.) U. J. Lee,
Lond. R.

11123 Sjt. S. P. Griffin, R.E.

5270 Pte. G. E. Meinert, E. Surr. R.

12966 Sjt. W. Clough, S. Lan. R.

6281 C.S.M. (A./R.S.M.) G. Cocks, Lanc.
Fus.

96454 Sjt. W. Fowler, M.G.C.

99953 B.S.M. W. Parkin, R.H.A.

60098 B.S.M. E. Perryman, R.H.A.

504932 Sjt. H. J. Mortimer, Can. Engrs.

14716 Sjt. H. Parke, D.C.M., M.M., Norf. R.

(London Gazette 26th June, 1918.)
202936 Pte. (A./L./Cpl.) R. A. Hudson,
W. Rid. R.

127 Sjt. S. B. Smith, M.G.C.

448 Sjt. T. C. McCracken, M.M., M.M.G.C.

3/2274 Pte. S. E. Nightingale, Essex R.

86060 Sjt. J. Humm, R.G.A.

ALTERATION OF NAME.

18980 L./Cpl. J. W. Bugg, E. Kent R.,
awarded the D.C.M. in the London Gazette
dated 18th July, 1917. This soldier (now
deceased) enlisted under the assumed name of
"Budd."

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL.

(London Gazette 18th July, 1917.)

The following is now correctly described:—
828 Sepoy Harnam Singh, Burma Mil. Police,
attd. Sikhs.

Also add:—

360 L./Naik Kirpal Singh, Burma Mil. Police,
attd. Sikhs.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;

or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, Fleet St., London, E.C. 4.

Friday, 26 July, 1918.

Price Four Pence, Net.